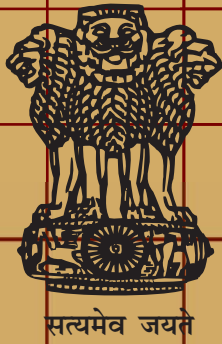


INSTRUCTION FOR CD USERS:

To go to any chapter directly, click on chapter name
at content page

To come back at Content page, click at Home Bottom
(placed at bottom area of all chapter's first and last page)



MSME
MICRO, SMALL & MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

Annual Report

2009-2010



Government of India
MINISTRY OF MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

Annual Report 2009-10



सत्यमेव जयते

Government of India
Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises
Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi – 110 107
Website: www.msme.nic.in ; www.msme.gov.in

CONTENTS

CHAPTER NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1.	Introduction	7 - 11
2.	Growth and Performance of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises (MSMEs)	12 - 18
3.	Recent Policy Initiatives and other Reforms	19 - 28
4.	Role and Functions of Office of the Development Commissioner (MSME)	29 - 54
5.	Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC)	55 - 70
6.	Mahatma Gandhi Institute of Rural Industrialisation (MGIRI)	71 - 75
7.	Coir Board	76 - 88
8.	National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) Limited	89 - 98
9.	Training and Entrepreneurship Development and other Schemes	99 - 112
10.	Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP) and Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI)	113 - 119
11.	International Co-operation	120 - 133
12.	National Commission for Enterprises in the Unorganized Sector (NCEUS)	134 - 135
13.	Activities in the North Eastern Region	136 - 144
14.	Activities and Programmes for Women	145 - 147
15.	Use of Official Language	148 - 151
16.	Vigilance Activities	152 - 153
17.	Citizen Charter, Right to Information (RTI) Act and Performance Monitoring and Evaluation System (PMES)	154 - 156

ANNEXURES

Annexure	SUBJECT	Page No.
I	Statement showing BE, RE, Expenditure and Achievements during 2009-10	157 - 172
II	Statement showing Plan Allocation and Expenditure during 2007-08, 2008-09 & 2009-10	173
III	State-wise performance under Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP)	174
IV	Data on Census	175 - 180
V	List of Items reserved for SSI	181
VI	Results-Framework Document (RFD)	182 - 195
VII	Bank Credit Data	196
VIII	Most Recent and Important Audit Observations (C&AG)	197 - 202
IX	List of National Awardees for the year 2008	203 - 219
X	List of CPIO's of the Ministry and its organizations	220 - 252
XI	Contact Addresses	253 - 258
XII	Definition of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises in India	259

Abbreviations used

Abbreviation	Full Form
ARI	Agro-Rural Industries
Br. MSME-DI	Branch MSME-DI
CCEA	Cabinet Committee on Economic Affairs
CCRI	Central Coir Research Institute
CFTI	Central Footwear Training Institute
CICT	Central Institute of Coir Technology
CGTMSE	Credit Guarantee Trust for Micro and Small Enterprises
CLCSS	Credit Linked Capital Subsidy Scheme
CPIO	Central Public Information Officer
DC(MSME)	Development Commissioner (Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises)
DIs	Development Institutes
EDP	Entrepreneurship Development Programme
ESDP	Entrepreneurship-cum-Skill Development Programme
FFDC	Fragrance and Flavour Development Centre
FTS	Field Testing Station
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IIE	Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship
IPFC	Intellectual Property Facilitation Centre
IPR	Intellectual Property Rights
KVI	Khadi and Village Industries
KVIC	Khadi and Village Industries Commission
MGIRI	Mahatma Gandhi Institute of Rural Industrialisation
MSE	Micro and Small Enterprises
MSE-CDP	Micro and Small Enterprises – Cluster Development Programme
MSME	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises
MSMED Act	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act
MSME DI	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Institute
MSME-TC	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises -Testing Centre

MSME-TI	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Training Institute
M/o MSME	Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises
NAFUS	National Fund for Unorganised Sector
NB MSME	National Board for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises
NCEUS	National Commission for Enterprises in the Unorganised Sector
NER	North-Eastern Region
NIESBUD	National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development
NIMSME	National Institute for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises
NMCP	National Manufacturing Competitiveness Programme
NSIC	National Small Industries Corporation Limited
NTSC	NSIC Technical Service Centre
O/o DC (MSME)	Office of Development Commissioner (Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises)
PMEGP	Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme
QMS	Quality Management System
QTT	Quality Technology Tools
R&D	Research & Development
REGP	Rural Employment Generation Programme
REMOT	Rejuvenation, Modernisation and Technology Upgradation of the Coir Industry
RGUMY	Rajiv Gandhi Udyami Mitra Yojana
RTI	Right to Information
SDP	Skill Development Programme
SFURTI	Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries
SME	Small & Medium Enterprises
SSI	Small Scale Industries
TDC	Technology Development Centres



CHAPTER - I

INTRODUCTION

1.1 BACKGROUND

1.1.1 Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs), including khadi and village/rural enterprises credited with generating the highest rates of employment growth, account for a major share of industrial production and exports. They also play a key role in the development of economies with their effective, efficient, flexible and innovative entrepreneurial spirit. The socio-economic policies adopted by India since the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act 1951 have laid stress on MSMEs as a means to improve the country's economic conditions.

1.1.2 MSMED Act was notified in 2006 to address policy issues affecting MSMEs as well as the coverage and investment ceiling of the sector. The salient features of the Act include:

- Setting up of a National Board for MSMEs
- Classification of enterprises
- Advisory Committees to support MSMEs
- Measures for promotion, development and enhancement of MSMEs
- Schemes to control delayed payments to MSMEs

- Enactment of rules by State Governments to implement the MSMED Act, 2006 in their respective States

1.1.3 On 9 May 2007, subsequent to an amendment of the Government of India (Allocation of Business) Rules, 1961, the Ministry of Small Scale Industries and the Ministry of Agro and Rural Industries were merged to form the Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME). This Ministry now designs policies, programmes, projects and schemes and monitors their implementation with a view to assist MSMEs and helps them scale up.

1.1.4 The primary responsibility of promotion and development of MSMEs is of the State Governments. However, the Government of India, supplements the efforts of the State Governments through different initiatives. The role of the Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (M/o MSME) and its organisations is to assist the States in their efforts to encourage entrepreneurship, employment and livelihood opportunities and enhance the competitiveness of MSMEs in the changed economic scenario. The schemes/programmes undertaken by the Ministry and its organizations seek to facilitate/provide: (i) adequate flow of credit from financial institutions/banks;(ii) support for technology upgradation and



modernization; (iii) integrated infrastructural facilities; (iv) modern testing facilities and quality certification; (v) access to modern management practices; (vi) entrepreneurship development and skill upgradation through appropriate training facilities; (vii) support for product development, design intervention and packaging; (viii) welfare of artisans and workers; (ix) assistance for better access to domestic and export markets and (x) cluster-wise measures to promote capacity-building and empowerment of the units and their collectives.

1.1.5 The majority of people living in rural areas are drawing their livelihood from agriculture and allied sectors. However, the growth and balanced development of other sectors such as industry and services are also necessary to sustain the growth of Indian economy in an inclusive manner. The Government of India is striving to improve the economic and social conditions of rural population and non-farm sector through a host of measures including creation of productive employment opportunities based on optimal use of local raw materials and skills as well as undertaking interventions aimed at improving supply chain; enhancing skills; upgrading technology; expanding markets and capacity building of the entrepreneurs/artisans and their groups/collectives. The details regarding the schemes being implemented by the Ministry are given in the following Chapters.

1.2 ORGANISATIONAL SET-UP

1.2.1 The Ministry of MSME is having two Divisions called Small Scale Industry (SSI) Division and Agro & Rural Industry (ARI) Division. The SSI Division is allocated the work, inter-alia, of administration, vigilance and administrative supervision of the National

Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) Ltd., a public sector enterprise and the three autonomous national level entrepreneurship development/training organisations. The Division is also responsible for implementation of the schemes relating to marketing and export promotion. SSI Division is also responsible for preparation and monitoring of Results-Framework Document (RFD) as has been introduced from this year by the Cabinet Secretariat under Performance Monitoring and Evaluation System (PMES). The ARI Division looks after the administration of two statutory bodies called the Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC), Coir Board and a newly created organization called Mahatma Gandhi Institute of Rural Industrialisation (MGIRI). They are also supervising the implementation of the Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP).

1.2.2 The Ministry is duly assisted in its efforts by Office of the Development Commissioner (MSME) {O/o DC (MSME)}; the Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC); the Coir Board; the Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialization (MGIRI); the National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) Ltd. and the three autonomous national level entrepreneurship development/ training institutes, viz.; National Institute for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (NI-MSME), Hyderabad; National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development (NIESBUD), NOIDA and Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship (IIE), Guwahati.

1.2.3 The Government established the National Board for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (NBMSME) under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 and Rules made thereunder. The Board examines the factors affecting promotion and development of MSMEs and reviews policies

and programmes from time to time relating to these enterprises and makes recommendations to the Government in formulating the policies for the growth of MSMEs.

1.2.4 The Government of India had constituted the National Commission for Enterprises in the Unorganised Sector (NCEUS) to examine the problems of the enterprises in the unorganized/informal sector. The Commission has made recommendations to provide technical, marketing and credit support to these enterprises and submitted 11 Reports to the Government. The Commission completed its term on 30th April, 2009.

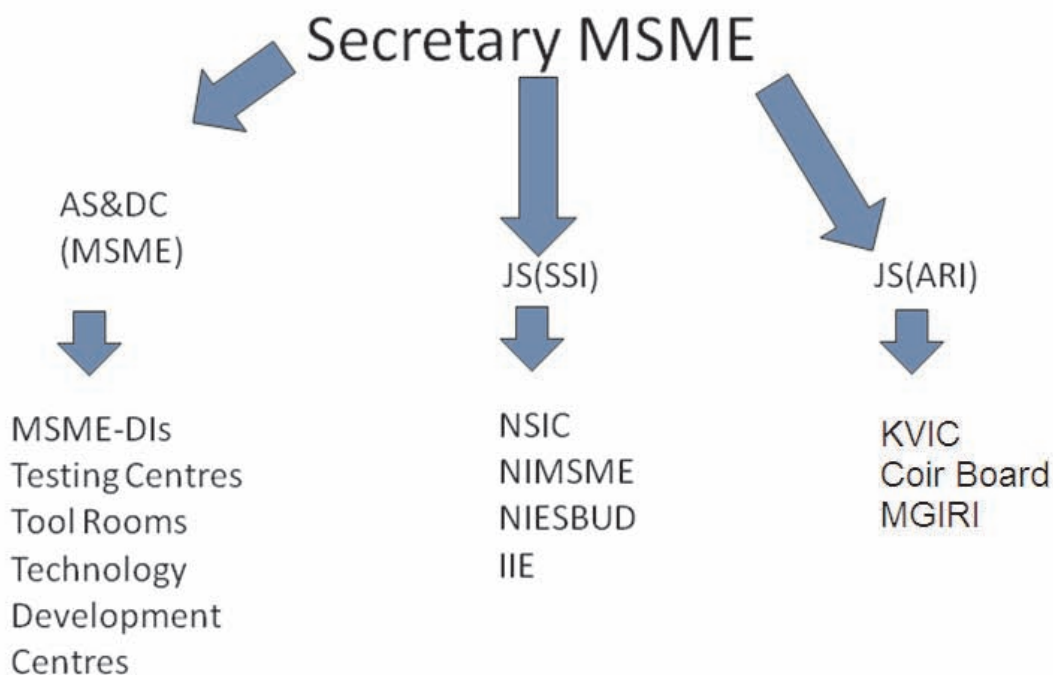
1.2.5 The organizational structure of the Ministry is depicted in the following organogram:-

The details regarding the attached office and other organizations of the Ministry are given in the following paragraphs.

1.3 OFFICE OF THE DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONER (MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES) {O/O DC (MSME)}

1.3.1 The Office of the Development Commissioner (Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises) {O/o DC (MSME)} [earlier known as O/o DC (SSI)], assists the Ministry in formulating, coordinating, implementing and monitoring different policies and programmes for the promotion and development of MSMEs in the country. In addition, it provides a comprehensive range of common facilities, technology support services, marketing

Organizations under Ministry



assistance, etc., through its network of 30 Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Institutes (MSME-DIs); 28 Branch MSME-DIs (Br. MSME-DIs); 7 Field Testing Stations (FTSs); 4 MSME Testing Centres (MSME-TCs); 2 MSME Training Institutes (MSME-TIs) and 1 MSME – Technology Development Centre - Hand Tools (MSME-TDC-Hand Tools). The O/o DC (MSME) also operates a network of Tool Rooms and Technology Development Centres (including 2 Footwear Training Institutes) which are autonomous bodies registered as Societies under the Societies Act. The Office implements a number of Schemes for the MSME sector, the details of which have been duly incorporated in Chapter – IV.

1.4 KHADI & VILLAGE INDUSTRIES COMMISSION (KVIC)

1.4.1 The Khadi & Village Industries Commission (KVIC), established under the Khadi and Village Industries Commission Act, 1956, is a statutory organization engaged in promoting and developing khadi and village industries for providing employment opportunities in rural areas, thereby strengthening the rural economy. The KVIC has been identified as one of the major organizations in the decentralized sector for generating sustainable rural non-farm employment opportunities at low per capita investment. This also helps in checking migration of rural population to urban areas in search of the employment opportunities.

1.5 MAHATMA GANDHI INSTITUTE FOR RURAL INDUSTRIALISATION (MGIRI)

1.5.1 The national level institute namely Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialization (MGIRI) (erstwhile Jamnalal Bajaj Central Research Institute) has been

established at Wardha, Maharashtra, to strengthen the R&D activities in khadi and village industry sectors. The main functions of the Institute are to improve the R&D activities under rural industrial sector through encouraging research, extension of R&D, quality control, training and dissemination of technology related information.

1.6 COIR BOARD

1.6.1 The Coir Board is a statutory body established under the Coir Industry Act, 1953 for promoting overall development of the coir industry and improving the living conditions of the workers engaged in this traditional industry. The activities of the Board for development of coir industries, inter-alia, include undertaking scientific, technological and economic research and development activities; developing new products & designs; and marketing of coir and coir products in India and abroad. It also promotes co-operative organisations among producers of husks, coir fibre, coir yarn and manufacturers of coir products; ensuring remunerative returns to producers and manufacturers, etc. The Board has promoted two research institutes namely; Central Coir Research Institute (CCRI), Kalavoor, Alleppey, and Central Institute of Coir Technology (CICT), Bengaluru for undertaking research activities on different aspects of coir industry, which is one of the major agro based rural industries in the country.

1.7 NATIONAL SMALL INDUSTRIES CORPORATION LTD (NSIC)

1.7.1 The National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) Ltd. was established by the Government as a Public Sector Company in 1955. The main function of the Corporation is to promote, aid and foster the growth of

micro and small enterprises in the country, generally on a commercial basis. It provides a variety of support services to micro and small enterprises catering to their different requirements in the areas of raw material procurement; product marketing; credit rating; acquisition of technologies; adoption of modern management practices, etc.

1.8 NATIONAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTES

1.8.1 Entrepreneurship development and training is one of the key elements for the promotion of micro, small and medium enterprises (MSMEs), especially for creation of new enterprises by the first generation entrepreneurs. In order to inculcate the entrepreneurial culture amongst the first generation of entrepreneurs on a regular basis, the Ministry has set up three national Entrepreneurship Development Institutes viz; National Institute for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (NI-MSME) at Hyderabad, National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development (NIESBUD) at

NOIDA (Uttar Pradesh) and Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship (IIE) at Guwahati, as autonomous societies. These institutes are engaged in developing training modules; undertaking research & training; and providing consultancy services for entrepreneurship development & promotion of MSMEs, including enhancement of their competitiveness.

1.9 NATIONAL BOARD FOR MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES (NBMSME)

1.9.1 In pursuance of the MSME Development Act, 2006, the National Board for Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises consisting of a total of 47 members has been constituted. The 20 non-official members on the Board represent industry associations of MSMEs from all over the country while the other 27 members comprise of Members of Parliament, Ministers of six State Governments, representatives of RBI, Banks etc. Meetings of the Board are being held regularly and various issues relating to development of MSMEs are discussed and remedial measures are undertaken in consultation with the concerned departments/agencies.

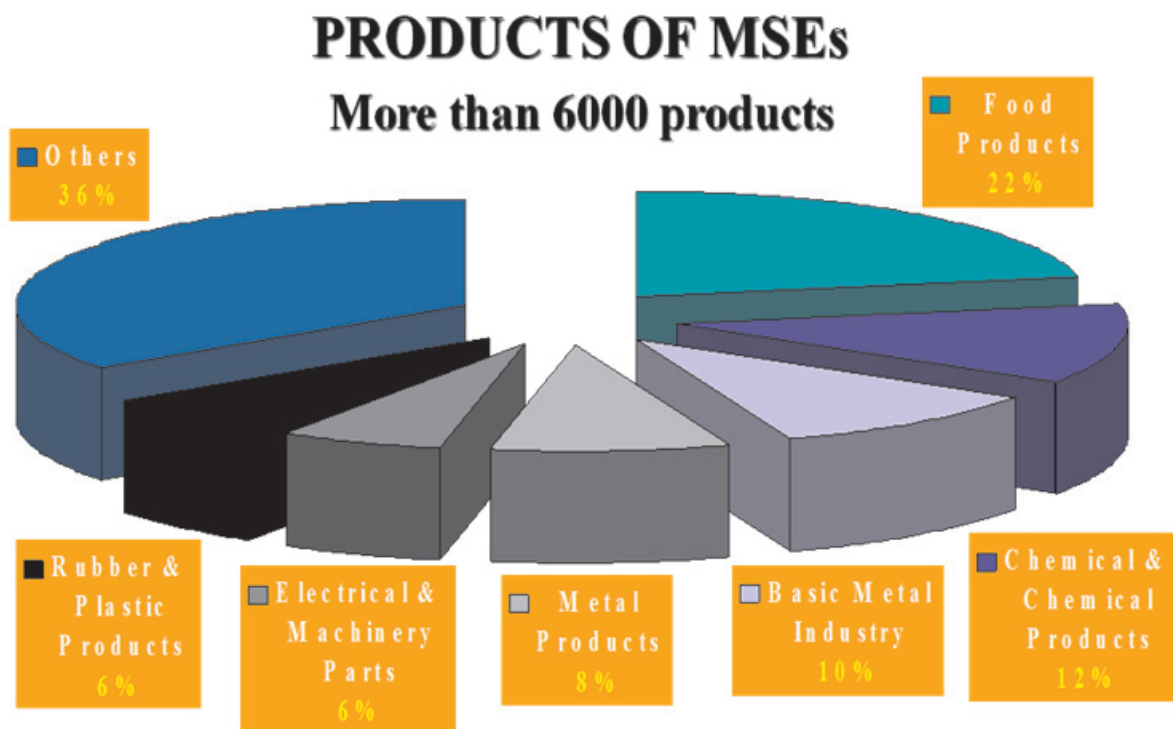


GROWTH AND PERFORMANCE OF MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES (MSMEs)

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE MSME SECTOR

2.1.1 The micro, small and medium enterprises (MSME) sector contributes significantly to the manufacturing output, employment and exports of the country. It is estimated that in terms of value, the sector accounts for about 45 per cent of the manufacturing output and 40 per cent of the total exports of the country. The sector is estimated to employ about 59

million persons in over 26 million units throughout the country. Further, this sector has consistently registered a higher growth rate than the rest of the industrial sector. There are over 6000 products ranging from traditional to high-tech items, which are being manufactured by the MSMEs in India. It is well known that the MSME sector provides the maximum opportunities for both self-employment and jobs after agriculture sector.



2.1.2 Recognizing the contribution and potential of the sector, the definitions and coverage of the Small Scale Industry (SSI) sector were broadened significantly under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006 which recognized the concept of “enterprise” to include both manufacturing and services sector besides, defining the medium enterprises. For collecting and compiling the data for the MSME sector (including khadi, village and coir industries), the Fourth All India Census of MSMEs with reference year 2006-07, was launched during 2007-08 in the country. The collection of data from the registered part, namely the Census units has been completed and a Report on “Quick Results of 4th All India Census” comprising the data of registered MSMEs and some data on unregistered MSMEs extracted from Economic Census (EC-2005) have been

brought out. This has provided the first database on the MSME sector after the enactment of MSME Development Act, 2006. The collection of data from the unregistered sector by way of the sample survey, forming part of the Fourth All India Census is under progress.

2.2 PERFORMANCE OF MSMEs

2.2.1 The Office of the DC (MSME) provides estimates in respect of various performance parameters relating to the sector. The time series data in respect of the sector on various economic parameters is as noted in the Table 2.1. It may be mentioned that data with respect to MSMEs have been collected/compiled for the first time in 2006-07 and hence include both the industry and service sectors. Till the year 2005-06, data in the Table 2.1 refer to micro and small scale industry only.

TABLE 2.1: MSMEs Performance: Units, Investment, Production Employment & Exports

Sl. No.	Year	Total MSMEs (lakh numbers)	Fixed Investment (Rs. Crore)	Production (Rs crore)		Employment (lakh person)	Exports (Rs.crore)
				Current Prices	Constant Prices (1993-94)		
1	1992-93	73.51	109623	84413	92246	174.84	17784
		(4.07)	(9.24)	(4.71)	(5.6)	(5.33)	(28.10)
2	1993-94	76.49	115795	98796	98796	182.64	25307
		(4.07)	(5.63)	(17.04)	(7.1)	(4.46)	(42.30)
3	1994-95	79.60	123790	122154	108774	191.40	29068
		(4.07)	(6.9)	(23.64)	(10.1)	(4.79)	(14.86)
4	1995-96	82.84	125750	147712	121175	197.93	36470
		(4.07)	(1.58)	(20.92)	(11.40)	(3.42)	(25.46)
5	1996-97	86.21	130560	167805	134892	205.86	39248
		(4.07)	(3.82)	(13.60)	(11.32)	(4.00)	(7.62)
6	1997-98	89.71	133242	187217	146262.9	213.16	44442
		(4.07)	(2.05)	(11.57)	(8.43)	(3.55)	(13.23)

7	1998-99	93.36	135482	210454	157525.1	220.55	48979
		(4.07)	(1.68)	(12.41)	(7.7)	(3.46)	(10.21)
8	1999-00	97.15	139982	233760	170379.2	229.10	54200
		(4.07)	(3.32)	(11.07)	(8.16)	(3.88)	(10.66)
9	2000-01	101.1	146845	261297	184401.4	238.73	69797
		(4.07)	(4.90)	(11.78)	(8.23)	(4.21)	(28.78)
10	2001-02	105.21	154349	282270	195613	249.33	71244
		(4.07)	(5.11)	(8.03)	(6.06)	(4.44)	(2.07)
At 2001-02 prices							
11	2002-03	109.49	162317	314850	306771	260.21	86013
		(4.07)	(5.16)	(11.54)	(8.68)	(4.36)	(20.73)
12	2003-04	113.95	170219	364547	336344	271.42	97644
		(4.07)	(4.87)	(15.78)	(9.64)	(4.31)	(13.52)
13	2004-05	118.59	178699	429796	372938	282.57	124417
		(4.07)	(4.98)	(17.90)	(10.88)	(4.11)	(27.42)
14	2005-06	123.42	188113	497842	418884	294.91	150242
		(20.76)	(4.07)	(5.27)	(15.83)	(12.32)	(4.37)
15	2006-07	261.01	500758	709398	NA	594.61	182538
		(21.50)	(111.48)	(166.20)	NA	(42.49)	(101.62)
16**	2007-08	272.79	558190	790759	NA	626.34	202017
		(4.51)	(11.47)	(11.47)	NA	(5.34)	(10.67)
17**	2008-09	285.16	621753	880805	NA	659.35	NA
		(4.53)	(11.39)	(11.39)	NA	(5.35)	

The figures in brackets show the % growth over the previous year. The data for the period up to 2005-06 is only for small scale industries (SSI). Subsequent to 2005-06, data with reference to micro, small and medium enterprises are being compiled.

**Projected



2.3 PERFORMANCE OF THE SECTOR IN NORTH EASTERN REGION

The estimated number of MSME units in North-East, fixed investment, production and employment for the year 2007-08 (Projected) have been incorporated in the Table 2.2 :

2.4 COMPARISON OF THE MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISES (MSEs) WITH THE OVERALL INDUSTRIAL SECTOR

The MSE sector has maintained a higher rate of growth vis-à-vis the overall industrial sector as would be clear from the comparative data on growth rates of production for both the sectors during last five years as shown in the Table 2.3 below: -

TABLE 2.2: North East and the MSMEs (2007-08) (Projected).

Name of the State	No. of Units	Fixed Investment (Rs. crore)	Production (Rs crore)	Employment
Sikkim	472	17.00	73.7	1828
Arunachal Pradesh	1614	46.76	115.2	5060
Nagaland	18653	583.49	897	81608
Manipur	60625	529.53	1168.5	173663
Mizoram	14242	188.66	343.6	32984
Tripura	30772	423.61	765.4	70774
Meghalaya	28851	224.07	799.8	87397
Assam	246980	1733.05	8155.1	556896
Total	402209	3746.17	12318.3	1010210

TABLE 2.3: Comparative Data on Growth Rates of MSE Sector

Year	Growth Rate of IIP** (base 1970) (%)	Growth Rate of IIP (base 2001-02) (%)	IPP (Overall Industrial Growth Rate of Sector) (%) #
2002-2003	7.68	8.68	5.7
2003-2004	8.59	9.64	7.0
2004-2005	9.96	10.88	8.4
2005-2006	10.40	12.32	8.1
2006-2007	NA	12.60	11.5
2007-2008	NA	13.00*	8.0

: Source- M/o Statistics and PI website- <http://www.mospi.gov.in>

** : IIP - Index of Industrial Production

* : Projected

2.5 CONTRIBUTION OF MSMEs IN THE GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (GDP) IN TABLE 2.4 :

TABLE 2.4: Contribution of MSMEs in GDP

Year	Contribution of MSMEs (%) at 1999-2000 prices	
	Total Industrial Production	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)
1999-2000	39.74	5.86
2000-2001	39.71	6.04
2001-2002	39.12	5.77
2002-2003	38.89	5.91
2003-2004	38.74	5.79
2004-2005	38.62	5.84
2005-2006	38.56	5.83
2006-2007**	44.12	7.44
2007-2008**	45.00	8.00

**The data for the period upto 2005-06 is only for small scale industries (SSI) .

Subsequent to 2005-06, data with reference to micro, small and medium enterprises are being reflected.

2.6 EMPLOYMENT IN MSME SECTOR

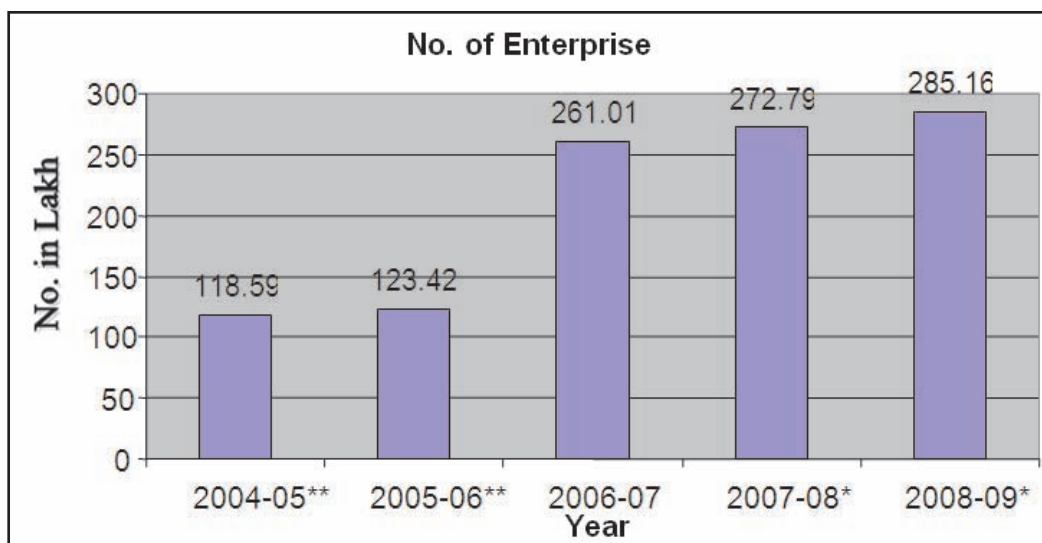
As per the latest 4th Census with reference year 2006-07, there were about 261 lakh enterprises providing employment to about 595 lakh persons. The projected corresponding

figure for the year 2008-09 was 285 lakh enterprises generating employment for about 659 lakh persons. The following chart depicts the number of enterprises, employment and the magnitude of fixed investment in MSME sector.



2.7 CHARTS SHOWING OTHER STATISTICS OF THE SECTOR

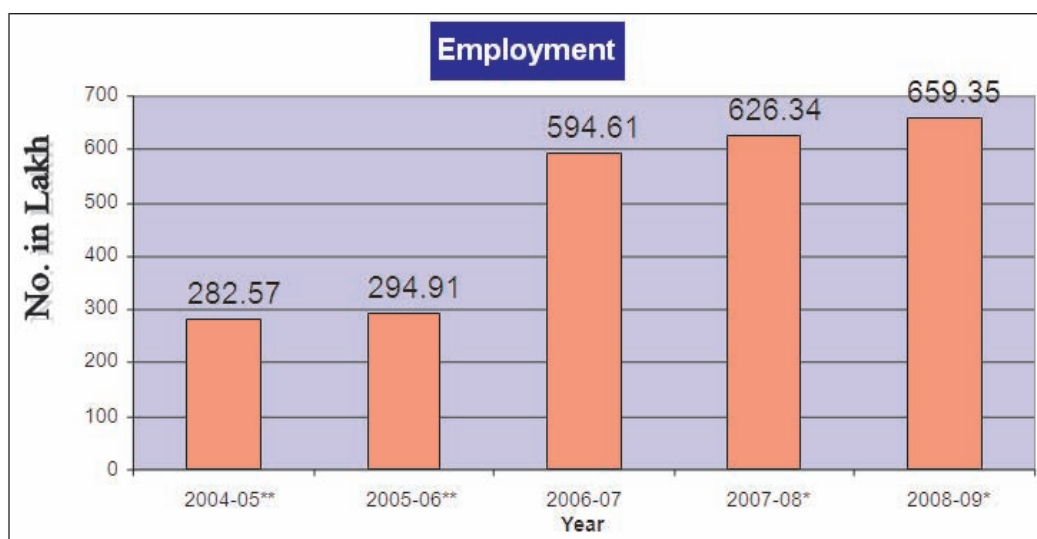
a) Number of enterprises in MSME Sector



* Projected data for the year 2007-08 and 2008-09.

** Data for 2004-05 and 2005-06 pertain to small scale industries only.

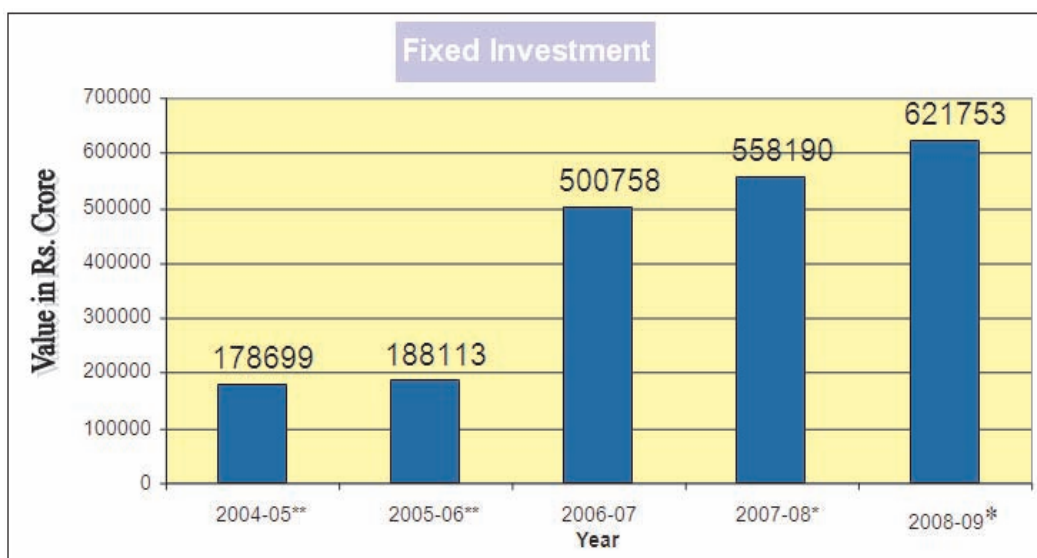
b) Employment in MSME Sector



* Projected data for the year 2007-08 and 2008-09.

** Data for 2004-05 and 2005-06 pertain to small scale industries only.

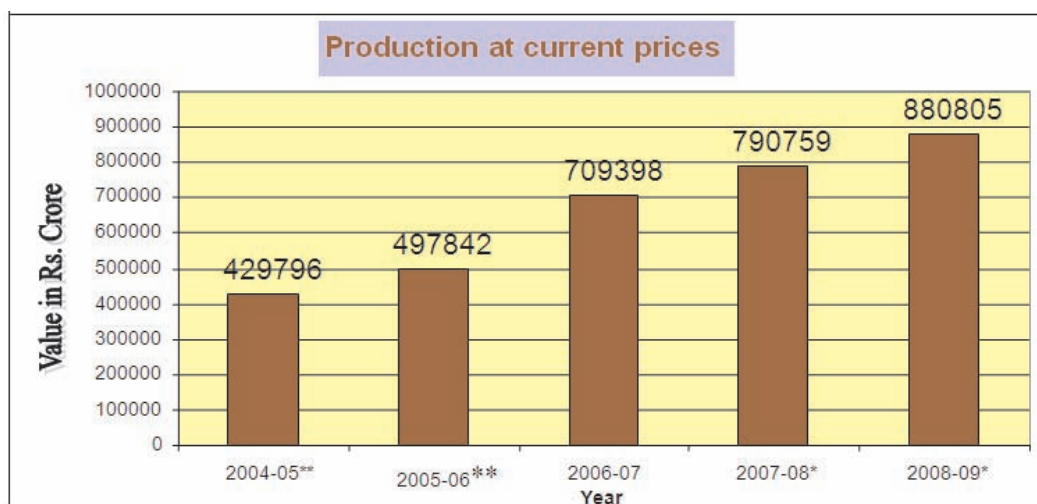
c) Fixed Investment in MSME Sector



* Projected data for the year 2007-08 and 2008-09.

** Data for 2004-05 and 2005-06 pertain to small scale industries only.

d) Production in terms of Gross Output in MSME Sector



* Projected data for the year 2007-08 and 2008-09.

** Data for 2004-05 and 2005-06 pertain to small scale industries only.



CHAPTER - III

RECENT POLICY INITIATIVES AND OTHER REFORMS

3.1 IMPLEMENTATION OF MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES DEVELOPMENT (MSMED) ACT, 2006

The MSME Development Act 2006, came into being w.e.f. 2nd October 2006. Subsequently both the Central and State Governments have taken effective steps towards implementation of the Act. While the Central Government has framed a number of Rules and issued Notifications in respect of the Act; different State Governments have also issued notifications under the Act as detailed below:-

- (i) **Notification for Authority for receiving Memoranda for Micro and Small Enterprises (MSEs):** All States & UTs except Meghalaya and Mizoram have issued the Notifications nominating authority for receiving Entrepreneurs Memorandum for MSEs.
- (ii) **Notification of Rules of MSEFC:** All States & UTs with the exception of Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Goa, Jharkhand, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Tripura, Uttarakhand, Chandigarh and Lakshadweep have issued the Notifications providing for Rules of Micro and Small Enterprises Facilitation Council (MSEFC).
- (iii) **Notification of Constitution of Micro and Small Enterprises Facilitation**

Council (MSEFC): All States & UTs except Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Goa, Jharkhand, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim, Tripura, Uttarakhand and Lakshadweep have issued the Notifications for constitution of Micro and Small Enterprises Facilitation Council (MSEFC).

3.2 RESERVATION/DE-RESERVATION OF PRODUCTS FOR MANUFACTURE IN THE MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISE SECTOR

3.2.1 The Policy of Reservation of Products for Exclusive Manufacture in SSI (now MSEs) was initiated in 1967 with the objective of achieving socio-economic development, through development and promotion of small units all over the country. This was expected to counter the challenges of regional industrial imbalances, employment generation through self-employment ventures, increased productivity, etc. However, with the gradual opening up of the economy, de-reservation had to be resorted to for providing opportunities to MSEs for technological upgradation; promotion of exports and achieving economies of scale. Accordingly, the MSEs are being encouraged for modernization for enhancing their competitiveness for facing the challenges of liberalization and globalisation of the economy.



3.2.2 The items are reserved/de-reserved in accordance with Section 29(B) of the Industries (Development & Regulation) Act, 1951, which, inter-alia, provides for the constitution of an Advisory Committee headed by the Secretary (MSME). The Advisory Committee makes its recommendations for reservation/de-reservation in light of the factors like economies of scale; level of employment; possibility of encouraging and diffusing entrepreneurship in industry; prevention of concentration of economic power to the detriment of the common interest and any other factor which the Committee may think appropriate. At present only 21 items are reserved for exclusive manufacture in micro and small enterprise sector. A list of items reserved for exclusive manufacture in micro and small enterprise sector is at Annexure V.

3.3 NATIONAL MANUFACTURING COMPETITIVENESS PROGRAMME (NMCP)

Providing competitive edge to the units in the

MSME Sector in the global environment has been one of the important cornerstones of the policies being pursued by the Government for sustenance of the sector.

With a view to build the capacity of the Indian micro, small and medium manufacturing enterprises for overcoming competition in the global markets and facing challenges being posed by the entry of the multi-nationals in the domestic markets, the Ministry of MSME is implementing the National Manufacturing Competitiveness Programme (NMCP).

The objective of NMCP which can be truly regarded as 'National Strategy for Manufacturing' is to ensure healthy growth of the MSME Sector. The 10 components of the Programme dealing with the firm level competitiveness are being implemented in the Public-Private-Partnership (PPP) mode. The 10 components of NMCP address the entire gamut of manufacturing in the sector. The details of the components of the Programme and the status of their implementation are shown in the Table 3.1:

TABLE 3.1: COMPONENTS OF NMCP AND CURRENT STATUS

Sl. No.	Component with Short Name	Current Status
1.	Marketing Support / Assistance to MSMEs (BAR CODE)	Operational
2.	Support for Entrepreneurial and Managerial Development of SMEs through incubator (INCUBATOR)	Operational
3.	Setting up Mini Tool Room & Training Centres (MTR)	Operational
4.	Building Awareness on Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)	Operational
5.	National Programme for Application of Lean Manufacturing (LEAN)	Operational
6.	Enabling Manufacturing Sector to be Competitive through Quality Management Standards and Quality Technology Tools (QMS/QTT)	Operational

7.	Technology Upgradation and Quality Certification Support to SMEs (TEQUP)	Operational
8.	Marketing Assistance for SMEs and Technology Upgradation Activities (MARKETING)	Approved
9.	Design Clinic Scheme to bring Design expertise to the Manufacturing sector (DESIGN)	Operational
10.	Promotion of ICT in Indian Manufacturing Sector (ICT)	Under approval

3.4 Prime Minister's Task Force on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (PM's Task Force on MSMEs)

3.4.1 The Report of the Task Force on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises was presented to the Hon'ble Prime Minister on 30th January, 2010. The report provides a roadmap for the development and promotion of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs). It recommends an agenda for immediate action to provide relief and incentives to the MSMEs, especially in the aftermath of the recent economic slowdown, accompanied by institutional changes and detailing of programmes, to be achieved in a time bound manner. In addition, it suggests setting up of appropriate legal and regulatory structures to create a conducive environment for entrepreneurship and growth of micro, small and medium enterprises in the country.

3.4.2 The Prime Minister had announced setting up of the Task Force in August, 2009 when representatives of prominent MSME associations had met him to highlight their issues and concerns. Accordingly, the Task Force under Shri T.K.A. Nair, Principal Secretary to Prime Minister was constituted on 2nd September, 2009 to reflect on the issues raised by the associations and formulate an

agenda for action after discussions with all stakeholders. Its members included Member, Planning Commission, Secretaries of concerned Government Departments, Deputy Governor, RBI, Chairman and Managing Director, SIDBI and representatives of MSME associations.

3.4.3 The detailed recommendations cover 6 major thematic areas including credit, marketing, labour, rehabilitation and exit policy, infrastructure, technology and skill development and taxation. A separate section covers the development of MSMEs in the North-East and Jammu & Kashmir. The implementation of these recommendations will be monitored by the Prime Minister's Council on Micro and Small Enterprises to be set up in the Prime Minister's Office.

3.5 4TH ALL INDIA CENSUS OF MSMEs

3.5.1 The O/o DC(MSME), had so far conducted three censuses on micro and small enterprises. The latest quinquennial census conducted with reference period 2006-07 was completed during 2009-10.

3.5.2 Objectives of the 4th census

- (i) to strengthen the database for the MSME i.e. collection of data in respect of number of units, employment, production, extent



A copy of the "Report on Task Force on MSMEs" being presented to Hon'ble Prime Minister by Shri T.K.A. Nair, Principal Secretary to Prime Minister. Also seen in the picture are Shri Dinsha Patel, Hon'ble MOS (I/C) MSME, and Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary (MSME)

of closure/sickness, clustering and other relevant economic parameters pertaining to micro, small and medium enterprises.

- (ii) to collect data on enterprises owned and/or managed by Women, SC/ST and OBC.
- (iii) to collect data on Khadi and Village Industry units and Coir sector units and the units registered under Prime Minister's Rozgar Yojana (PMRY) scheme.
- (iv) to estimate the size of the unregistered MSME sector, including Khadi & Village Industries and Coir Industries through sample survey using Economic Census (EC-2005) frame of Central Statistical Organization.

3.5.3 Methodology of 4th Census:

- (i) As per the definition, all the enterprises with investment in plant and machinery up to Rs. 10.00 crore in the industrial sector and up to Rs. 5.00 crore in the services sector have been covered in the 4th census.
- (ii) With the available time and resources, it was decided that while the un-registered sector shall be enumerated completely, the method of sample surveys shall be adopted for obtaining the estimates for the unregistered sector. The estimates for the registered and un-registered sector taken together will give a complete picture of entire MSME sector.
- (iii) Information on economic activity, type of organization, type of management, employment, fixed investment, products,

gross output, exports, sickness and its causes etc., were collected from the registered units as well as from unregistered units. The data collected were for the year 2006-2007.

3.5.4 Progress of 4th Census:

- (i) The quick results have been brought out based on the basis of data received from the States/UTs for registered part and extracted data-file of EC-2005 for unregistered MSMEs.
- (ii) In order to estimate unregistered MSMEs in the country, a sample of 12,784 villages and 568 towns at All India level were selected. As on 31st December, 2009, 52% of the data collection work was completed.

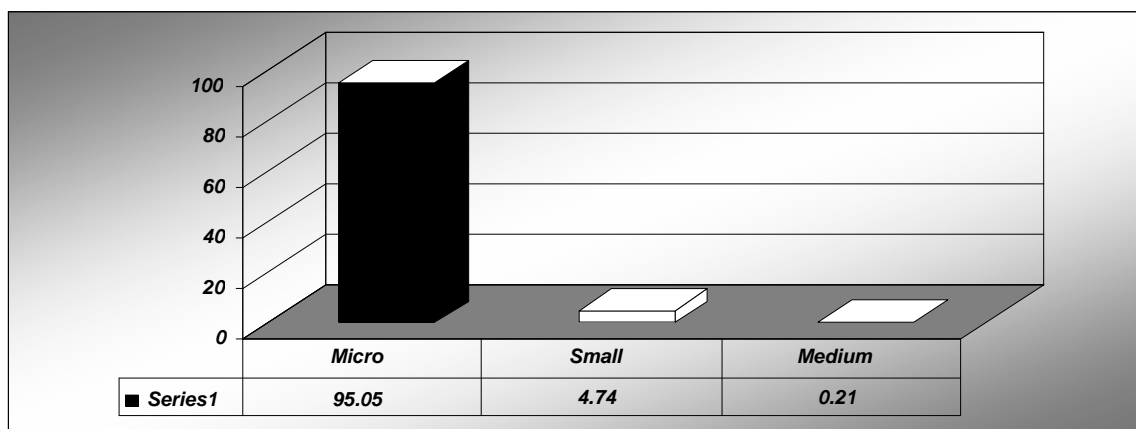
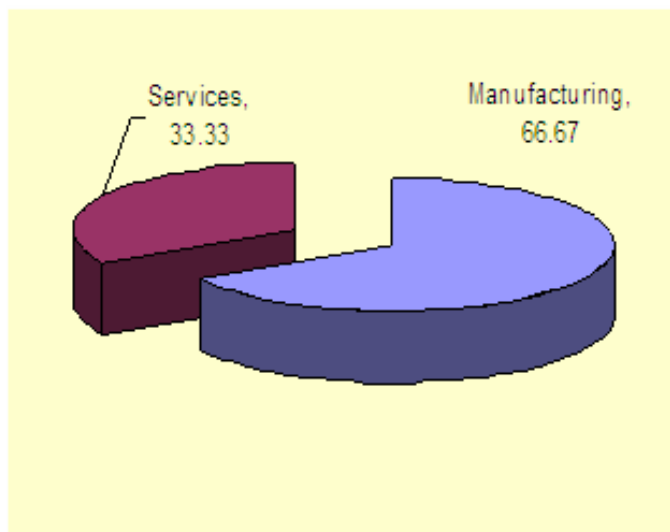
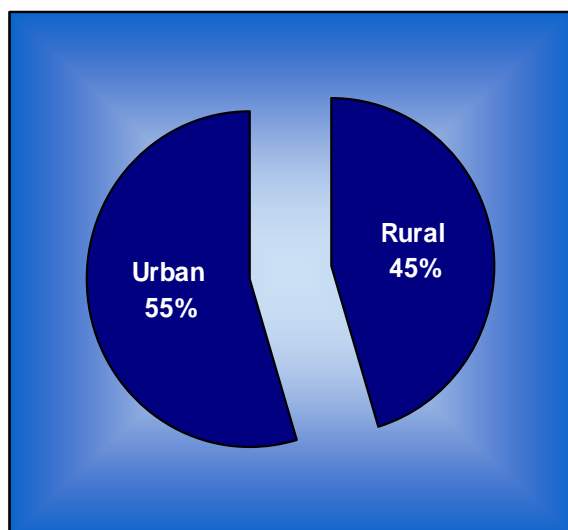
3.5.5 Quick Estimates obtained from Registered MSMEs:

(i) Size of the registered MSME sector

The size of the registered MSME sector is provisionally estimated to be 15,52,491. Of the total working enterprises, the proportions of micro, small and medium enterprises were 95.05%, 4.74% and 0.21% respectively. This comprises of 66.67% manufacturing enterprises and 33.33% services enterprises. The 8.21% (76,654) of the manufacturing enterprises were ancillary enterprises. About 45.38 % (7,04,551) of the units were located in rural areas. 28.23% (4,31,445) enterprises were found to be maintaining accounts. Details in respect of micro, small and medium enterprises are given in the Table 3.2 :

Table 3.2 : SIZE OF THE REGISTERED MSME SECTOR

Details of working Enterprises	Micro	Small	Medium	Total
Number of Manufacturing enterprises	974609	57666	2828	1035103
Number of Service enterprises	501072	15915	402	517389
Total Number of MSMEs	1475681	73581	3230	1552492
%age distribution of total units	95.05	4.74	0.21	100.00
%age share of manufacturing units	94.16	5.57	0.27	66.67
%age share of service units	96.85	3.08	0.08	33.33



(ii) Nature of activity

66.67 % of the enterprises in the registered MSME sector were engaged in manufacturing/ assembling/processing, whereas 16.33 % of the units were engaged in repair and maintenance as may be seen from the Table 3.3 . The remaining 17.00 % of the enterprises were in the services activities.

Table 3.3 : NATURE OF ACTIVITY

Sector	% age
Manufacturing/ Assembling/ Processing	10,35,102 (66.67%)
Repairing & Maintenance	2,53,452 (16.33 %)
Services	2,63,937 (17.00 %)
Total	15,52,491(100%)

(iii) Types of organization

The Table 3.4 shows that 90.36 % of the enterprises in the registered MSME sector were proprietary enterprises. About 3.85 % of the enterprises were run by partnerships and 2.69 % of the enterprises were run by private companies. The rest were owned by public limited companies, cooperatives/trusts or others.

Table 3.4 : TYPE OF ORGANIZATION

Distribution by type of Organization	
Proprietary	14,02,816 (90.36 %)
Partnership	59,817 (3.85%)
Pvt. Company	41,703 (2.69 %)
Pub. Ltd. Company	8,217 (0.53 %)
Cooperatives	4,644 (0.30 %)
Others	35,294 (2.27%)

(iv) Types of management/ownership

An enterprise (manufacturing or of a services) managed by one or more women entrepreneurs in proprietary concerns, or in which she/ they individually or jointly have a share capital of not less than 51 % as partners/ share holders/ Directors of Private Limited Company/ Members of Co-operative Society is called a 'Woman Enterprise'. It was found that 13.85 % (numbering 2,05,419) of the units in the registered MSME sector were women enterprises, whereas the share of enterprises actually managed by females was 13.83 %.

Table 3.5 : TYPES OF MANAGEMENT/ OWNERSHIP

No. of enterprises managed by	
Male	13,37,780 (86.17%)
Female	2,14,711 (13.83%)
Total	15,52,491
No. of Women enterprises	2,15,036 (13.85 %)

From the angle of community status, 7.73 % of the enterprises were owned by Scheduled Caste (SC) entrepreneurs, 3.03 % by Scheduled Tribe (ST) entrepreneurs and 38.70 % by entrepreneurs of Other Backward Classes (OBCs). Thus, 50.55% of the working units in the registered MSME sector were being owned by socially backward classes.

Table 3.6 : OWNERSHIP BY TYPES OF SOCIAL CATEGORY

Ownership by type of Social Category	
Scheduled Caste(SCs)	1,19,949 (7.73%)
Scheduled Tribe(STs)	46,983 (3.03%)
OBCs	6,00,810 (38.70%)
Others	7,84,749 (50.55%)

In terms of religion, 81.90% units were owned by Hindu whereas domination of Muslim, Sikh and Christian was 10.24%, 2.43% and 4.16% respectively.

Table 3.7 : OWNERSHIP BY TYPES OF RELIGION

Ownership by type of Religion	
Hindu	12,51,694 (81.90 %)
Muslim	1,56,500 (10.24%)
Sikh	37,138 (2.43 %)
Christian	63,578 (4.16%)
Jain	8,100 (0.53%)
Buddhist	1,070 (0.07%)
Others	10,240 (0.67%)

The main findings of the census are given Annexure IV. Details in respect of Industry Sector at 2-digit level of NIC classifications are given at Annexure IV(a).

3.6 RECENT INITIATIVES UNDER THE SCHEME OF ASSISTANCE TO TRAINING INSTITUTIONS

3.6.1 M/o MSME has been implementing a plan scheme of "Assistance to Training Institutions", commonly known as the EDI scheme since 1993-94. Under the scheme, assistance is provided to existing and new training Institutions for establishment of Entrepreneurship Development Institute (EDI) and strengthening of their training infrastructure on a matching basis. The Ministry provides assistance on a matching basis, not exceeding 50 per cent of the project cost or Rs. 150 lakh whichever is less (90 per cent or Rs. 270 lakh of the project cost whichever is less, for North-

Eastern Regions and UTs of Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshadweep Islands) excluding cost of land and working capital. The balance 50 per cent of the matching contribution (10 per cent for NER EDIs in UTs of Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshadweep Islands) should come from the concerned Institute, State/ UT Government, public funded institution(s), NGOs/Trusts/ Banks/Companies/ Societies/ Voluntary organizations etc.

3.6.2 The assistance would be for creation of infrastructure. The land will have to be provided by the State Government or any other institution or by the applicant organisation. Financial assistance would be for construction of building, purchase of training aids/equipments, office equipments, computers and for providing other support services e.g. libraries/data bases etc. The costs of land, construction of staff quarters etc. would not qualify for calculation of matching grant from the Central Government.

3.6.3 A new component of training has also been added under this scheme. It is proposed to train 2,11,500 persons at a cost of Rs.95.74 crore i.e. @ Rs.4500 per person during remaining period of XI Plan. This has been done to achieve the target set by Hon'ble Prime Minister to train 500 million persons by 2022. It is also proposed to train 1000 trainers at a cost of Rs.1.80 crore i.e. @ Rs.18000 per trainer. 50% of the persons to be trained would be in rural areas.

3.6.4 Assistance would be provided under the scheme to the following Training Institutions,

for conducting Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDPs) and Entrepreneurship-cum-Skill Development Programmes (ESDPs) and Training of Trainers (ToTs) programmes in the areas of Entrepreneurship and/or Skill Development.

- (a) National level EDIs (including branches),
- (b) Training Institutions established by Partner Institutions (PIs) of national level EDIs,
- (c) Training/Incubation centres of NSIC,
- (d) Training-cum-Incubation Centres (TICs) set up by franchises of NSIC.

3.6.5 Skill Development (SDP) training would normally be of 100 to 300 hours (1 to 3 months). Entrepreneurship Development (EDP) training would be of 72 hours (2 weeks) and Trainer's Training would be for 300 hours.

3.6.6 Maximum training assistance (per trainee per hour) would be limited to following rates:-

Particulars	Maximum assistance per trainee per hour (Rs)
SC/ST/Physically Handicapped (PH), North Eastern Region (including Sikkim), Union Territories of Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshdweep Islands	
District Head Quarter (HQ)	60
Urban areas other than District HQ	50
Rural areas	40
Others	
District HQ	50
Urban areas other than District HQ	40
Rural areas	30

3.6.7 It would be possible to dovetail benefits available under schemes of other Ministries/ Departments/State/UT Governments for stipend, TA/DA etc. with assistance under schemes of other Ministries/Departments/ State/UT Governments (without duplication).

3.7 NEW INITIATIVES OF KHADI AND VILLAGE INDUSTRIES SECTOR

3.7.1 An agreement between Asian Development Bank (ADB) and KVIC has been signed for loan assistance amounting to US\$150 million to KVIC from ADB over a period of three years for implementing a comprehensive Khadi Reform Programme. This Reform Programme aims at revitalising the khadi sector for enhanced sustainability of khadi; increasing incomes for spinners and weavers; increasing employment; enhanced artisans welfare and gradually enabling khadi institutions to stand on their own feet.

3.7.2 A new scheme titled 'Market Development Assistance (MDA)' Scheme is being formulated as an alternative to 'Rebate on Sale' of khadi and khadi products to be implemented w.e.f. 2010-11. Expenditure Finance Committee (EFC) has recommended the proposal for approval of competent authority.

3.7.3 With a view to increasing the effectiveness and thus to contribute substantially to the employment generation, the Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP) was introduced in 2008-09, merging the erstwhile PMRY and REGP Schemes of this Ministry. The new

Scheme has a total plan outlay of Rs. 4735 crore including Rs. 250 crore for backward and forward linkages for generation of an estimated 37 lakh additional employment opportunities till 31.03.2012.

3.7.4 In Khadi Sector, two new Schemes have been launched namely Workshed Scheme for Khadi Artisans with a view to providing assistance for construction of workshed for khadi artisans for ensuring better work environment and the Scheme for enhancing Productivity & Competitiveness of Khadi Industries and Artisans to assist 200 khadi institutions to make khadi industry competitive, market-driven and profit-oriented through replacement of obsolete and old machinery & equipment. Another Scheme namely 'Strengthening of Infrastructure of Existing Weak Khadi Institutions and Assistance for Marketing Infrastructure' which envisages renovation of 30 selected Khadi Sales Outlets and providing assistance towards strengthening of infrastructure of existing about 100 weak selected institutions was

introduced in July 2009.

3.7.5 In order to strengthen the R& D activities in khadi and village industry sectors, a national level institute namely 'Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialization (MGIRI)' has been established at Wardha, Maharashtra in association with IIT, Delhi by revamping the erstwhile Jamnalal Bajaj Central Research Institute.

3.8 NEW INITIATIVES FOR COIR SECTOR

3.8.1 With a view to strengthening the coir industry, the Ministry through Coir Board, introduced a new Central Sector Scheme namely 'Scheme for Rejuvenation, Modernisation and Technological Upgradation of Coir Industry' in March 2008 for assisting spinners and tiny household sector. Under this Scheme, assistance is provided to groups of spinners and tiny sector workers for replacement of outdated ratts/looms and for constructing worksheds so as to increase production and earnings of such workers.



CHAPTER - IV

ROLE & FUNCTIONS OF OFFICE OF THE DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONER (MICRO, SMALL & MEDIUM ENTERPRISES) {O/O DC (MSME)}

4.1 INTRODUCTION

4.1.1 The O/o DC (MSME) was established as Small Industries Development Organisation (SIDO) {also referred to as Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises – Development Office (MSME-DO)} in 1954 on the basis of the recommendations of the Ford Foundation. The MSME-DO is playing a very constructive role by rendering comprehensive services including consultancy through institutional set up of its field organizations spread over different parts of the country. The Office of the Development Commissioner (Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises) has been functioning as an apex/nodal organization and provides link between the Ministry/Department and field organizations. It has been working as an attached office to the Ministry of Small Scale Industries (now Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises) since September, 2001. Over the years, it has witnessed its role evolve into an agency for advocacy, handholding and facilitation of the small industries sector. It has over 60 offices and 21 autonomous bodies [including 2 Departmental Training Institutes (MSME-TIs) and one departmental Hand Tools Development Centre (MSME-TDC-Hand Tools)] under administrative control. These autonomous bodies include Tool

Rooms; Training Institutions and Technology Development Centres. It provides a wide spectrum of services to the small industries sector, now enlarged to also include Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises. The Services, inter-alia, include facilities for testing, tool making, training for entrepreneurship development, preparation of project and product profiles, technical and managerial consultancy, assistance for exports, pollution and energy audits etc. The organisation provides economic information services and also advises Government in policy formulation for the promotion and development of MSME sector. Its field offices also work as effective links between the Central and the State Governments in the area of MSME development.

4.1.2 As a result of the globalization and liberalization of the economy, the units in the sector were increasingly called upon to face new and bigger challenges not only from MNCs etc. but also from bigger domestic players. Recognising the dynamics of the new environment in which these units were operating, the O/o DC (MSME) now focuses on providing support in the fields of credit, marketing, technology and infrastructure. The emerging global trends



and national developments have transformed the role of the Organization into that of catalyst of growth of small enterprises in the country. The major functions of the Organization are: -

- i) Advising the Government in policy formulation for the promotion and development of MSME Sector;
- ii) Providing techno-economic and managerial consultancy, common facilities and extension services to the MSME Sector;
- iii) Making Available facilities for technology upgradation, modernisation, quality improvement and infrastructure;
- iv) Developing Human Resources through training and skill upgradation;
- v) Providing economic information services;
- vi) Maintaining a close liaison with the Central Ministries, Planning Commission, State Governments, Financial Institutions and other organisations concerned with development of MSME Sector and
- vii) Evolving and coordinating Policies and Programmes for development of the Sector as ancillaries to large industries.

4.1.3 The organisation has a network of 30 MSME Development Institutes (MSME - DIs); 28 Branch MSME-DIs; 4 MSME Testing Centres (MSME-TCs); 7 Field Testing Stations (MSME-TSs); 18 Autonomous Bodies - which include 10 MSME Tool Rooms (MSME-TRs); 6 MSME Technology Development Centres

(MSME-TDCs) and 2 MSME Footwear Training Institutes (MSME-TDC-CFTIs). There are also 2 departmental Training Institutes (MSME-TIs) and one departmental Hand Tools Development Centre (MSME-TDC-Hand Tools).

4.1.4 MSME Development Institutes: The network of 30 MSME Development Institutes (MSME - DIs) and 28 Branch MSME Development Institutes set up in the State capitals and other industrial cities all over the country mainly performs the following functions:-

- (i) Organising Entrepreneurship, Management and Skill Development Programmes;
- (ii) Assistance / Consultancy to prospective and existing entrepreneurs;
- (iii) Preparing State and District Industrial Profiles;
- (iv) Formulating Project Profiles of Products / Industries suitable and feasible in the MSME Sector;
- (v) Conducting Energy Conservation, Pollution Control, Quality Control & Upgradation;
- (vi) Assisting Ancillary Development and
- (vii) Making Available Common Facility Services in Workshop/ Laboratories.

The MSME Development Institutes (MSME-DIs) also have Common Facility Workshops in various trades. There are at present 42 such Common Facility Workshops with MSME-DIs.

4.1.5 MSME-Tool Rooms (MSME-TRs): The 10 MSME-TRs set up under the Indo-German and Indo-Danish collaborations assist MSMEs in technical upgradation and provide good quality tooling through designing and producing tools, moulds, jigs & fixtures, components etc. These also provide training and consultancy in the area of tool and die making.

4.1.6 MSME-Technology Development Centres (MSME-TDCs) are product-specific Centres for addressing product specific problems and rendering technical services, developing and upgrading technologies and manpower development & training in respective product groups like Foundry & Forging; Electronics; Fragrance & Flavour; Sport Shoes; Electrical Measuring Instruments and Glass.

4.1.7 MSME-Testing Centres (MSME-TCs) at Chennai, Delhi, Kolkata and Mumbai have facilities for quality upgradation, training/consultancy in testing, quality control, quality management, process quality control systems, etc. The 7 Field Testing Stations (MSME-TSSs) provide focused testing services in the cities of Bangalore, Bhopal, Ettumanur, Jaipur, Hyderabad, Kolhapur and Puducherry which have significant concentration of MSMEs.

4.1.8 MSME-Technology Development Centres (Central Footwear Training Institutes) (MSME-TDC-CFTI) at Agra and Chennai are engaged in developing designs for accelerating exports and providing training for manpower in footwear industry.

4.1.9 MSME-Training-cum-Product Development Centres (MSME-TPDCs)

The four MSME Training-cum-Product Development Centres (MSME -TPDCs) are to be set up for Food Processing Industries within the campus of MSME - Development Institutes (MSME-DIs) at Ludhiana, Kanpur, Indore and Mangalore.

4.2 MSME TOOL ROOMS (MSME-TRs)

4.2.1 The 10 MSME-TRs set up under the Indo-German and Indo-Danish collaborations, assist MSMEs in technological upgradation. These tool rooms provide good quality tooling through designing and producing tools, moulds, jigs & fixtures, components etc. Tool Rooms also provide training and consultancy in the area of tool and die making.

The name and location of different Tool Rooms are as under:-

- (i) MSME-Tool Room (Central Tool Room), Ludhiana;
- (ii) MSME-Tool Room (Indo German Tool Room) , Ahmedabad ;
- (iii) MSME-Tool Room (Indo German Tool Room), Indore;
- (iv) MSME-Tool Room (Indo German Tool Room), Aurangabad;
- (v) MSME-Tool Room (Central Tool Room & Training Centre), Kolkata;
- (vi) MSME-Tool Room (Central Tool Room &

Training Centre), Bhubaneswar;

(vii) MSME-Tool Room (Indo Danish Tool Room), Jamshedpur;

(viii) MSME-Tool Room (Tool Room & Training Centre), Jalandhar;

(ix) MSME-Tool Room (Central Institute of Tool Design), Hyderabad and

(x) MSME-Tool Room (Tool Room & Training Centre), Guwahati

4.2.2 These Tool Rooms and Training Centers were set up for fulfilling the tooling and training requirements of the micro and small industries in the fields of tool design and manufacture and training of technical personnel in these fields. These Tool Rooms are providing

services in the area of tool design and manufacture; precision machining; heat treatment; technical training and consultancy to metal working industry; in general and micro & small enterprises in particular so as to improve the quality and productivity of such units.

4.2.3 These Tool Rooms also organize different long-term 'Post-graduate Diploma in Tool Design and CAD CAM' Course and Vocational Training Programmes for school dropouts. These have achieved nearly 100% placement for the trainees of its long-term courses are getting 100% placement in different industries.

4.2.4 The achievements of these Tool Rooms are at Table 4.1:

Table 4.1: ACHIEVEMENTS OF MSME TOOL ROOMS DURING 2009-10 UP TO (31ST DECEMBER, 2009)

(i)	Revenue Target 2009-10 (Rs. in lakh)	7139
(ii)	Revenue Earned (Rs. in lakh)	4605.81
(iii)	No. of Units Serviced	6847
(iv)	No. of Trainees (Long Term)	8308
(v)	No. of Trainees (Short Term)	19349
(vi)	No. of SC/ST Trainees	9796
(vii)	No. of OBC Trainees	3676
(viii)	No. of Minority Trainees	970
(ix)	No. of Women Trainees	1567
(x)	No. of Physically Handicapped Trainees	19



Shri Dinsha Patel, Hon'ble MOS (I/C), M/o MSME, Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary (MSME) during their visit to Tool Room, Jamshedpur

4.3 MSME TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CENTRES (MSME TDCs)

4.3.1 MSME Technology Development Centres (MSME TDCs) are product specific Centres for looking into their specific problems and rendering technical services, developing and upgrading technologies and manpower development & training in specific product groups like Foundry & Forging; Electronics; Fragrance & Flavour; Sport Shoes; Electrical Measuring Instruments and Glass. MSME TDCs include the Electronics Service &

Training Centre (ESTC), Ramanagar; Institute for Design of Electrical Measuring Instruments (IDEMI), Mumbai; Fragrance & Flavour Development Centre (FFDC), Kannauj; Centre for Development of Glass Industry (CDGI), Firozabad; Central Institute of Tool Design (CITD), Hyderabad; Process-cum-Product Development Centre (PPDC), Agra and Process-cum- Product Development Centre (PPDC), Meerut.

4.3.2 The main objective of these Technology Development Centres is to develop human

resources for meeting the requirements for transfer of technology in the respective product fields. These Centres are also running training courses as per the requirements of the industry. The CDGI, Firozabad provides technical support to micro and small glass units through promoting installation of energy efficient glass melting furnaces, auxiliary furnaces, introduction of new types of glasses & their standardization, introduction of developed techniques for the decoration of glasswares etc.

4.3.3 The achievements of these TDCs as on December 31, 2009 are given in the Table 4.2 :

TABLE 4.2: Achievements of MSME TDCs as on December 31, 2009.

(i)	Revenue Target 2009-10 (Rs. Lakh)	1321.00
(ii)	Revenue Earned (Rs. Lakh)	1035.63
(iii)	No. of Units Serviced	3981
(iv)	No. of Trainees (Long Term)	776
(v)	No. of Trainees (Short Term)	5824
(vi)	No. of SC/ST Trainees	2534
(vii)	No. of OBC Trainees	996
(viii)	No. of Minority Trainees	73
(ix)	No. of Women Trainees	973
(x)	No. of Physically Handicapped Trainees	4

4.4 MSME TESTING CENTRES (TCs) AND MSME TESTING STATIONS (TSs)

4.4.1 MSME -TESTING CENTRES (TCs)

(i) O/o DC (MSME) is operating four MSME-Testing Centres (formerly RTCs) located at

New Delhi, Mumbai, Chennai and Kolkata. MSME Testing Centres provide testing and calibration facilities to industries in general and Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises in particular for raw materials, semi-finished and finished products, manufactured by them. The centers are equipped with the state of art indigenous and imported equipment in the disciplines of Chemical, Mechanical, Metallurgical and Electrical Engineering to under take performance test, type test and acceptance test of semi-finished, finished products etc. The centers also undertake calibration works for Measuring Instruments and Equipment conforming to National/International

standards. These centers are accredited by internationally recognized National Accreditation Board of Testing & Calibration Laboratories (NABL) certification as per ISO (17025). These Centres also provide training and technical support to different industries.

- (ii) The performance of MSME-TCs/TSs during last five years (of these centers) is as Table 4.3 :

testing facilities. These Testing Stations in fact act as extension of the MSME-TCs thereby serving the needs of the industries situated in far-flung areas.

Table 4.3 : PERFORMANCE OF MSME TCs/TSs

Year	Revenue earned (Rs.lakh)		Recurring Expenditure (Rs.lakh)		No. of jobs completed		No. of MSME Benefited	
	TCs	TSs	TCs	TSs	TCs	TSs	TCs	TSs
2004-05	259.74	82.69	267.89	87.79	10872	15150	1810	2229
2005-06	247.60	85.25	393.50	96.59	11616	16378	3026	3979
2006-07	320.33	96.26	405.69	104.54	12459	16248	2873	2734
2007-08	326.03	106.81	430.40	111.84	12214	14261	2428	4662
2008-09	348.11	122.91	568.32	175.21	14013	21916	2608	5844
2009-10 (up to 31 December 2009)	259.85	86.47	534.21	170.93	8872	14358	5228	4831

4.4.2 MSME -TESTING STATIONS (TSs)

- (i) In order to provide testing facilities in the area with cluster of industries and some strategic areas, the Government of India has set up MSME-Testing Stations (formerly FTSS) at Jaipur, Bhopal, Kolhapur, Hyderabad, Bangalore, Puducherry and Ettumanur (formerly at Chenganacherry). These Testing Stations extend facilities for testing of various products viz., chemicals, dye-stuffs, lamps, rubber products, castings and forgings, paints and varnishes, domestic electrical appliances, general engineering etc.
- (ii) The presence of MSME-TSs in the field has enabled the cluster of industries in the micro & small-scale sector to utilize the

4.5 MSME-DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTES (MSME-DIs)

4.5.1 MSME-DIs are providing techno managerial consultancy assistance and rendering necessary assistance to MSMEs by conducting various programmes like Seminars, Industrial Motivational Campaigns, Feasibility Reports, Area Survey Reports. They also provide Common Facility services, In-plant Studies, EDPs to MSMEs.

4.5.2 Under the scheme, funds are allotted to meet the expenditure on salary, travel and other expenses of the staff posted in these institutes including rent/taxes for the building occupied by these institutes. Funds are also provided for infrastructures, machinery and other technical

equipments, which may be required by MSMEs. The common facility centre in these DIs also provide help to MSME sector in developing hi-tech tools, dies, jigs and fixtures etc.

4.5.3 To provide the best possible common facility services to MSEs, there is a need to replace these old machines with new ones, preferably hi-tech machines, as the services provided by the modernized workshops to MSEs is excellent. Further, to keep pace with the technological requirement, the MSEs are in the need of specialized services including CAD/CAM facilities.

4.5.4 On these machines, we are also providing training to the workers sponsored by MSMEs and unemployed youths. After getting the training, these trainees are absorbed by the large units/MSMEs. Many trainees take up the training to upgrade their skills and set up their own unit.

4.6 VERTICAL SHAFT BRICK KILN (VSBK) TECHNOLOGY AT MSME-DIs

The MSME-DIs at Indore, Jaipur, Ranchi, Raipur and Cuttack are being provided funds for organising seminar/workshop etc., for promotion of VSBK technology. This technology is energy efficient and eco-friendly. Four Demo Units on VSBK technology have been constructed at Raipur, Cuttack, Jaipur and Indore for showcasing the technology among the building bricks manufacturers in their respective jurisdiction, so as to avail the opportunity for adoption of new technology in their existing units.

4.7 MSME – TRAINING INSTITUTES

4.7.1 MSME – Training Institutes (Central Footwear Training Institutes, MSME-TI-CFTI) at Agra and Chennai are engaged providing training for manpower in footwear industry and developing designs for accelerating exports.

4.7.2 The basic objective of these institutes is to develop human resources for footwear and allied industries through various training programmes on footwear technology and allied services. These institutes conduct long term, short term and part-time training courses on different subjects of footwear technology. Besides, these institutes provide technical support services to the user industry through making their facilities available to them. The institutes also provide services for development of new products and patterns as per given sample or concept.

4.7.3 The achievements of these Institutes as on December 31, 2009 are given in the Table 4.4 :

TABLE 4.4: Achievements of MSME-TIs as on December 31, 2009.

(i)	Revenue Target 2009-10 (Rs. Lakh)	435.00
(ii)	Revenue Earned (Rs. Lakh)	334.52
(iii)	No. of Units Serviced	1178
(iv)	No. of Trainees (Long Term)	317
(v)	No. of Trainees (Short Term)	9686
(vi)	No. of SC/ST Trainees	5665
(vii)	No. of OBC Trainees	1108
(viii)	No. of Minority Trainees	795
(ix)	No. of Women Trainees	2382
(x)	No. of Physically Handicapped Trainees	0

4.8 CREDIT LINKED CAPITAL SUBSIDY SCHEME (CLCSS)

4.8.1 The M/o MSME is implementing a Scheme namely Credit Linked Capital Subsidy Scheme (CLCSS) for technology upgradation of micro and small enterprises (MSEs) by providing 15% capital subsidy on institutional finance availed by them for induction of identified technology in selected sub-sectors/products. The maximum limit of eligible loan for calculation of capital subsidy under the revised scheme has also been raised from Rs. 40 lakh to Rs. 100 Lakh w.e.f. 29.9.2005. The ceiling of capital subsidy under the scheme is Rs. 15 lakh. The admissible capital subsidy is calculated with reference to purchase price of the plant and machinery, instead of the term loan availed by the beneficiary.

4.8.2 Progress of the Scheme

Year-wise details of Micro and Small Enterprises benefitted under the CLCSS are at Table 4.5 :

Table 4.5 : MICRO & SMALL ENTERPRISES BENEFITTED UNDER CLCSS

Year	No. of units assisted	Amount of subsidy sanctioned (Rs. Lakh)
2001-02	9	21.36
2002-03	47	93.97
2003-04	150	364.74
2004-05	526	1312.08
2005-06	699	1769.02
2006-07	1879	6594.50

2007-08	1407	6380.42
2008-09	1790	9740.25
2009-10*	1779	10523.39
TOTAL	8286	36799.73

(*Provisional as on 31st December 2009)

4.9 CREDIT GUARANTEE FUND SCHEME FOR MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISES

4.9.1 The Government of India launched the Credit Guarantee Fund Scheme for Micro and Small Enterprises in August, 2000, with the objective of making available credit to micro and small enterprises (MSEs), particularly micro enterprises, without collateral/third party guarantees. The Scheme is being operated through the Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Micro and Small Enterprises (CGTMSE) set up jointly by the Government of India and Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI).

4.9.2 The Scheme covers collateral free credit facility (term loan and/ or working capital) extended by eligible member lending institutions (MLIs) to new and existing micro and small enterprises up to Rs. 100 lakh per borrowing unit. The guarantee cover provided is up to 75% of the credit facility up to Rs.50 lakh with an incremental guarantee of 50% of the credit facility above Rs.50 lakh and up to Rs.100 lakh (85% for loans up to Rs. 5 lakh provided to micro enterprises, 80% for MSEs owned/ operated by women and all loans to domicile of NER). One time guarantee fee of 1.5% of the credit facility sanctioned (0.75% for NER) and Annual Service Fee of 0.75% is collected from the MLIs.

4.9.3 As on 31st December, 2009, 97 institutions have become the MLIs which include 27 Public Sector Banks, 16 Private Sector Banks, 47 Regional Rural Banks, 2 foreign banks, National Small Industries Corporation Ltd.,(NSIC), North Eastern Development Financial Corporation Ltd. (NEDFC), Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI), Tamil Nadu Industrial Investment Corporation and Delhi Financial Corporation. Cumulatively, 2,49,164 proposals amounting to Rs. 9,192.27 crore have been approved for guarantee cover under the Scheme up to December 31, 2009.

4.10 MICRO FINANCE PROGRAMME

4.10.1 The Ministry has been operating the Scheme of Micro Finance Programme, since 2003-04, which has been tied up with the existing Micro Credit Scheme of SIDBI. Under the scheme, the Government of India provides funds to SIDBI under a 'Portfolio Risk Fund' (PRF), which is utilised for security deposit requirement of the loan amount from the MFIs/NGOs. At present, SIDBI takes fixed deposit equal to 10% of the loan amount. Under the PRF, the share of MFIs/NGOs is 2.5% of the loan amount (i.e. 25% of security deposit) and balance 7.5% (i.e. 75% of security deposit) is adjusted from the Funds provided by the Government under the scheme. The Funds under PRF are to be utilized for extending loans in the under-served States like North Eastern States, Sikkim, Bihar, Jharkhand, West Bengal, Orissa, Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Uttar Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Rajasthan and Uttarakhand and the under-served pockets/districts of other States.

4.10.2 During 2009-10, the Government has released an amount of Rs.6.00 crore towards PRF. As on November 30, 2009, the cumulative loan amount provided to MFIs/NGOs under the scheme stood at Rs. 1044.87 crore covering approximately 16.13 lakh persons. Of this, it has been estimated that the share of women beneficiaries under the scheme is more than 80%.

4.11 MICRO & SMALL ENTERPRISES CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (MSE-CDP)

4.11.1 The Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME) initiated selected interventions in industrial clusters first in 1998 through its scheme 'Integrated Technology Upgradation and Management Programme' (UPTECH). In August 2003, the Scheme was renamed as Small Industry Clusters Development Programme (SICDP) and was broad-based for holistic and integrated development of micro and small enterprises through interventions such as capacity building, marketing development, export promotion, skill development, technology upgradation, exposure visits, etc. and setting up of common facilities.

4.11.2 The Ministry simultaneously continued to implement a separate Integrated Infrastructural Development Scheme (IID) [started in 1994] for setting up of industrial estates and to develop infrastructure facilities like power distribution network, water, telecommunication, drainage, roads, storage and marketing outlets, common service facilities, etc. The IID Scheme also provided for upgradation/ strengthening of the

infrastructural facilities in the existing industrial estates.

4.11.3 In accordance with the decision of the CCEA while approving the Package for Promotion of Micro and Small Enterprises, the Scheme was renamed as Micro and Small Enterprises – Cluster Development Programme (MSE-CDP) and the Integrated Infrastructural Development (IID) Scheme of the Ministry was subsumed under MSE-CDP with its existing funding pattern, in October 2007.

4.11.4 Based on the recommendations emerging out of the evaluation of schemes and after consultation with the senior functionaries of the state governments, it was felt necessary to modify the guidelines which envisage streamlining of procedures, providing a more holistic approach to the development of clusters and enhanced level of financial assistance.

4.11.5 The Cabinet Committee on Economic Affairs (CCEA) in its meeting held on 28th January 2010 approved the modifications in the guidelines of Micro & Small Enterprises-Cluster Development Programme (MSE-CDP). The modifications in the guidelines of the MSE-CDP have been notified vide this office Order no. 1(17)/SICDP/Cluster/TM/2006 dated 10th February 2010. The major modifications are:

- (i) Enhancement of the maximum project cost for Common Facility Centre (CFC) from Rs.10 crore to Rs.15 crore, with GoI contribution of 70% (90% for Special Category States and for clusters with more

than 50% women/micro/village/SC/ST units);

- (ii) Enhancement of the maximum project cost for Infrastructure Development from Rs.5 crore to Rs.10 crore, with GoI contribution of 60% (80% for Special Category States and for clusters with more than 50% women/micro/SC/ST units);
- (iii) Enhancement of the maximum project cost for Soft Interventions from Rs.10 lakh to Rs.25 lakh, with GoI contribution of 75% (90% for Special Category States and for clusters with more than 50% women/micro/village/SC/ST units); and
- (iv) Enhancement of the cost ceiling for preparation of Detailed Project Report (DPR) for CFC and/or Infrastructure Development to Rs.5 lakh.

4.11.6 Progress

- (a) Cluster Development: - 457 clusters have been taken for Diagnostic Study, Soft Interventions and Hard Interventions under MSE-CDP till 31st January 2010. During the year (till January 2010) Diagnostic Study has been taken in 43 new clusters, Soft Interventions were initiated in 41 clusters and setting up of Common Facility Centre were approved in 9 clusters.
- (b) IID: - Till 31st January 2010, 93 new IID Centres were sanctioned since inception of the scheme. Out of the above, 52 IID Centres have been completed. A total of 9956 plots have been allotted to small and tiny units and 2770 units established. The

scheme has generated employment to 25869 persons so far. Infrastructure in 28 old/existing estates has been upgraded / strengthened since inception.

4.12 NATIONAL MANUFACTURING COMPETITIVENESS PROGRAMME (NMCP)

The Government has announced formulation of National Competitiveness Programme in 2005 with an objective to support the Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) in their endeavour to become competitive and adjust the competitive pressure caused by liberalization and moderation of tariff rates.

The National Manufacturing Competitiveness Council (NMCC) has conceptualized and finalized the components of the programme incorporating suitable inputs from the stakeholders. The National Manufacturing Competitiveness Programme (NMCP), as conceptualized by the NMCC, was accepted by the Government and announced for implementation in the Budget 2006-07.

Under NMCP, ten components / schemes have been formulated, the details of which are outlined as under:-

4.12.1 Marketing Assistance/Support to MSEs (Bar Code)

The objective of the 'Marketing Assistance/Support to MSEs' scheme of NMCP is to popularize the Bar Code registration and motivate the Small and Micro Manufacturing Enterprises to adopt the Bar Code Certification on large scale and to sell their value added products worldwide and enable higher export

price realization. It also helps in domestic marketing (wholesale & retail). 75% of annual fee (recurring) of Bar Code certification for the first three years are reimbursed to Micro & Small Entrepreneurs, under the Scheme.

4.12.2 Support for Entrepreneurial and Managerial Development of MSMEs (INCUBATOR)

The concept of Business Incubation is a relatively new concept for MSMEs. The "Support for Entrepreneurial and Managerial Development of Small and Medium Enterprises (INCUBATOR)" Scheme of the NMCP makes available a new window for supporting and nourishing businesses based on new ideas. Under the Scheme, Knowledge Institutions like Engineering Colleges, Research Labs etc. are provided financial assistance up to Rs.6.25 lakh for incubating each of the new ideas. The Incubator provides technology guidance, workshop and lab support and linkages with other agencies for successful launching of the business and guides the entrepreneurs in running the business for the next 2-3 years.

4.12.3 Setting up Mini Tool Room & Training Centres under PPP Mode

The Tool Room facilities are the backbone of manufacturing sector as these create dies, tools, moulds, jigs, fixtures, gauges and precision components in the absence of which production units cannot operate at all. The M/o MSME started implementing the scheme called "Setting up Mini Tool Room & Training

Centres under the PPP Mode”, by providing financial assistance to Private Partners/States/State Agencies.

The objective of the Scheme is to establish more tool room facilities in private sector and well within the reach of all industries in the country. The scheme will be implemented through the following 3 models in order of preference: -

(1) Awareness/ Sensitisation Programmes on IPRs; (2) Pilot Studies for Selected Clusters/ Groups of Industries; (3) Interactive Seminars/ Workshops; (4) Specialized Training; (5) Assistance for Grant of Patent/GI Registration; (6) Setting up of IP Facilitation Centre and (7) Interaction with International Agencies.

These initiatives are being developed through PPP mode for encouraging economically

Model	Tool Room to be Set-up and Managed by	Quantum of Financial Assistance by Government of India
I.	Private Partner, i.e., an individual, firm, company, association, NGO or society (Central PPP Model)	Restricted to 40% of the project cost or Rs. 9.00 crore, whichever is less.
II.	SPVs set up by the States in partnership with private partners. (State PPP Model)	90% of the cost of machinery and equipments restricted to Rs. 9.00 crore.
III.	State Govt. or State Agencies, other than NGOs (Centre-State model)	90% of the cost of machinery and equipments restricted to Rs. 9.00 crore.

4.12.4 Building Awareness on Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)

The objective of “Building Awareness on Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)” for the MSMEs is to create and enhance awareness about IPRs among the MSMEs so as to enable them to take appropriate measure for protecting their ideas and business strategies and also avoiding infringement of the intellectual property belonging to others.

The scheme provides financial assistance for taking up the following identified initiatives :

sustainable models for overall development of MSMEs. The eligible applicants/beneficiaries contribute a minimum of 10% of the Central financial assistance. The Project Implementation Committee (PIC) responsible for the day-to-day implementation of the programmes has approved organizing of 23 Awareness/Sensitisation Programmes on IPRs throughout the country; setting up of an IP Facilitation Centre specially for Bio-tech Units; organizing of four Workshops on IPRs for Leather Cluster / IT Cluster and a Pilot Study for the Bamboo Cluster.

4.12.5 Lean Manufacturing Competitiveness Programme for MSMEs

Under the Lean Manufacturing Programme (LMP), MSMEs will be assisted in reducing their manufacturing costs, through proper personnel management, better space utilization, scientific inventory management, improved process flows, reduced engineering time and so on. LMP also brings improvement in the quality of products and lowers costs which are essential for competing in national and international markets. The broad activities planned under the scheme include Total Productive Maintenance (TPM), 5S, Visual Control, Standard Operation Procedures, Just in Time, Kanban System, Cellular Layout, Poka Yoke, TPM etc. The Scheme has been approved as a pilot project for Lean Techniques interventions in 100 Mini Clusters.

4.12.6 Enabling Manufacturing Sector to be Competitive through Quality Management Standards (QMS) and Quality Technology Tools (QTT)

This scheme was launched in the year 2008-09. The scheme aims at improving the quality of the products in the MSME sector and inculcating quality consciousness among MSMEs. The major activities to be undertaken under this scheme are: -

- Introduction of Appropriate Modules for Technical Institutions with target coverage of 2000 technical institutions;
- Organising 100 Awareness Campaigns every year for MSEs;
- Organising Competition-Watch (C-Watch) every year in two Sectors;



MoS (I/C) for MSME, Shri Dinsha Patel releasing a brochure on Lean Manufacturing Scheme for MSME Sector, in the presence of Secretary, M/o MSME, Shri Dinesh Rai (extreme left) and Additional Secretary & Development Commissioner (MSME), Shri Madhav Lal (extreme right).

- Implementation of Quality Management Standards and Quality;
- Technology Tools in 100 selected MSEs every year; and
- Monitoring at least 2 International Study Missions per year.

4.12.7 Technology and Quality Upgradation Support to MSMEs

The objective of the Scheme is to sensitize the manufacturing (MSME) sector in India to upgrade their technologies, usage of energy efficient technologies to reduce emissions of Green House Gases, adoption of other technologies mandated as per the global standards, improve their quality and reduce cost of production, etc, towards becoming globally competitive. The major

activities planned under the scheme include Capacity Building of MSMEs Clusters for Energy Efficiency/Clean Development Interventions, Implementation of Energy Efficient Technologies in MSME sector, setting up of carbon credit aggregation centers and encouraging MSMEs to acquire product certification licences from National/ International Bodies.

4.12.8 Marketing Assistance and Technology Upgradation Scheme for MSMEs

The objective of this scheme is to identify and encourage those clusters of MSMEs which have quality production and export potential and assist them to achieve competitiveness in the national and international markets. The scheme aims at improving the marketing competitiveness of MSME sector by improving their techniques and technology for promotion



Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary, M/o MSME delivering his inaugural speech on the occasion of National Conference on Financing Mechanism for Energy Efficiency Improvement in SMEs

of exports. The broad activities planned under the scheme include technology upgradation in packaging, development of modern marketing techniques, competition studies etc.

4.12.9 Design Clinics Scheme for MSMEs

The main objective of the scheme is to bring the MSME sector and design expertise into a common platform and to provide expert advice and solutions on real time design problems, resulting in continuous improvement and value-addition for existing products. It also aims at value-added cost effective solutions. The broad activities planned under the scheme include creation of Design Clinics Secretariat along with regional centers for intervention on the design needs of the MSME sector.

4.12.10 Promotion of Information & Communication Technology (ICT) in Indian MSME Sector

The objectives of this programme envisages that some of those clusters of SMEs, which have quality production and export potential, shall be identified and encouraged and assisted in adopting ICT applications to achieve competitiveness in the national and international markets. The broad activities planned under the scheme include identifying target clusters for ICT intervention, setting up of e-readiness infrastructure, developing web portals for clusters, skill development of MSME staff in ICT applications, preparation of local software solution for MSMEs to enhance their competitiveness, construction of e-catalogue, e-commerce, etc and networking

MSME cluster portals on the National Level Portals in order to outreach MSMEs in global markets.

4.13 ISO-9000/ISO-14001/HACCP CERTIFICATION REIMBURSEMENT SCHEME

4.13.1 The scheme envisages one time reimbursement of charges for acquiring ISO 9000/14001/HACCP (or its equivalent) certification to the extent of 75% of the cost subject to a maximum of Rs.75000/- in total. 19468 numbers of units amounting to Rs.95.30 crore have been reimbursed since inception till 31st December, 2009. During 2009-10, about 780 units amounting to Rs.3.26 crore were reimbursed up to 31st December, 2009.

4.14 TRAINING PROGRAMMES (IMCs, ESDPs, EDPs, BSDPs AND MDPs) CONDUCTED BY MSME-DIs

4.14.1 MSME-DIs are imparting varieties of training programmes for first generation potential entrepreneurs, existing industrial workers and managers. The ultimate aim is to promote the MSME sector of the country by inculcating entrepreneurial culture in the respective area as well as to enhance productivity of the existing industries of that State/Area. It also provides various common facilities to existing industries of the area and helps them in improving the techno-managerial skill.

(i) **Industrial Motivation Campaigns (IMCs):** Industrial Motivation Campaigns (duration of 1 -2 days) are organized to

identify and motivate traditional / non-traditional entrepreneurs having potential for setting up MSEs so as to lead them towards self-employment. Emphasis is being given to organize the maximum number of programmes in rural/remote areas particularly for weaker sections of the society. About 1221 programmes were conducted and motivated 1,11,581 persons up to December 2009.

(ii) Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDPs):

Entrepreneurship Development Programmes are being organized as a regular training activity to cultivate the latent qualities of youth by enlightening them on various aspects that are necessary to be considered while setting up Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises. These programmes are conducted generally for technicians / artisans for motivating them towards self-employment. The course contents of such Entrepreneurship Development Programmes are so designed as to provide useful information on product/process design, manufacturing practices involved, testing and quality control, selection and usage of appropriate machinery and equipments, project profile preparation, marketing avenues/techniques, product/service pricing, export opportunities, infrastructure facilities available, financial and financial institutions, cash flow, etc. No fees is charged from SC, ST, women and physically handicapped participants in the stipendiary programmes, rather a stipend of Rs.500/- per month is provided to a person belonging SC, ST, women and physically handicapped candidates under the promotional package. Emphasis is being

made to organize special programmes in rural areas particularly for weaker sections of the society. 340 programmes were conducted providing training to 8,049 persons up to December 2009.

(iii) Entrepreneurship-cum-Skill Development Programme (ESDPs):

Comprehensive training programmes are organized to upgrade existing skills and to create new skills in workers and technicians of existing units by organising various technical training courses for them. The basic objective has been to provide training to unskilled / semi-skilled workers engaged in MSE sector and to equip them with better and improved techno-managerial skills of production. Emphasis is being made to organize the maximum programmes in rural areas particularly for weaker sections of the society. Specific tailor-made programmes are organized for the skill development of socially disadvantaged groups (OBC, SC, ST, Minorities and women) in remote regions/pockets of the States. The target groups for these programmes are SC/ST/OBC/ women/ minorities and other weaker sections. These programmes are also called 'Out-Reach Programmes as these are conducted in rural/ less developed areas.

Programmes so far organized, inter-alia, included Herbal Cosmetics, High Fashion Garments, Hosiery, Food & Fruit Processing Industries, Information Technology, Hardware Maintenance, Soap and Detergents, Leather Products/Novelties, Servicing of Household Electrical Appliances and Electronic Gadgets, Gem Cutting & Polishing, Engineering

Plastics, Tour operators, Mobile repairing, Beautician, CAD/CAM, etc. No fees is charged from SC, ST, women and physically handicapped in the stipendiary programmes rather stipend of Rs.500/- per month is provided to SC, ST, women and physically handicapped candidates under promotional package. 1,239 programmes were conducted and provided training to 27,870 persons up to December 2009.

(iv) Management Development Programmes (MDPs):

The basic objective of imparting training in management subjects is to improve the MSMEs in the decision-making and in enhancing productivity/profitability. Potential entrepreneurs are trained so that they can set up and run their own enterprises. 353 programmes were conducted and provided training to 7,698 persons up to December 2009.

(v) Business Skill Development Programme (Tailor made Course):

Tailor-made courses namely Business Skill Development Programme (BSDP) has been introduced for new Entrepreneurs through Select Business Schools/Technical Institutions etc. The programme has been devised to encourage educated unemployed youth/students basically from Business Schools/Technical Institutes to start self-employment ventures of MSEs. 12 programmes were conducted for providing training to 320 persons up to December 2009.

(vi) Entrepreneur-cum-Skill Development Programme (ESDP) on Biotechnology:

Biotechnology is playing an important role in diverse sectors such as human and animal health care, plant and agriculture sciences,

food and nutrition, environment etc. The areas of tissue cultures, bio-fertilizers, bio-pesticides, mushroom cultivation, solid waste management etc. are given priority for ESDPs. 33 programmes are likely to be conducted during the financial year to provide training to 825 persons.

4.14.2 WTO Sensitization Workshop

A separate WTO Cell had been created in 1999 for co-ordinating the latest developments in regard to World Trade Organization and its different Agreements affecting the functioning of MSEs. The broad objectives of the Cell, inter-alia, include: -

- i. to keep abreast with the recent developments in WTO;
- ii. to disseminate information to Industries Associations and other stakeholders about the various aspects of WTO and their likely implications for small enterprises;
- iii. to coordinate with other Ministries and Departments of Govt. of India for protecting the interest of MSEs;
- iv. to prepare policies for MSMEs in conformity with the provisions of WTO Agreements and
- v. to organize WTO Workshops/ Seminars for creating awareness, capacity building and conducting sectoral studies.

4.14.3 As part of the Inter-Ministerial consultation process, inputs to Ministry of Commerce and Industry were provided in regard to negotiations also on various

Trade Agreements for exchange of tariff concessions. These Agreements, inter-alia, include Agreement on Economic Cooperation between India & ASEAN countries, Preferential Trade Agreement (PTA) with Chile, PTA between India & Mauritius under the Framework of Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement (CEPA), Negotiations under Global System of Trade Preferences (GSTP) and on Environmental Goods, sectoral proposals for tariff liberalization for different sectors under NAMA negotiations, India-Korea CEPA negotiations, India-Japan CEPA negotiations and India-EU bilateral relations and trade negotiations, FTA with GCC, Notification to WTO on Subsidies, Revision of India-Nepal Trade treaty, US proposal under NAMA on remanufactured Goods, Proposal on WTO's Government Procurement Agreement (GPA), Proposal for creating WTO data base for Non-Tariff Measures (NTMs) notified to WTO, NAMA negotiations at WTO draft modalities on tariff liberalization in forest product sector and new import regulations proposed by Government of Ecuador etc.

4.14.4 With a view to create awareness among the MSMEs, MSME Associations and other stakeholders, on WTO Agreements and its implications; Ministry of MSME is organizing sensitization workshops/seminars all over the country. Since the year 2000, 73 such workshops/seminars have been organized. As part of this endeavour, nine awareness programmes on various aspects of WTO are proposed to be organized during 2009-10. Six such workshops were conducted at Bhubaneswar, Bangalore, Jaipur, Indore,

Kolkata and Karnal.

4.14.5 **Capacity building, strengthening of database and advocacy by Industry/ Enterprise Associations:**

It has been felt that the Associations of Micro and Small Enterprises do not have adequate capacity to collect and interpret data relating to changes in the market scenario, owing to the limited availability of funds and the absence of expertise in the matter. As a result, their articulation of views on specific issues concerning to their product groups leaves much to be desired. In spite of the fact that the Associations of the MSEs have been made members of the SSI Board and the members of the steering committees of certain national programmes for development of some products, their existing weaknesses prevent them from playing the expected role effectively. Even in their role as facilitators for their members in government assisted schemes like setting up of sub-contracting exchanges, testing laboratories, etc., the capacity of these Associations has been found to be deficient.

4.14.6 To strengthen their role and increase their efficiency, financial assistance is provided for the secretarial and advisory/extension services and for holding workshops/seminars/symposiums of selected Associations depending on the size and the reach of the Associations. The beneficiary associations are to provide the regular manpower at their own cost and office space and also bear 50 per cent of the cost of modernization of their facilities and equipment and training of the

their personnel. Progress of the scheme is at Table 4.6 :

NER were provided training in the various abovementioned areas.

Table 4.6 : INDUSTRY ASSOCIATIONS ASSISTED UNDER THE SCHEME

Year	Secretarial/Advisory Assistance		Seminar/Symposium/ Workshop	
	No. of cases	Amount (Rs. lakh)	No. of cases	Amount (Rs. lakh)
2006-07	31	46.625	Nil	Nil
2007-08	31	75.75	16	8.50
2008-09	17	37.30	22	16.71
2009-10*	9	24.09	3	3.39

**Up to December, 2009*

4.14.7 Officer's Training Programmes within the O/o DC (MSME): O/o DC(MSME) provides in-house training to its officers and staff so that they carry out their jobs properly. The organisation is imparting induction as well as in-service training through various renowned training institutions across India. To facilitate the up-gradation of knowledge/ expertise of the officers in the new emerging fields like IT, Bio-technology, Environment & pollution control, Quality management, CAD/CAM, Six Sigma, WTO & IPRs, ISO/EMS/FSMS, E-governance, Risk management in exports etc., they are sponsored to various relevant training programmes in the various reputed training institutions like IIM, ASCI, ESCI, CFTRI, IIFT, IIQM, NI-MSME, NITIE, etc. During the year 2009-10 (till December, 2009), 65 officers including 3 officers from

4.14.8 Scheme to Support 5 Selected Universities / Colleges to run 1200 Entrepreneurship Clubs

The scheme is to support 5 universities to run Entrepreneurship Clubs (one each from Northern, Western, Southern, Eastern and North East region). Each university will have to run 240 clubs per year and each club may have a membership of 50 entrepreneurs with an objective to bring the entrepreneurs experts of universities and MSME-DIs to solve common problem in the field of technology, innovation, marketing etc. During the year 2009-10, MSME-DIs have been provided Rs. 43.32 lakh to run 180 entrepreneurship clubs through universities. The 8 clubs have already been formed and benefited 400 enterprises.

4.14.9 Export Promotion Training Programme on Packaging for Exports:

To educate SSI Entrepreneurs about the scientific packing techniques, latest design of packing technology and improve their packaging standards, the training programmes on packaging for exports were introduced during 1979. To highlight the importance of packaging in marketing, this office has been organizing specialized training programmes on packaging for exports for MSEs through field offices in collaboration with Indian Institute of Packaging (IIP), Mumbai. 5 programmes have been conducted during the current year benefiting 153 entrepreneurs. Women, SC, ST and Physically Handicapped participants have been exempted from payment of fee. 12 general programmes have been conducted during the current year benefiting 402 entrepreneurs.

4.15 VENDOR DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (VDP) FOR ANCILLIARISATION

Vendor Development Programmes (VDPs) are being organized by MSME-DIs in every corner of the country to provide common platform for MSEs as well as large public sector institutions to inter-act with each other with a view to identifying emerging demands of the buyer organizations simultaneously providing an opportunity for displaying the capabilities of the MSEs and their industrial ventures. Such programmes have proved to be of immense use in locating suitable entrepreneurs by a number of buying organizations including the Public Sector Enterprises, various wings of Defence, Railways and others in indigenising a number of products which hitherto have been imported at a colossal cost. Two types of VDPs are being organized by MSME DIs

– National Level VDPs –cum-Exhibitions and State Level VDPs.

4.16 SSI-MDA SCHEME: PARTICIPATION IN OVERSEAS INTERNATIONAL TRADE FAIRS/EXHIBITIONS

O/o DC (MSME) has been providing opportunity under Marketing Development Assistance Scheme to MSEs for getting an exposure in the International market and exploring the possible export opportunity of their products by exhibiting them through participation in Trade Fairs under MSME India stall. Office of DC(MSME) during the financial year 2009-10 has planned to participate in 14 trade fairs with a target to provide 120 MSEs to participate in the International Trade Fair under MSME India stall. Till December, this office has participated in following 12



international fairs and provided export and marketing opportunity to more than 80 MSEs as mentioned in Table 4.7 :

Table 4.7 : PARTICIPATION IN OVERSEAS TRADE FAIRS/EXIBITIONS

S.No.	Date	Event
1.	20 - 24 April 2009	Hannover Messe, Hannover Germany
2.	18 - 22 May 2009	6 th Commodities Fair at Fujian, China
3	6 – 9 June 2009	Expo Riva Schuh Fair, Garda (Italy)
4	13 - 16 June 2009	India Sourcing Fair - Home Products in Dubai
5	15-18 August,2009	House and Gift Fair, Sao Paulo, Brazil
6	11 – 13 Sept., 2009	Global Shoes Fair Dusseldorf, Germany
7	11 – 14 Sept., 2009	SAARC Fair, Thimpu, Bhutan
8	30 Sept. - 03 Oct. 2009	India Show St. Petersburg, Russia
9	15 – 19 Oct., 2009	China Import and Export Fair (Canton Fair) Guangzhou. China
10	20 - 23 Oct., 2009	INDEE-2009, Caxias do Sul, Brazil
11	2 – 5 Dec., 2009	Jakarta International Expo Kemayoran, Jakarta, Indonesia
12	5 – 13 Dec., 2009	AFL-Artigiano de Fiera – International Handicraft Fair, Milan, Italy

4.17 BAR CODING

With a view to popularise adoption of Bar Coding which of late has emerged as tool of marketing having wider acceptability by both overseas buyers and domestic purchasers, the financial assistance is provided to MSEs towards 75% reimbursement of one-time registration paid by them to GS-1 India w.e.f. 1st January, 2002 under SSI-MDA Scheme. Funds of Rs.36.91 lakh have been released for reimbursement of one-time Registration

4.18 SENET (SMALL ENTERPRISE NETWORK)

4.18.1 The Information Technology and Communication System is one of the important and critical issues for the growth of MSME sector especially in view of the changed circumstances. The MSMEs require intervention by the Government for creating infrastructure for smooth flow of the information to them. Accordingly, the O/o the DC (MSME) took upon itself the challenge of providing networking system to the MSME sector way back in 1997 and thus

created the SENET. Since then, SENET has been providing access to critical information to institutions, associations and MSMEs. The objectives/functions of the SENET are: -

- (i) to create & facilitate creation of database and provide access to useful information to the target group of small enterprises in electronic form over a network.
- (ii) to facilitate & promote a network alliance of information, for ensuring sharing of information among the relevant institutions in a mutually beneficial and cost effective manner.
- (iii) to provide technical know-how & package assistance to information servers feeding the information needs of the small enterprises institutions both in public and private domain as well as commercial entities like consultancy companies, database providers and information software companies etc.
- (iv) to provide appropriate training inputs to personnel in the Office of the DC (MSME) and its associate institutions to serve as Professional Information Providers in dispersed settings all over the country.
- (v) to provide an All-India and decentralized Information Network to the interested institutions and groups such as State Government Directorate of Industries (DICs); State Industries Development Corporation; State Financial Corporations (SFCs); Technology Institutions; CSIR Laboratories; Industry Associations and NGOs.

- (vi) to provide limited financial assistance to information agencies to implement software packages.

4.18.2 Under the SENET, a wide network within the O/o the DC (MSME) as well as its organizations across the country, has been created. The data flow within the organization helps in formulating appropriate policies for the MSME sector. The wide usages and application of e-governance including e-tender, e-lekha (accounting system) have been introduced leading to efficient working models. With the gradual creation of reasonable infrastructure and database in the information technology system, SENET is now limited to maintenance of the existing Hardware and Software of the O/o the DC (MSME) and its field organizations.

4.19 NATIONAL AWARDS-2008

4.19.1 Research & Development Efforts in Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs)

A Scheme of National Awards titled "National Awards for Research & Development Efforts in Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises" is being implemented for encouraging in-house R&D efforts and promoting this spirit in the larger interest of qualitative development in MSME Sector. Under the Scheme, two Awards each for Micro & Small Enterprises and for Medium Enterprises are conferred upon deserving registered MSMEs which may be in continuous production for the last 4 years. The First and Second Awards carry a cash prize of Rs. 1,00,000/- and Rs. 75,000/- respectively, besides a Certificate and a

Trophy. The Hon'ble Prime Minister of India gave the awards in a public function held in Vigyan Bhavan.

A Special Recognition Award in the form of a cash prize of Rs. 20,000/- each, a certificate and a trophy are given to the deserving MSMEs.

For the year 2008, the First Award and Second Award to MSEs have been conferred upon to Entrepreneurs from Gujarat. The awards were given by Hon'ble Prime Minister of India in a public function held in Vigyan Bhavan.

4.19.2 Outstanding Entrepreneurship Efforts in Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs)

Under this Scheme, three National Awards are given to MSMEs engaged in manufacturing Sector and two awards for MSMEs rendering Services. Besides a Trophy and a Certificate, the First Award carries a cash prize of Rs.1,00,000/-, the Second and the Third Awards carry cash prizes of Rs. 75,000/- and Rs. 50,000/- respectively. The Hon'ble Prime Minister of India gave the awards in a public function held in Vigyan Bhavan.



Hon'ble PM Dr. Manmohan Singh, Chief Guest of National Award at Vigyan Bhawan New Delhi

A Special Recognition Award in the form of a cash prize of Rs. 20,000/- each, a certificate and a trophy are given to the deserving MSMEs.

4.19.3 Quality Products in Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs)

Under the “National Awards for Quality Products in Micro and Small Enterprises” certain products are selected for conferring the Awards every year. One National Award is given for each category of the selected products. The Award carries a trophy, a certificate and a cash prize of Rs. 1,00,000/-. The Hon’ble Prime Minister of India gave the awards in a public function held in Vigyan Bhavan.

A Special Recognition Award in the form of a cash prize of Rs. 20,000/- each, a certificate and a trophy are given to the deserving MSMEs.

4.19.4 National Awards to Banks for Excellence in MSE Lending and Excellence in Lending to Micro Enterprises

With a view to encourage the Banks for taking effective steps for enhancing flow of credit to the MSE sector, a National Award is being conferred upon the Banks in recognition of their outstanding performance in financing the micro and small enterprises.

4.19.5 These awards are also given to entrepreneurs belonging to khadi and coir sector.

4.19.6 List of awardees for the year 2008 is given at Annexure XI.

4.20 ADVERTISING AND PUBLICITY

4.20.1 During the year (till December, 2009), more than 1100 advertisements were released. A special campaign was also launched on Credit Monitoring Cell, Incubator, Lean Manufacturing and other awareness advertisements.

4.21 LAGHU UDYOG SAMACHAR AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Laghu Udyog Samachar, a quarterly journal in English/Hindi for MSMEs is disseminating useful and updated information for the larger benefit of the prospective and existing entrepreneurs. Laghu Udyog Samachar is an important window in print for the MSMEs, providing access to the latest information on a variety of topics affecting the operations of MSMEs. It helps creating awareness about the policies and programmes of the Central and the State Governments including about different orders, circulars, gazette notifications etc. It also provides useful information about field activities and carries statistical and economic information as well as articles on various issues pertaining to the MSMEs.

Up to June, 2009, Laghu Udyog Samachar was published on quarterly basis. With the aim to disseminate information more frequently, from July 2009 onwards, it is published bilingually on monthly basis.

4.22 INFORMATION & FACILITATION COUNTER (IFC)

The Information and Facilitation Counter (IFC) located in Nirman Bhavan is nodal office for the M/o MSME and its organizations. It provides speedy and easy access to information to the public on the services

and activities of Ministry of MSME and its organizations. Copies of important brochures, pamphlets, books, etc. are also made available to the entrepreneurs by the IFC. The other important activities of IFC include:

- (i) Providing counseling, guidance & information on how to set up an enterprise;
- (ii) Disseminating information on technical schemes, project reports and details of various programmes implemented by the M/o MSME and its organisations;
- (iii) Making available information relating to policies concerning MSMEs and schemes of various State Governments for promotion of MSMEs;
- (iv) Providing information about filing of Memorandum and other different provisions of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 and supplying information about credit policies of the Government, statistics related to micro, small and medium enterprises, technical and marketing aspects concerning MSMEs and Reservation/ De reservation in MSMEs, etc.

IFC is nodal office for accepting the applications under RTI Act and forwarding the same to the concerned Division/Section of the Ministry for further necessary action.

4.23 MODERNISATION OF MSME LIBRARIES

The Office of the DC (MSME) is maintaining Libraries at its Headquarters at Nirman Bhawan and all its field Institutes. These Libraries are the prime source of information on the sector and are maintained with the objective of making

available the technical information required for the development of MSMEs. The Libraries are stocked with the technical books, journals, reports, project profiles and statistical surveys and copies of other related Government publication etc. The Libraries are also being equipped with computers, photostat machines, internet connectivity etc. for ensuring greater utility to the users.

4.24 COLLECTION OF STATISTICS OF MSMEs

4.24.1 The Statistics and Data Bank Division of the O/o DC(MSME) collects, compiles and disseminates statistical information on various economic parameters like number of MSMEs, employment, fixed investment and production in the micro, small and medium enterprise sector under the centrally sponsored scheme of "Collection of Statistics". Based on the primary data collected through census and sample surveys, the time-series estimates on above economic parameters are maintained for use in the policy formulation and planning.

4.24.2 The scheme was started during Fifth Five Year Plan period in 1975 with the prime objective to providing for infrastructure in terms of man-power and computers & peripherals to the Directorate of Industries and District Industries Centres (DICs) of the States/UTs for facilitating activities like collection, compilation and dissemination of statistical data/information on micro, small and medium enterprises. Conduct of census, sample survey, collection of Index of Industrial Production (IIP) data, wholesale price index data and updation of frame (details of enterprises registered and/or entrepreneurs memorandum filed) are covered under the scheme.



CHAPTER V

KHADI AND VILLAGE INDUSTRIES COMMISSION

5.1 BACKGROUND

Khadi & Village Industries Commission (KVIC) established under the Khadi and Village Industries Commission Act, 1956 (61 of 1956), is a statutory organization under the aegis of the Ministry of MSME, engaged in promoting and developing khadi and village industries for providing employment opportunities in the rural areas, thereby strengthening the rural economy. KVIC has been identified as one of the major organisations in the decentralised sector for generating sustainable non-farm employment opportunities in rural areas at a low per capita investment. It undertakes activities like skill improvement; transfer of technology; research & development; marketing etc. and helps in generating employment/self-employment opportunities in rural areas.

5.2 MAIN OBJECTIVES

The main objectives of KVIC include:

- (i) The social objective of providing employment in rural areas;
- (ii) The economic objective of producing saleable articles; and
- (iii) The wider objective of creating self-reliance

amongst people and building up a strong rural community spirit.

5.3 FUNCTIONS

The functions of KVIC as prescribed under the KVIC Act, 1956 (61 of 1956) and Rules made thereunder, are as follows:

- (i) to plan and organise training of persons employed or desirous of seeking employment in khadi and village industries;
- (ii) to build up directly or through specified agencies reserves of raw materials and implements and supply them or arrange supply of raw materials and implements to persons engaged or likely to be engaged in production of handspun yarn or khadi or village industries at such rates as the Commission may decide;
- (iii) to encourage and assist in the creation of common service facilities for the processing of raw materials or semi-finished goods and otherwise facilitate production and marketing of khadi or products of village industries;
- (iv) to promote the sale and marketing of khadi or products of village industries or handicrafts and for this purpose forge links with established marketing



- agencies wherever necessary and feasible;
- (v) to encourage and promote research in the technology used in khadi and village industries, including the use of non-conventional energy and electric power with a view to increasing productivity, eliminating drudgery and otherwise enhancing their competitive capacity and to arrange for dissemination of salient results obtained from such research;
 - (vi) to undertake directly or through other agencies, studies of the problems of khadi or village industries;
 - (vii) to provide financial assistance directly or through specified agencies to institutions or persons engaged in the development and operation of khadi or village industries and guide them through supply of designs, prototypes and other technical information, for the purpose of producing goods and services for which there is effective demand in the opinion of the Commission;
 - (viii) to undertake directly or through specified agencies, experiments or pilot projects which in the opinion of the Commission, are necessary for the development of khadi and village industries;
 - (ix) to establish and maintain separate organizations for the purpose of carrying out any or all of the above matters;
 - (x) to promote and encourage cooperative efforts among the manufacturers of khadi or persons engaged in village industries;
 - (xi) to ensure genuineness and to set up standards of quality and ensure that products of khadi and village industries do conform to the said standards, including issue of certificates or letters of recognition to the concerned persons; and
 - (xii) to carry out any other activity incidental to the above.

5.4 ORGANISATIONAL SET-UP

5.4.1 KVIC is functioning under the administrative control of the Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, Government of India. The Commission functions with its Head Office at Mumbai and six Zonal Offices located at New Delhi; Bhopal; Bangalore; Kolkata; Mumbai and Guwahati and 36 State/Divisional Offices spread all over the country to facilitate speedy implementation of KVI programme. At the Central Office level, different Directorates have been constituted for coordinating the functions like training, marketing, funding, economic research and the Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP), etc.

5.4.2 KVIC undertakes training activities through its 38 departmental and non-departmental training centres. Marketing is taken up through its 12 departmentally-run Khadi Gramodyog Bhawans located in urban areas and 7,050 institutional/retail sales outlets located at different parts of the country. KVIC also makes available quality raw material to khadi institutions through its six Central Sliver Plants (CSPs).

5.5 IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES

Khadi and Village Industries (KVI) programmes are implemented through 33 State/Union Territories (UTs) Khadi and Village Industries Boards (KVIBs); 5,000 registered institutions; 30,129 cooperative societies and banks/financial institutions. The Khadi programme is implemented through institutions registered either with KVIC or State/UT KVIBs. In the case of village industries, KVIC is implementing Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP) with effect from 2008-09 which is more attractive for prospective entrepreneurs with higher subsidy levels than the erstwhile Rural Employment Generation Programme (REGP). KVIC also implements cluster development activities in traditional industries of khadi; and village industries under Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI) as a Nodal Agency.

5.6 GROUPING OF INDUSTRIES

5.6.1 While the Khadi Programmes comprises hand spun and hand woven cotton, woollen, muslin and silk varieties, the Village Industry (VI) Programmes have been classified into seven broad groups. These are:

- (i) Mineral Based Industry;
- (ii) Forest Based Industry;
- (iii) Agro Based and Food Processing Industry;
- (iv) Polymer and Chemical Based Industry;
- (v) Rural Engineering and Bio-Technology Industry;
- (vi) Hand Made Paper & Fibre Industry; and

(vii) Service Industry.

5.6.2 Industries connected with meat (slaughter) i.e. processing, canning and/ or serving items made therefrom; production/ manufacturing or sale of intoxicant items like beedi/pan/cigar/cigarette, etc., any hotel or dhaba or sales outlet serving liquor; preparation/producing tobacco as raw materials; tapping of toddy for sale; manufacturing of polythene carry bags of less than 20 microns thickness and manufacturing of carry bags or containers made of recycled plastics for storing, carrying, dispensing or packaging of food-stuff, etc., are not assisted under KVI programme as these are either not eco-friendly or against the ideology and ethos of Mahatma Gandhi.

5.7 BUDGETARY SUPPORT TO KVIC

5.7.1 The Union Government through the Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME) provides funds to KVIC for undertaking its various activities under Plan and Non-Plan heads. These funds are provided primarily by way of grants and loans and KVIC in turn re-allocates them to its implementing agencies, namely the State KVIBs; institutions registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 and cooperative societies registered under the Cooperative Acts of the State Governments; implementing banks, District Industries Centres, etc. The Commission's administrative expenditure including pension payments is to be met out of Non-plan Government budgetary support.

5.7.2 The details of funds provided from budgetary sources (both under Plan and Non-Plan head) during the last three years and those earmarked in the Budget Estimate 2009-10 are given in the following Table:

TABLE 5.1: BUDGETARY SUPPORT TO KVIC*(Rs. crore)*

Year	Allocation (RE)		Funds Released	
	Plan	Non- Plan	Plan*	Non- Plan
2006-07	592.93	84.82	589.82	83.91
2007-08	650.40	84.82	622.99	82.80
2008-09	1104.95	107.63	1104.94	107.62
2009-10	1129.00 (BE)	129.30	549.45 @	121.32 @

* including SFURTI

@ as on 31 December 2009

5.8 PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE

5.8.1 Despite the overall slowdown of the economy, KVI sector has registered a growth of around 4% in 2008-09 over the performance of previous year. Total KVI production during 2009-2010 (up to December 2009) is estimated at Rs. 12215.05 crore (Khadi - Rs. 484.45 crore and V.I. – Rs. 11730.60 crore) as against Rs. 12121.90 crore (Khadi - Rs. 465.50 crore and V.I. – Rs. 11656.40 crore) during 2008-09 (up to December 2008). Similarly, estimated sales of KVI products up to December 2009 also registered an increase to Rs. 15733.03 crore (Khadi – Rs.762.55 crore and V.I. Rs. 14970.48 crore) as against Rs. 15730.10 crore

(Khadi – Rs.780.00 crore and V.I. Rs. 14950.10 crore) of the previous year (up to December 2008).

5.8.2 The total cumulative employment in the KVI sector is estimated to have also increased to 104.96 lakh (9.77 lakh in khadi and 95.19 lakh in V.I.) by the end of December, 2009 as against 99.61 lakh (9.50 lakh in Khadi and 90.11 lakh in V.I.) by the end of December, 2008.

5.8.3 The performance of KVI sector in respect of production, sales and employment during the last three years and in 2009-10 is shown in the following Table:

TABLE 5.2: PERFORMANCE OF KVI SECTOR

YEAR	PRODUCTION (Value Rs. crore)		S A L E S (Value Rs. crore)		CUMULATIVE EMPLOYMENT (Lakh persons)	
	KHADI	V. I.	KHADI	V. I.	KHADI	V. I.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2006-07	491.52	13527.19	663.19	18888.21	8.84	80.08
2007-08	543.39	16134.32	724.39	20819.09	9.16	90.11
2008-09	585.25	16753.62	799.60	21948.59	9.50	94.41
2009-10*	484.45	11730.60	762.55	14970.48	9.77	95.19

*up to December 2009

5.9 MAJOR SCHEMES BEING IMPLEMENTED BY KVIC

5.9.1 Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP):

The Ministry was implementing two employment generation credit linked schemes namely, Prime Minister's Rozgar Yojana (PMRY) and Rural Employment Generation Programme (REGP) since October, 1993 and April, 1995 respectively. By the end of March 2008, the Ministry was able to generate an estimated 46.62 lakh and 49.44 lakh additional employment opportunities under PMRY and REGP respectively.

Keeping in view the varying parameters and entitlements, targeting almost the same set of beneficiaries in rural areas, better recovery rates under REGP as compared to PMRY and the existence of employment generation schemes being implemented by a number of States with more attractive benefits/assistance/interventions like Bangla Swanirbhar Karma Sansthan Prakalpa (West Bengal); Shri Vajpayee Bankable Yojana (Gujarat); Chief Minister's Rozgar Yojana (Uttar Pradesh),

etc., it was decided to discontinue PMRY and REGP from 2008-09 and introduce a new credit linked subsidy scheme titled Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP) through merger of the erstwhile schemes of PMRY and REGP. PMEGP has been a significant initiative with a higher level of subsidy than that available under PMRY and REGP. This Scheme is being implemented through KVIC as the national level nodal agency. The details of PMEGP are given in Chapter IX.

5.9.2 Workshed Scheme for Khadi Artisans:

In order to facilitate and empower khadi spinners and weavers to chart out a sustainable path for growth, income generation and better work environment and to enable them to carry out their spinning and weaving work effectively 'Workshed Scheme for Khadi Artisans' was introduced in 2008-09. Under this Scheme, financial assistance for construction of worksheds is provided to khadi artisans belonging to BPL category through the khadi institutions with which the khadi artisans are associated. The quantum of assistance is as under:

Component	Area per unit	Amount of Assistance
Individual Workshed	20 Square meters (approximately)	Rs. 25,000/- or 75% of the cost of the workshed, whichever is less.
Group Workshed (for a group of minimum 5 and maximum 15 khadi artisans)	15 Square meters per beneficiary (approximately)	Rs. 15,000/- per beneficiary of the group or 75% of the total cost of the project, whichever is less.

Under this Scheme, more than 38,000 Worksheds are targeted to be constructed at a total cost of Rs. 127 crore (approx.), involving financial assistance of Rs. 95 crore as grant to KVIC from the Government's budgetary sources. Assistance to 11076 artisans have been provided during 2008-09. Against the target of providing assistance to 6000 worksheds during 2009-10, assistance to 4694 artisans could be provided up to December, 2009. Keeping in view the past experience, it is expected that the target would be achieved by the end of the year.

5.9.3 Scheme for Enhancing Productivity & Competitiveness of Khadi Industries and Artisans:

The Scheme aims at making khadi industry more competitive with more market-driven, profitable production and sustained employment for khadi artisans and related service providers through replacement of obsolete and old machinery and equipment and repairs /renovation of existing/operational machinery/equipment. The Ministry has introduced the 'Scheme for Enhancing Productivity and Competitiveness of Khadi Industries and Artisans' through KVIC with effect from July 2008. The Scheme would provide financial assistance to 200 of the 'A+' and 'A' category khadi institutions of which 50 institutions would be those which are managed by beneficiaries belonging to Scheduled Castes (SCs)/ Scheduled Tribes (STs), at a total cost of Rs. 84.00 crore involving financial assistance of Rs. 71.14 crore as grant to KVIC from the Government's budgetary sources between 2008-09 to 2011-12. A total of 21 khadi institutions were selected for assistance

during 2008-09. Against the target for assisting 23 khadi institutions in 2009-10, 12 institutions have been selected for assistance up to December 2009.

5.9.4 Strengthening Infrastructure of Existing Weak Khadi Institutions and Assistance for Marketing Infrastructure

In order to meet the need-based support of the Khadi sector to nurse the sick institutions particularly in "D" category whose production, sales and employment have been declining while they have potential to attain normalcy and to support creation of marketing infrastructure in other identified outlets, the scheme of Strengthening of Infrastructure of Existing Weak Khadi Institutions and Assistance for Marketing Infrastructure has been formulated. Under this scheme, financial assistance is provided to around 100 existing weak selected institutions for strengthening of their infrastructure and for renovation of selected 30 khadi sales outlets (KVIC outlets -4, KVIB outlets – 6 and KI outlets – 20). The maximum ceiling of assistance for strengthening of weak khadi institutions under this scheme is Rs. 10 lakh (capital expenditure -Rs. 3 lakh and working capital - Rs. 7 lakh). For renovation of sales outlets, the ceiling of financial assistance is Rs. 25 lakh for Departmental Sales outlets of KVIC, Rs. 21.25 lakh for Departmental Sales outlets of State KVIBs, Rs. 18.75 lakh for institutional outlets located in metro cities and Rs. 15 lakh for institutional outlets located in non-metro cities. It is expected that after implementation of this scheme, there will be a higher level of production, sales and employment along with the increased level of earnings in khadi sector.

5.9.5 Interest Subsidy Eligibility Certification (ISEC) Scheme:

The Interest Subsidy Eligibility Certificate (ISEC) Scheme is an important mechanism of funding khadi programme by khadi institutions. It was introduced in May 1977 to mobilise funds from banking institutions for filling the gap between the actual fund requirements and availability of funds from budgetary sources.

Under the ISEC Scheme, credit at the concessional rate of interest of 4% per annum for capital expenditure as well as working capital, is made available as per the

with the introduction of REGP for village industries (VI) in 1995 and PMEGP in 2008, the Scheme now supports only the khadi and the polyvastra sector. However, all V.I. units existing as on March 31, 1995, have been allowed to avail of this facility for the amount of bank finance availed as on that date or actual, whichever is less provided they are fully functional and funds for this purpose are provided under the V.I. grant head.

The extent of credit flow to the institutions under the Scheme during the past three years and in 2009-10 is depicted in the Table 5.3 :

TABLE 5.3: CREDIT FLOW UNDER ISEC SCHEME

(Rs. crore)

Year	Credit Flow to Khadi and Polyvastra Institutions	Subsidy provided by KVIC
2006-07	233.62	10.62
2007-08	226.12	17.61
2008-09	244.85	27.54
2009-10*	244.85	24.12

*up to December 2009

requirement of the institutions. The difference between the actual lending rate and 4 % is paid by the Central Government through KVIC to the lending banks and funds for this purpose are provided under the khadi grant head to KVIC.

The Institutions registered with the KVIC/ State Khadi and Village Industries Boards (KVIBs) can avail of financing under the ISEC Scheme. Initially, the entire KVI sector was covered under the Scheme. However,

5.9.6 Rebate Scheme:

In order to make the price of khadi competitive with other textiles, the Government makes available a normal rebate (10 per cent) round the year and an additional special rebate (10 per cent) for 108 days in a year to the customers from the funds made available through budgetary support of the Ministry.

Rebate is allowed on the sales made by institutions/centres run by the KVIC/State

KVIBs and also by the Sales Centres run by the institutions registered with KVIC/State KVIBs which are engaged in the production of khadi and polyvastra. The funds released to khadi institutions towards rebate by the KVIC on reimbursement basis during the past three years and in 2009-10 are given in the Table 5.4:

TABLE 5.4: FUNDS RELEASED TOWARDS REBATE

Year	Amount (Rs. crore)
2006-07	101.47
2007-08	84.05
2008-09	158.60
2009-10*	81.22

**up to December 2009*

Based on the Report of the Expert Committee, 2004 and suggestion of the Ministry of Finance (in 2009), the Ministry has proposed to replace the existing rebate scheme w.e.f 2010-11 with a more flexible Market Development Assistance (MDA) Scheme based on 'Production of Khadi'. Expenditure Finance Committee (EFC) has recommended the proposal vide its meeting held on 31.08.2009. CCEA has approved the proposal.

5.9.7 Product Development, Design Intervention and Packaging (PRODIP)

The Product Development, Design Intervention and Packaging (PRODIP) Scheme was launched in November 2002 as a small intervention with a view to selectively improving the quality of khadi products and also to diversify into new products. It also seeks to improve the marketability of khadi by

enlisting the support of professional designers approved by the National Institute of Design (NID).

Under this Scheme, financial assistance is provided to the institutions or entrepreneurs affiliated to the KVIC or State KVIBs up to Rs. 2 lakh per project per year or 75 per cent of the project cost whichever is less. In the case of individual entrepreneurs, the quantum of assistance is up to Rs. 1 lakh or 75 per cent of the project cost, whichever is less. The internal studies conducted by KVIC have indicated that production and sales have increased approximately by 13 per cent and 21 per cent, respectively, in the case of the projects taken up under PRODIP. The progress made under this scheme during the last three years and in 2009-10 is given in the following Table:

TABLE 5.5: PROGRESS UNDER PRODIP

Year	Total No. of KVI Projects Assisted
2006-07	162
2007-08	218
2008-09	256
2009-10*	119

**up to December 2009*

5.9.8 Rural Industries Service Centres (RISCs):

KVIC has also taken up another small scale intervention called "Rural Industries Service Centers (RISC)" Scheme from 2004-05 onwards for providing infrastructural support and services to selected units with a view to upgrading their production capacity; skill upgradation and market promotion. RISC, inter alia, provides testing facilities by

establishing laboratories for ensuring quality of products; improved machinery/equipment to be utilised as common facilities by nearby units/artisans for enhancing production capacity or value addition of the product; attractive and appropriate packaging facilities and machinery to the local units/artisans for better marketing of their products; training facilities for upgrading artisans' skills in order to increase their earnings and new designs and diversified products in consultation with experts /agencies for value addition of rural manufacturing units. This Scheme is being implemented through KVIC/ KVIBs; National level/ State level Khadi and VI Federations; Khadi and VI Institutions affiliated to KVIC and KVIBs and NGOs which have already worked for the implementation of the programmes relating to rural industries. Under this scheme, financial assistance for establishing smaller projects costing up to Rs.5 lakh each is provided to KVI units while in bigger projects, such assistance is up to Rs. 25 lakh. Each project costing up to Rs. 5 lakh is expected to provide benefit to at least 25 individuals.

The number of projects assisted under this programme during the last three years and in 2009-10 is given in the Table 5.6:

TABLE 5.6: NUMBER OF PROJECTS ASSISTED - RISC

Year	Total No. of KVI Projects Assisted
2006-07	72
2007-08	76
2008-09	54
2009-10*	18

*up to December 2009

5.9.9 KHADI KARIGAR JANASHREE BIMA YOJANA:

In order to provide insurance cover to khadi artisans, a group insurance scheme namely Khadi Karigar Janashree Bima Yojana (JBY) was launched on 15 August, 2003. The Scheme was formulated by KVIC in association with the Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC) with annual premium of Rs. 200/- per beneficiary. The Commission has prevailed upon LIC to reduce the premium to Rs. 100/- from 2005-06 which is shared as "Rs. 50/- by the Central Government from Social Security Fund, Rs. 25/- by Khadi Institution and Rs. 12.50/- each by Khadi Artisan and KVIC."

The compensation under the Scheme has also been increased by 50 per cent which stands as follows:

In case of natural death	Rs. 30,000/-
In case of accidental death	Rs. 75,000/-
In case of full permanent disability due to accident	Rs. 75,000/-
In case of part permanent disability due to accident	Rs. 37,500/-

As an 'add-on' benefit without any additional premium, up to two school-going children of insured artisans studying in Class Nine to Twelve are eligible for a scholarship of Rs. 100/- each per month.

More than 2.77 lakh khadi artisans have already been covered under this Scheme so far. The Scheme has also been evaluated through an independent agency and continued in the XI Five Year Plan.

5.9.10 Exhibitions:

Besides promoting sale of products of khadi and village industries' through its network of Khadi Gramodyog Bhavans (KGB) and Retail Sales Outlets, efforts are made by KVIC to organise a number of exhibitions, in different parts of the country, as a cost effective publicity and market promotion instrument. Special efforts were made in this regard and a total of 133 exhibitions/events were organised in various parts of the country in 2008-09. During 2009-10, 14 exhibitions/events have already been organized till 31 December 2009. The pace would pick up in the months of January to March 2009.

KVIC has been granted the status of 'deemed' Export Promotion Council (EPC)

by the Department of Commerce for availing assistance on the pattern of an umbrella EPC like Federation of Indian Export Organisations (FIEO), participation in international exhibitions/fairs, organization of buyer-seller meets, etc. The assistance will be as per admissibility under Market Development Assistance (MDA)/Market Access Initiative (MAI) guidelines of the Department of Commerce. 839 institutions have since been registered with KVIC.

5.9.11 Quality Control and Brand Promotion:

In order to increase the handcrafted quality of khadi, KVIC has made arrangements with the National Institute of Design (NID), Ahmedabad; 'Dastakar', Andhra Pradesh; IIT, Delhi and Textiles Committee, Mumbai.



Shri Dinsha Patel, Hon'ble MOS (I/C) launching a Mobile Sales Van for Khadi Products in the presence of Chairperson, KVIC, Secretary (MSME) and others

The Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed between KVIC and the Textiles Committee, a statutory body under the Ministry of Textiles continued during 2009-10. Under the MoU, facilities of 13 laboratories situated across the country are being used by KVIC for testing the quality of khadi and polyvastra so as to provide a fillip and thus further increase the marketability of their products. A number of khadi institutions took benefit of this arrangement and cloth samples were tested on cost sharing basis (75 per cent of the testing charges being borne by the KVIC and 25 per cent by the khadi institutions) during the year.

5.9.12 Research and Development:

KVIC undertakes research and development activities through in-house research and also by sponsoring projects to other R&D organisations. The main objectives of the R&D programme are: increase in productivity and wages of the workers; improvement in quality; efficient use of local skills and local raw materials and reduction of human drudgery. In addition to the Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialization (MGIRI), Wardha, the Commission undertakes R&D activities through Central Bee Research

and Training Institute (CBRTI), Pune; Dr. Ambedkar Institute of Rural Technology and Management (AIRTM), Nashik; Kumarappa National Handmade Paper Institute (KNHPI), Sangner, Jaipur; Central Village Pottery Institute (CVPI), Khanapur, Karnataka and Khadi Gramodyog Prayog Samiti (KGPS), Ahmedabad.

5.10 OTHER INITIATIVES TO DEVELOP KHADI AND VILLAGE INDUSTRIES SECTORS

5.10.1 Revamping of JBCRI, Wardha

The erstwhile Jamnalal Bajaj Central Research Institute (JBCRI), Wardha was revamped with the help of IIT, Delhi as a national level institution called "Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialization (MGIRI)". The details of the institution are given in Chapter VI.

5.10.2 Categorization of Institutions:

In order to streamline the payment of rebate, release of interest subsidy, supply of raw materials, etc., khadi institutions are categorized as A+, A, B, C and D on the basis of their performance in production, sales, marketing, etc. As on December 31, 2009, the details of 1958 categorised khadi institutions are given in the Table 5.7 :

TABLE 5.7: CATEGORIZATION OF KHADI INSTITUTIONS

S.No.	Type	A+	A	B	C	D	Total
1.	Affiliated to KVIC	107	289	323	353	185	1257
2.	Affiliated to State Boards	28	162T	186	273	52	701
	Grand Total	135	451	509	626	237	1958

5.10.3 Rural Industries Consultancy Service (RICS):

KVIC launched a Rural Industries Consultancy Service (RICS) for providing guidance, technical and managerial support to the prospective entrepreneurs in the areas of preparation of projects; liaison with banks/ other agencies/organisation/ local authorities in respect of the project; assistance and support for implementing the project; procurement of raw materials; machinery; installation; quality control for acceptability and reliability; packaging and design for better marketing; marketing support for sustainability of the unit, etc. As on December 31, 2009, 73 such RICS have been opened in various parts of the country.

5.10.4 Government Supply:

KVIC has been supplying its products under the 'Rate Contract' of Director General of Supplies and Disposal (DGS&D) to various Government Departments/ Agencies.



Based upon DGS&D Rate Contract, the items like dasuti khadi, dungari cloth, dusters, long cloth, bunting cloth and sheeting cloth, etc., are being supplied to Government Agencies and bed rolls, curtains, pillow covers, "kulhars" (earthen cup), etc., are being made available to the Indian Railways. The position of the supplies made by KVIC to Government Offices during the last three years and in 2009-10 is given in the Table 5.8 :

TABLE 5.8: KVIC SUPPLIES TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

(Rs. crore)

Year	Amount of Government Supplies
2006-07	29.10
2007-08	33.99
2008-09	31.82
2009-10*	16.06

*up to December 2009

5.10.5 Registration of New Khadi Institutions

There was an internal ban on registration and establishment of new khadi institutions imposed by KVIC. This ban has been relaxed and KVIC has started direct enlistment registration of institutions with a view to enhancing production. 22 such new khadi institutions were registered with KVIC and KVIBs in 2008-09 and 154 khadi institutions during 2009-10 (up to December 2009).

5.10.6 Khadi Artisans Welfare Trust Fund (KAWTF):

KAWTF is conceptually meant to be run on the lines of a Provident Fund. Membership of KAWTF is mandatory for all khadi and polyvastra producing institutions affiliated to KVIC and State KVIBs. All the Institutions categorized as A+, A, B and C are eligible to join the Trust Fund. This Fund has been functioning in 20 States and the concerned State Government manages it. A total of 1618 khadi institutions have become its members and the cumulative balance under the Trust Funds, as on March 31, 2009 was Rs. 4978 lakh out of which Rs. 1976 lakh has been disbursed to artisans to meet their requirements according to the guidelines.

5.10.7 National Flag Production Centre

Khadi is the pride and joy of our nation and this can be easily understood from the fact that the Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)

gave it the first place by way of national flag specifications. As per BIS, khadi is the only fabric that is to be used for production of India's National Flag. Accordingly, one National Flag Production Unit has been started in consultation with the South Indian Textile Research Association (SITRA) at Karnataka, Khadi Gramodyog Samyukta Sangh, an NGO of KVIC at Bengeri, Hubli (Karnataka) at an estimated cost of Rs. 51.10 lakh.

The National Flag Production Unit was awarded BIS certification on February 17, 2006. The Unit has also installed the dyeing, processing and finishing equipment envisaged in the second phase of the programme of National Flag Production Centre. The Unit has the capacity to produce around 5000 National Flags of different sizes per day.

5.10.8 Khadi 'Ready-to-Use Mission':

KVIC has initiated a "Ready-to-Use" Mission



during 2005-06 for khadi products. Under this project, a major khadi institution works as a lead institution where facilities for production of garments including covering, designing, finishing, packaging, etc., are installed. Other institutions working in nearby areas are associated in a concentric manner with the activities of the lead institution. As a result, all of them are able to upgrade their product quality by sharing their experiences and common facilities installed by the lead institution. The National Institute of Fashion Technology (NIFT), Kolkata and Chennai have been engaged as Service Providers for conceptualization and development of

5.10.9 Central Sliver Plants:

Khadi institutions and State KVI Boards are implementing khadi programmes of KVIC. 25 per cent of the working capital given to them is meant for raw material. In order to ensure that khadi institutions maintain regular spinning work for artisans and to improve the quality of raw material in khadi sector, KVIC continued to operate its six Central Sliver Plants (CSPs) at Kuttur, Chitradurga, Sehore, Raibareilly, Etah and Hajipur during the year. The performance of these sliver plants in terms of production and supply to the khadi institutions during the last three years and in 2009-10 are given in the Table 5.9 :

TABLE 5.9 : PERFORMANCE OF THE CSPs

(Quantity: lakh kg, Value: Rs. crore)

Year	Production		Supply	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
2006-07	24.46	21.32	25.94	22.36
2007-08	29.86	26.91	32.73	27.18
2008-09	33.96	33.26	30.13	29.53
2009-10*	24.51	24.98	23.73	24.03

* up to December 2009

project, identification of location, installation of machinery, training, commissioning of project and post installation support. Two projects one each at Murshidabad (West Bengal) and Padiyur (Tamil Nadu) have been established under this Mission. The NIFT, Kolkata and Chennai have been enlisted by KVIC to also provide hand-holding support in the areas of design inputs and training.

5.10.10 Setting up of Raw Material Godowns

In order to facilitate continuous offtake of slivers/roving by the khadi institutions facing resource crunch, KVIC continued operation of local godowns during 2009-10. The following 9 local raw material godowns provided the above services during the year:

- (i) Dausa – Rajasthan

- (ii) Nanded – Maharashtra
- (iii) Surendranagar – Gujarat
- (iv) Bijnour - Uttar Pradesh
- (v) Wavilala - Andhra Pradesh
- (vi) Metapalli, Karimnagar - Andhra Pradesh
- (vii) Sangaralingapuram - Tamil Nadu
- (viii) Murshidabad - West Bengal
- (ix) Orutukkala - Kerala

5.10.11 People Education Programme (PEP)

As a part of its publicity programme aimed at informing the people through direct interaction between KVIC on the one hand and people on the other, KVIC organised 21 PEP events in 2008-09 at the field level and 10 PEP events during 2009-10 (up to December 2009). Besides dissemination of the policies and schemes of KVIC on rural industrialization, essay competition; debates and seminars drew a good deal of participation from academic institutions, students, Panchayati Raj Institutions, NGOs, etc. on issues of topical interest concerning Khadi and Village Industries. KVIC provides financial assistance for the purpose through budgetary allocation.

5.10.12 Assistance under Credit Guarantee Trust Fund for MSME to KVI units

The Credit Guarantee Trust Fund for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (CGT-MSME) approved extension of the credit

guarantee to loans advanced by the banks under the KVIC/PMEGP Schemes under its Credit Guarantee Fund Scheme. KVIC has taken steps to publicise this Scheme in association with the Trust and the participating Banks.

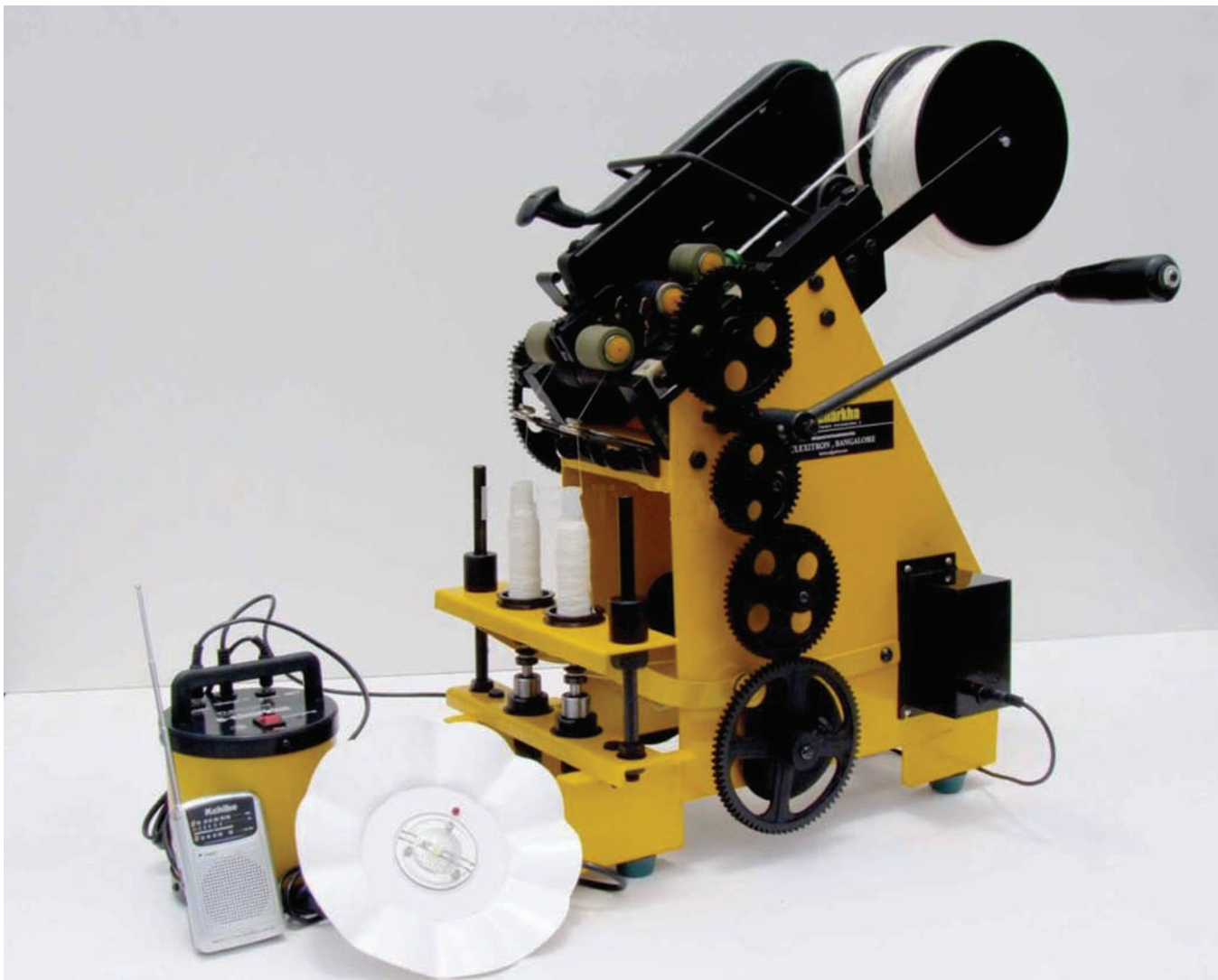
5.10.13 New Initiatives:

During XI Plan, three new schemes namely 'Workshed Scheme for Khadi Artisans', 'Scheme for enhancing productivity & competitiveness of Khadi Industries' and 'Strengthening of Infrastructure of existing Weak Khadi Institutions and Assistance for Marketing Infrastructure for khadi sector' and one national level employment generation programme namely, PMEGP have been launched in recent years. In the current financial year, an agreement between Asian Development Bank (ADB) and KVIC has been signed for loan assistance amounting to US\$150 million to KVIC from ADB over a period of three years for implementing a comprehensive Khadi Reform Programme to revitalize the khadi sector with enhanced sustainability of khadi; increased incomes and employment; increased artisans welfare and to enable KVIC to gradually stand on its own with reducing dependence on Government Grants. Approval of competent authority has been obtained and its implementation will commence shortly. In addition, following specific interventions have been initiated:

- (i) introduction of e-charkha to enable spinners to spin yarn and generate power to light up their homes;
- (ii) Inclusion of polyvastra suiting cloth in the

list of rate of contract by DGS&D under the schedule-A;

- (iii) Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed between Confederation of Indian Industry (CII) and KVIC to converge the efforts under Rural Business Hub (RBH) initiatives of the Ministry of Panchayati Raj and Memorandum of Cooperation (MoC) between the Ministry of Panchayati Raj and KVIC to promote khadi and village industry in rural areas through increased role to the Panchayats;
- (iv) distribution of Awards to the successful micro, small and medium enterprises and the banks for achieving excellence in MSE/ micro lending; and
- (v) Proposal for introduction of Market Development Assistance (MDA) Scheme in place of the existing Rebate Scheme, on 'Production of Khadi' as an alternative to 'Rebate on Sale' with effect from 2010-11.



E-Charkha



CHAPTER VI

MAHATMA GANDHI INSTITUTE OF RURAL INDUSTRIALISATION (MGIRI)

6.1 INTRODUCTION

6.1.1 There has been a long felt need to create a mechanism that would provide high quality science, technology and management inputs and support in a comprehensive manner to the khadi and village industry (KVI) sector. Such a facility would strengthen rural industrialization, enhance employment in rural areas and also help identify new areas with opportunities for the sector.

6.1.2 The establishment of the Jamnalal Bajaj Central Research Institute (JBCRI) in 1955 in Wardha, Maharashtra, managed as



Proto type Solar potter's wheel developed by MGIRI

a departmental unit by the Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC) since 1956, was the first step towards achieving the above-mentioned objectives. JBCRI had its roots in the All India Village Industries Association set up by Mahatma Gandhi in 1934 in the same campus. The activities of JBCRI centred around research, extension and training programmes for village industries like oil, pottery and handmade paper. However, for various reasons, no major R&D project was undertaken at JBCRI after 1976. KVIC then decided to stop the principal activities of JBCRI. The manpower was redeployed and the remaining activities of JBCRI were taken up by the relevant Industry Directorates of KVIC under its Science and Technology (S&T) schemes.

6.1.3 Several committees were also constituted from time to time to look into the working of JBCRI. Based on their cumulative recommendations, KVIC decided in 1999 to revamp JBCRI, convert it into a society (autonomous body) registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 and has since been registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 as an autonomous body and rechristened as the Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialization (MGIRI) in 2003, following an announcement



in the budget speech of the Finance Minister for 2002-03 that 'the promotion of rural industrialization would be helped greatly through capacity building and technology upgradation in khadi and village industries. To help in this effort, it was proposed to upgrade the Wardha Institute started by Mahatma Gandhi in 1935 as a national institute to be called 'Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialization'.

6.1.4 Keeping in view, the existing Jamnalal Bajaj Central Research Institute (JBCRI), Wardha was revamped with the help of IIT, Delhi as a national level institute under the Ministry of MSME in October 2008 called **Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialization (MGIRI)** with a view to creating a mechanism to provide the best possible science, technology and management inputs in a comprehensive manner to the khadi and village industries sector, thus strengthening rural industrialization and enhancing the opportunities of meaningful and productive employment in rural areas, empowering and retraining traditional craftsmen and artisans and encouraging innovation and fostering creativity in this sector.

6.2 OBJECTIVES

6.2.1 The main objectives of the institute as enunciated in its Memorandum of Association include:

- To accelerate rural industrialization for sustainable village economy so that KVI sector co-exists with the main stream
- Attract professionals and experts to Gram

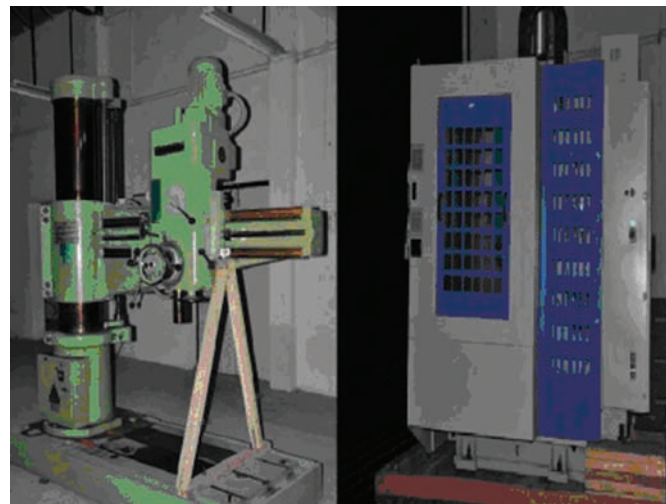
Swaraj

- Empower traditional artisans
- Innovation through pilot study/field trials
- R&D for alternative technology using local resources

6.2.2 The strategy adopted by MGIRI to realize the above objectives includes setting up linkages with other reputed institutes of excellence, sponsor projects in mission mode, providing services to rural entrepreneur's pilot projects and transfer of technology, specialized HRD programmes, resource survey, etc.

6.3 BUDGETARY SUPPORT

6.3.1 The Union Government through Ministry of MSME provides funds to MGIRI for undertaking its various activities. The details



Advanced Workshop

of funds provided during the last two years and in 2009-10 to MGIRI are as under:

Table: 6.1 Funds released to MGIRI

Year	Budget allocation (RE)	Funds released
2007-08	2.75	1.80
2008-09	3.00	3.00
2009-10 (BE)*	3.00	2.39

**up to December 2009*

6.4 FUNCTIONS

6.4.1 The activities of MGIRI are being carried out by its five Divisions each headed by a Senior Scientific Officer.

- (i) Chemical-based Industries Division: The main focus of this division is to promote quality consciousness and consistency in the area of food processing, organic foods and other products of rural chemical industries. It also provides a comprehensive quality testing support and is working towards developing field worthy kits, techniques and technologies to facilitate the cottage and small scale units in this area.
- (ii) Khadi and Textiles Division: The activities mainly carried out by this division are to improve the productivity, value addition and quality of products manufactured in khadi institutions by introducing new technologies and by providing quality assurance support. It also works towards facilitating eco-friendly products and methods.
- (iii) Bio-processing Industries Division: This division of MGIRI prepares technology

package and simple quality assurance methods to facilitate production and utilization of organic manures, bio-fertilizers and bio-pesticides to promote rural entrepreneurs. This section is also making efforts to develop new formulations using 'Panchagavya' and their quality assurance procedures and facilities.

- (iv) Rural Energy and Infrastructure Division: This division has been established to develop user-friendly and cost-effective technologies utilizing commonly available renewable resources of energy to facilitate rural industries and also to carry out audit of traditional rural industries so as to make them energy efficient.
- (v) Rural Crafts and Engineering Division: This Division is to help upgrade the skills, creativity and productivity of rural artisans and encourage value-addition and improve the quality of their products

6.5 TECHNICAL INTERFACES

6.5.1 To strengthen the efforts towards rural industrialization, MGIRI has been pursuing the research and development activities in coordination with reputed national level technical institutes. MGIRI so far has set up interfaces with 14 such institutes in the related fields namely, six Indian Institutes of Technology located at Kharagpur, Guwahati, Mumbai, Roorkee and Kanpur, Indian Institute of Science (IISc), Bangalore, National Institutes of Technology (NIT) at Rourkela, Calicut and Hamirpur, Birla Institute of Technology (BIT), Ranchi, Vishvesvaraya National Institute of Technology (VNIT), Nagpur, College of Technology and

Engineering (CTAE), Udaipur and North Eastern Regional Institute of Science and Technology (NERIST), Itanagar.

6.5.2 Transition from JBCRI to MGIRI via a project mode was from 2001 to 2006 and was further extended till 31.12.2008. The transition got completed in March 2009 with the recruitment of Director and 35 scientific and technical staff.

6.7 ACHIEVEMENTS

6.7.1 Achievements of MGIRI during the year include the following:

- Organization of consultative workshops/seminars and training programmes for emerging entrepreneurs to create awareness and technical skills for establishment of micro, small and medium enterprises.
- Day-to-day monitoring of various in-house ongoing projects like bio-efficacy trials on maize, soya-based products, fermentation technology based pharmaceutical products, food and bakery related products, panchgavya related products development.
- Preparation of reports related to various problems identified in SFURTI clusters
- Preparation of detailed project reports on Innovation for Rural Industrial System (IRIS) and Vidarbha's Industrial Development to Assist Restabilisation of Burdened Agriculture (Vidarbha)
- Design and development of low cost packaging machines to cater to the needs of rural industries.
- Standardisation of new shampoo, hair oil and hair dye (natural) formulation and making project proposals for new entrepreneurs
- Soap and Shampoo samples of KVIB registered units of Puducherry have also been tested
- One training program was organised on manufacturing of Shampoo for independent entrepreneurial candidates of Wardha region for technology dissemination/entrepreneur development in November 2009
- Developed natural clay colours and their commercial application in terracotta jewellery. Natural clay coloured terracotta jewellery production started by the SHGs.
- Two training programs regarding decorative and aroma candle and khadi fashion bags were conducted.
- The hank dyeing machine designed for higher capacity, better finish and low cost to fulfil the dyeing needs of the textile clusters. The principal testing machine is successfully designed and prototype development is in progress.
- Solar based product & LED enterprise development.
- Development of prototype for biomass briquetting
- Two entrepreneurs started Solar Fab Mart (SFM) under the guidance of MGIRI.



Hon'ble President of India Smt Pratibha Devisingh Patil discussing about MGIRI's Solar Charkha with the designer Shri Deep Varma during her visit to Amravati.

COIR BOARD

7.1 COIR INDUSTRY

7.1.1 India is the largest coir producer in the world accounting for more than 80 per cent of the total world production of coir fibre. The coir sector in India is very diverse and involves households, co-operatives, NGOs, manufacturers and exporters. This is the best example of producing beautiful artefacts, handicrafts and utility products from coconut husks which is otherwise a waste.

7.1.2 The coir industry employs more than 6.50 lakh persons of whom a majority is from rural areas belonging to the economically weaker sections of society. Nearly 80% of the coir workers in the fibre extraction and spinning sectors are women.

7.1.3 Historically, the coir industry started

and flourished in Kerala which has a long coast line, lakes, lagoons and backwaters providing natural conditions required for retting. However, with the expansion of coconut cultivation, coir industry has also picked up in Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh, Orissa, West Bengal, Assam, Tripura, Pondicherry and the Union Territories of Lakshadweep and Andaman & Nicobar Islands through the efforts of Coir Board. The production and processing methods in coir industry still continue to be mainly traditional. For instance, spinning is mainly carried out on traditional ratts which require repeated walking, forward and backward. The details of production of coir and coir products during the past three years and in 2009-2010 (up to December 2009) are given in the Table 7.1 :

TABLE 7.1 PRODUCTIONS OF COIR & COIR PRODUCTS

(Quantity in Metric Tonnes)

Item	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10*
Coir Fibre	4,30,000	4,37,800	4,91,000	3,91,450
Coir Yarn	2,88,000	2,90,000	2,92,900	2,21,900
Coir Products	1,70,000	1,72,000	1,73,550	1,30,300
Coir Rope	50,000	52,000	52,470	39,400
Curled Coir	48,000	49,000	49,540	37,200
Rubberised Coir	68,000	70,000	70,840	53,200

* up to December, 2009



7.1.4 Similarly, the details of consumption of coir and coir products during the past three years and in 2009-2010 (up-to December, 2009) are given in the Table 7.2 :

for promoting the overall development of the coir industry and improvement of the living conditions of the workers engaged in this traditional industry.

TABLE 7.2 : DETAILS OF CONSUMPTION OF COIR & COIR PRODUCTS

(Quantity in Metric Tonnes)

Item	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-2010*
Coir Fibre	4,18,500	4,21,500	4,72,000	3,60,000
Coir Yarn	2,48,000	2,50,000	2,52,500	1,95,000
Coir Products	45,000	46,000	46,410	35,000
Coir Rope	49,000	51,000	51,460	38,600
Curled Coir	40,000	41,000	41,450	31,250
Rubberised Coir	67,000	68,500	69,320	52,200

* up to December 2009

7.2 COIR BOARD

7.2.1 The Coir Board is a statutory body established under the Coir Industry Act, 1953

7.2.2 The Coir Board consists of a full-time Chairman and 39 Members, as provided in Section 4 of the Act who represent all sections interested in the welfare of coir industry.



Shri Dinsha Patel, Hon'ble MOS (I/C) MSME and Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary (MSME) during the visit to stall of Coir Board in IITF, 2009

7.2.3 The functions of the Coir Board for the development of coir industry, inter-alia, include undertaking scientific, technological and economic research and development activities; collection of statistics relating to exports and internal consumption of coir and coir products; development of new products and designs; publicity for promotion of exports and internal sales; marketing of coir and coir products in India and abroad; preventing unfair competition among producers and exporters; assisting in the establishment of units for the manufacture of products; promoting co-operative organisations among producers of husk, coir fibre, coir yarn and manufacturers of coir products; ensuring remunerative returns to producers and manufacturers, etc.

7.3 THRUST AREAS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF COIR INDUSTRY

7.3.1 The thrust areas for development of Coir Sector in the country are as follows:

- (i) Modernisation of production infrastructure by means of appropriate technology without displacement of labour.
- (ii) Expansion of domestic market through

publicity and propaganda.

- (iii) Promotion of export of coir and new products through undertaking market promotion measures abroad.
- (iv) Promotion of research and development activities like process improvement, product development and diversification and elimination of drudgery and pollution abatement.
- (v) Development of skilled manpower through training.
- (vi) Extension of Research and Development findings through field demonstrations.
- (vii) Development of coir industry in all coir producing States in association with the State Governments.

7.4 BUDGETARY SUPPORT TO THE COIR BOARD

7.4.1 The Government of India provides funds to Coir Board for undertaking its various activities under Plan and Non-plan heads. The details of budgetary support provided to Coir Board during the last three years and in 2009-10 are given in the Table 7.3 :

TABLE 7.3: DETAILS OF BUDGETARY SUPPORT TO THE COIR BOARD

(Rs. crore)

YEAR	ALLOCATION (RE)	FUNDS RELEASED
	Plan	Plan
2006-07	23.00	22.90
2007-08	36.70	35.70
2008-09	47.60	47.60
2009-10	42.00	25.88*

*up to December 2009

7.5 ACTIVITIES OF THE COIR BOARD

7.5.1 Research and Development in Coir Technology: Central Coir Research Institute (CCRI), Kalavoor, Alleppey and Central Institute of Coir Technology (CICT), Bangalore, undertake research activities for the different aspects of coir industry beginning with the method of extraction of fibre to the processing and manufacture of end products. Identification of new user areas for potential utilisation of coir, coir waste, coir pith and improvements in processing for better quality, are the areas of special focus. Coir Testing Laboratories have been set up at Pollachi, Tamil Nadu and Bhubaneswar, Orissa to cater to the testing requirements of the industry.

7.5.2 Modernisation of Production Process: The following activities were undertaken during the year under this programme by the Coir Board:-

- (i) **Pilot Scale Laboratory:** The facilities of the Pilot Scale Laboratory set up at CCRI were extended to coir entrepreneurs. In this laboratory, 50 kg of COIRRET and 2400 kg of PITHPLUS were produced during 2009-10 (up-to December, 2009).
- (ii) **Research Activities:** With a view to obtaining an insight on the bioconversion of coir pith, the phenol degrading bacteria in coir pith were isolated and their mode of biodegradation studied in detail. The activity of lignolytic enzymes viz. lignin peroxidase and manganese peroxidase produced by ligninolytic microbe viz *Pleurotus sajor caju* was studied during different stages of composting of coir pith using biological

nitrogen supplements.

- (a) Studies are being continued for the extraction of biofuel out of coir pith and diseased coconut wood.
- (b) Studies on the application of coconut husk leachate as moistening media on composting of coir pith heap was carried out to gain the multi objectives for bioremediation of water and soil and to make the coir industry pollution free.
- (c) Action was initiated to isolate microbial cultures for quality improvement of dry husk fibre (brown fibre) by zero effluent process and is being continued in the laboratory. Studies on the development of a cost effective treatment system for biobleaching and biosoftening of green husk fibre using COIRRET cultures with the incorporation of detergents in varying concentrations as spray using minimum water is being continued in the laboratory.
- (d) Research investigations were undertaken on the bioconversion of tender coconut husk into compost using lignolytic strains of microorganisms under a project sponsored by the Coconut Development Board. In order to study the chemical composition of the pulverized tender coconut husk, analysis was undertaken for estimation of the lignin and cellulose content. The nutrient status with regard to Nitrogen, Phosphorous and Potassium was also studied. On a dried basis it contained 29.86% lignin, 0.1911% nitrogen, 0.0387% phosphorus, 0.149% potassium, 45.63% total carbon, 15.869% moisture, and 3.35% ash. Studies on the

potentials of tender coconut husks fibre for making paper were initiated to produce suitable grades of cellulose pulp using organosolv treatment. The bleaching ability of organosolv pulp was studied using alkaline hydrogen peroxide method. Under the project on use of radiation for phytosanitation and quality enhancement of coir pith funded by Bhabha Atomic Research Centre (BARC), Mumbai, bio-oils have been generated from raw pith and were subjected to analysis. It was found to contain about 15 organic compounds.

- (iii) Training: Training on the R&D technologies viz composting of coir pith using PITHPLUS, quality up gradation of coir fibre using COIRRET and Cocolawn were imparted to students from Manipur.

7.5.3 Development of Coir Machinery: Under this Programme, the following activities have been undertaken:

- (i) Design and Fabrication of Grinding Machine for tender coconut husk.
- (ii) Fabrication of Anupam loom.
- (iii) Fabrication of Beaming device.
- (iv) Design and Fabrication of Ratt for Hard Twist Yarn.
- (v) New products developed on Anupam Loom.
- (vi) Modification of traditional handlooms.
- (vii) Modification of Anugraha Loom.
- (viii) Fabrication of mini beater: With better capacity and performance, to pulverize the tender coconut chips.
- (ix) Inspection of coir processing machineries.
- (x) Design and Fabrication of metallic mold for particleboard.
- (xi) Experimental study of making particle board by using crushed/shredded Tender Coconut Husk without adding any additives or bonding agents.
- (xii) Low cost mini needle felt machine.
- (xiii) Design and development of hot compression moulding press for table tops: The institute had the facility of 1.5 ft x 1.5 ft press in which different coir composite products were developed.
- (xiv) Setting up of botanical garden at CICT: To establish the efficacy of C-Pom as bio fertilizer a greenhouse was taken up during the period under report.
- (xv) Design and fabrication of Mobile Fibre Extraction Machine - The traditional coir industry in the state of Kerala is facing an acute crisis of fibre shortage. For some time it has been depending on the green husk fibre, the major part of which is brought from Tamil Nadu. It has been observed that there is abundant stock of husk in rural areas in Kerala where collection is difficult as on-site defibering is not possible. Therefore there was a need to develop a mobile fibre extraction machine which could be taken to the remote villages so that vast untapped

potential for utilization of husks from such areas could be tapped. The design and fabrication of one prototype machine is completed and trial runs have proved to be extremely encouraging.

7.5.4 Product Development and Diversification: The activities undertaken under this programme of the Coir Board are as under:

- (i) The development of blended yarn of coir fibre and sisal fibre (80:20) and manufacturing of new products with blended yarn and weaving mats on power loom, jacquard and semi mechanised loom with new patterns, continued to be a thrust area for R&D activities of the Coir Board as part of its product development and diversification efforts.
- (ii) The following activities were also undertaken under product development and diversification programme:-
 - Development of corrugated roofing sheets from coir non woven felts and mats is the project taken during the period in collaboration with IPIRITI, Bangalore.
 - The 'table top' die was fabricated and fitted in the hydraulic press and the sample pieces have been manufactured.
 - For the use of coir non woven for the geotextile applications, a collaborative project was taken up with Society for Development of Composites, Bangalore.
 - The work of design of furniture using coir

components were completed under the Collaborative Project with NID.

- Conversion of coir fibre to felt.
- Collaborative project on use of Coir as a drainage medium for soft ground improvement and as random reinforcing material was taken up with IISc.

7.5.5 Technology Transfer, Incubation, Testing & Service Facilities:

Testing of various samples of coir products received from the trade was done during the period. A total of 135 samples of coir pith have been tested in pilot scale laboratory. A workshop on manufacture of coir mementos was organized during the period and 300 sets of coir ornaments were completed. Natural Dyes are extracted from ripe fruits from *Polyalthia longifolia* and seed coat of Rambutan were collected and extracted dye sample. Light fastness of 9 samples of coir yarn dyed with the natural dyes extracted from



Shri Seshkumar Pulipaka, Joint Secretary, M/o MSME in the valedictory function of the workshop on development of coir clusters under SFURTI held at Hyderabad in March, 2009

Caesalpinia sappan was tested as part of the collaborative project with IIT, New Delhi. Four colours from plant Polyalthia longifolia (Fruit) were dyed using different mordants and subjected to light fastness test. Shades were developed on coir using nut and skin of beetle nut, dry fruit skin of rambutan and leaves and stem of Perilla frutescence. A field demonstration of coir geotextiles on soil stabilization of embankment has been conducted at the Forest Research Institute, Tapovan, Gwalior and a field demonstration on the use of coir geotextile for soil erosion control has been done at 27th Mile, Kallar, Trivandrum. The officials from the Extension wing were deputed for imparting training in weaving coir geotextiles on Anugraha loom at Arsekere in Karnataka, Rajamundry in Andhra Pradesh, Bhubaneswar and Thanjavur in Tamil Nadu.

7.6 DOMESTIC MARKET PROMOTION

7.6.1 Promotion of the sale of coir products in India and elsewhere is one of the important functions of the Coir Board. The Domestic Market Promotion includes efforts for enhanced sale of coir products through Board's Showrooms and Sales Outlets and also popularising coir and coir products by way of publicity, organising exhibitions in different parts of the country, through audio and visual media, sales campaign, press advertisement and through pamphlets, hoardings etc. The Coir Board has participated in/organized 46 exhibitions during 2009-10 (up to December, 2009) for popularization of coir and coir products in the domestic markets.

7.6.2 The Coir Board has 31 Showrooms and Sales Depots which also serve as marketing



Bamboo products produced in a SFURTI cluster is at display in an exhibition

outlets. The total sales through the Board's Showrooms during 2008-09 were of the order of Rs.1119.30 lakh. The total sales of coir and coir products through Coir Board's Showrooms and Sales Depots during the last three years and in 2009-2010 (up to November, 2009) are as under:

(Rs. Lakh)

2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-2010 *
780.95	1031.15	1119.30	748.85

* up to November, 2009

7.7 EXPORT MARKET PROMOTION

7.7.1 Export promotion is one of the important programmes being implemented by the Coir Board for sustainable development of the industry. Under this Programme, the Board in association with trade and industry is participating in major international fairs/exhibitions on a country/product specific basis; product promotion programmes; catalogue shows; extending external market development assistance to exporters etc.

7.7.2 With the efforts of the Coir Board, the export of coir and coir products reached the level of Rs.639.97 crore during 2008-09 recording a growth around 8 per cent in value terms as compared to the previous year. The details of exports of coir and coir products made during the last three years and in 2009-10 are given in the Table 7.4:-

TABLE 7.4: EXPORTS OF COIR & COIR PRODUCTS

Year	Quantity (Metric Tonnes)	Value (Rs. crore)
2006-07	168755	605.17
2007-08	187567	592.88
2008-09	199925	639.97
2009-10*	170000	543.15

*up to December 2009 (provisional),

7.7.3 The details of participation by the Coir Board in International Fairs and Exhibitions for promotion of exports of coir and coir products during 2009-10 (up to December 2009) are given in Table 7.5:

TABLE 7.5: DETAILS OF EXHIBITION/FAIR PARTICIPATED BY COIR BOARD

Sl. No	Name of Exhibition fair	Country	Period
1	Canton Fair, Guangzhou	China	15-19 April, 2009
2	India Sourcing Fair	Hong Kong	20-23 April, 2009
3	National Hardware Show	USA	5-7 May, 2009
4	India Sourcing Fair, Dubai, UAE	UAE	14-16 June, 2009
5	D+D, Melbourne	Australia	16-19 July, 2009
6	Heimtextil, Moscow	Russia	21-24 September, 2009
7	Horti Fair, Amsterdam	Netherlands	13-16 October, 2009

7.7.4 In these exhibitions, visitors and buyers evinced keen interest in the range of products exhibited. The exporters who participated in these events were able to get confirmed orders. Besides, for popularization of coir and coir products and promoting their exports in international markets, the Coir Board has taken steps like catalogue shows during the year.

7.8 DEVELOPMENT OF PRODUCTION INFRASTRUCTURE

Under this scheme, financial assistance is provided for setting up new coir units and modernization of existing units for the sustainable growth of coir sector. The norms of financial assistance under this scheme have been revised with effect from 2009-2010 and the scheme now envisages provision of 25% of the project cost subject to a maximum of Rs.6 lakh for setting up of defibering unit, Rs.4 lakh for automatic spinning unit and Rs.5 lakh for others, including coir pith unit. Financial assistance limited to Rs.2 lakh is also provided for modernization of existing units. The Scheme is project based. Initial investment is made by the entrepreneur and subsidy is released as reimbursement after coming into operation of the units. The details of financial assistance given to the units under this Scheme during the last three years and 2009-10 are given in the Table 7.6 :

TABLE 7.6: Details of assistance towards Development of Production Infrastructure

Year	Amount (Rs. lakh)	Number of Units
2006-2007	81.73	61

2007-2008	144.37	152
2008-2009	66.49	82
2009-2010*	4.43	3

* up to December, 2009

7.9 SKILL UPGRADATION; QUALITY IMPROVEMENT; MAHILA COIR YOJANA AND WELFARE MEASURES

7.9.1 Skill Upgradation: The Coir Board continued to impart training in processing of coir to artisans and workers engaged in the coir industry through its training centres i.e., National Coir Training and Design Centre (NCT&DC), Kalavoor, Alleppey and Research-Cum-Extension Centre, Tenkasi, Tamil Nadu. The following training programmes were conducted by these Centres during the year:-

- (i) Advanced Training Course;
- (ii) Artisans Training Course;
- (iii) Training in Motorised Ratt Spinning;
- (iv) Training in Motorised Traditional Ratt Spinning;
- (v) Training in Pith Composting;
- (vi) Short term training in spinning and dyeing, weaving frame mats, loom, mats and matting; and
- (vii) Trainers' Training and Orientation Training Programme

7.9.2 The Board is also conducting training activities in different field training centres to suit the convenience of the coir workers at far off places who cannot attend the above

regular training centres. The Field Training Centres are run with the help of NGOs/Co-operative Societies engaged in coir activities. Through these training activities, training is imparted in spinning motorised ratt and motorised traditional ratt. The stipend being paid to the trainees has been raised from Rs.500/- per month to Rs.750/- per month and amount of honorarium to trainers has also been enhanced from Rs.3,000/- per month to Rs.5000/- per month. An amount of Rs.250/- per head per month will be provided as financial assistance to the training sponsoring agency to meet the operational cost of the training including raw material etc. The number of persons trained during the last three years and in 2009-10 is given in the Table 7.7 :

TABLE 7.7: NUMBER OF PERSONS TRAINED

Year	Number of Persons Trained
2006-07	8697
2007-08	8987
2008-09	9916
2009-10*	4842

**up-to December, 2009*

Yojana is the first women oriented self-employment Scheme in the coir industry which provides self-employment opportunities to the rural women artisans in regions producing coir fibre. The conversion of coir fibre into yarn on motorised ratt in rural households provides scope for large scale employment; improvement in productivity and quality; better working conditions and higher income to the workers. The Scheme envisages distribution of motorised ratts to women artisans after giving training for spinning coir yarn. One artisan per household is eligible to receive assistance under the Scheme. The women spinners are trained for two months in spinning coir yarn on motorised ratt at the Board's Training Centres. A trainee, who passes the test conducted at the end of the training, is also eligible for subsidy for purchasing a motorised ratt. The beneficiary under the scheme gets a subsidy of 75 per cent of the cost of the motorized ratt subject to a maximum of Rs.7,500/- or Rs.3,200/- whichever is less, for motorised traditional ratts. The details of distribution of ratts and the assistance sanctioned during the last three years and in 2009-10 are given in the Table 7.8 :

7.9.3 Mahila Coir Yojana: The Mahila Coir

TABLE 7.8: DETAILS OF ASSISTANCE UNDER MAHILA COIR YOJANA

Year	No. of ratts distributed	Assistance Sanctioned (Rs. lakh)
2006-07	2979	58.12
2007-08	2509	64.29
2008-09	3009	85.81
2009-10*	161	7.15

**up to December 2009*

7.9.4 Quality Improvement Programme (QIP): The Coir Board organizes Quality Improvement Programmes (QIPs) every year to motivate entrepreneurs to take up coir production and to create quality consciousness among the coir workers in various processing activities viz:, spinning, dyeing and on improving the quality of yarn and coir products.

7.9.5 Entrepreneurship Development Programme (EDP): According to the estimates of the Coir Board, only about 40 per cent of the total production of coconut husk is being utilized in the coir industry. For generating employment avenues in the coir sector, the utilisation of husk has to be increased considerably for which

more new units are required to be set up. In order to motivate and identify prospective entrepreneurs for setting up and managing new coir units, the Coir Board organises EDPs engaging professionally competent and reputed organisations.

7.9.6 Coir Workers' Group Personal Accident Insurance Scheme:

The Insurance Scheme for coir workers was introduced by the Coir Board w.e.f. 01.12.1998 and is being renewed every year. The Insurance Scheme was renewed with the Oriental Insurance Company, Ernakulam w.e.f. 01.12.2009. The compensation payable under this Scheme is given in the Table 7.9:

TABLE 7.9: COMPENSATION PAYABLE UNDER 'COIR WORKER'S GROUP PERSONAL ACCIDENT INSURANCE SCHEME'

Sl. No.	Incident	Amount Payable
1	Accidental Death	Rs.50,000
2	Permanent Total Disability	
	(a) Loss of two limbs/two eyes	Rs.50,000
	(b) Loss of one limb and one eye	Rs.50,000
3	Permanent Partial Disability	
	(a) Loss of one limb/one eye	Rs.25,000
	(b) Provision for finger cut	Depending upon the finger and limited to applicable percentages of capital sum insured of Rs.50,000/- as per the Personal Accident Policy conditions.

During 2009-10 (up to December, 2009) 13 insurance claims were settled and an amount of Rs.5,92,500/- paid towards compensation to the affected workers.

7.10 HINDUSTAN COIR

7.10.1 As per the Government's decision to mechanise one third of coir matting sector, the Hindustan Coir, a power loom coir matting manufacturing factory under the Coir Board was established in 1968 as a Pilot Project. Presently, 6 looms are installed in this factory. The total production of Hindustan Coir matting during the last three years and in current year is given in the Table 7.10 :

TABLE 7.10: DETAILS OF PRODUCTION OF HINDUSTAN COIR MATTING

(Quantity = Sq. Mtrs. Value = Rupees in lakh)

	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-2010*
Quantity	1,74,660	1,75,369	1,82,515	1,63,000
Value	253.00	280.59	306.62	274.18

*Target

7.11 Alappuzha Coir Cluster Development Project:

7.11.1 The Alappuzha Coir Cluster Development Project was launched in October 2005 at Alleppey for creating planned infrastructure facilities under the project for cluster-based development of coir industry in Kerala. The Central Grant of Rs. 42.60 crore (75 per cent of project cost of Rs. 56.80 crore) has been provided under the Industrial Infrastructure Upgradation Scheme of the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion (DIPP). The thrust areas under the project are husk collection; fibre extraction; coir yarn production; modern methods of weaving; coir pith processing and common facility service centres. The stakeholders of the project

are exporters' associations; small scale manufacturers, coir co-operative societies and NGOs in the coir sector. The project would result in generating additional employment to the tune of 23,000 directly and equal number indirectly.

7.11.2 For implementation of the project, a Special Purpose Vehicle viz; "Alappuzha Coir Cluster Development Society (ACCDS)" has been created. So far a total amount of Rs.28.40 crore has been released to Alappuzha

Coir Cluster in two equal instalments of grant for the different components of activities approved by DIPP. The total expenditure incurred so far for the projects work out to Rs.21.04 crore which includes the beneficiary contribution received from the stake-holders. Under the project, employment opportunity for 9742 workers directly and 19484 workers indirectly have so far been created. The details of projects undertaken by the ACCDS are furnished below:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Status
(i)	Fibre extraction	2 units completed
(ii)	Motorised traditional ratts with spinning	850 coir spinning sheds completed

	shed and workshop for small scale manufacturers	and 3898 ratts supplied, 350 work-sheds for the small-scale manufacturers also completed.
(iii)	Automatic coir yarn spinning unit	1 Unit completed
(iv)	Coir Mat (frame type) and coir geotextile units	4 units completed
(v)	New Powerloom unit	1 unit completed
(vi)	Coir pith manure units	2 units completed

7.12 Rejuvenation, Modernisation and Technology Upgradation (REMOT):

7.12.1 A new central sector scheme on "Rejuvenation, Modernisation and Technology Upgradation of the Coir industry" was launched during March, 2008 with a

total outlay of Rs. 243 crore consisting of government grant of Rs. 99 crore; beneficiary contribution of Rs. 12 crore and the remaining Rs. 132 crore as a term loan from Banks. The two categories of beneficiaries' viz; Spinner and the Tiny Household Producers which are the most vulnerable lot in the Coir Sector are to be covered under the Scheme as per details given in the 7.11:

7.12.2 Under this Scheme, the full amount of Rs. 21.30 crore available in RE 2008-09 was released to the Coir Board. Against the target of assisting 1000 spinning units and 800 tiny household units, loans have been disbursed in 1231 cases (319 - spinning and 912 -tiny household units) so far. The provision of Rs.13 crore has been made in RE 2009-2010 and an amount of Rs.4.51 crore was released to Coir Board up to December, 2009.

TABLE 7.11: DETAILS OF REJUVENATION, MODERNISATION AND TECHNOLOGY UPGRADATION SCHEME

(Amount: Rs crore)

Sl. Category No.	Coverage (Units)	No. of Persons to be employed	Investment	Term Loan	Grant	Total +
1. Spinning	4000	32000	4	44	32	80
2. Tiny/Household	3200	28800	8	88	64	160
4. Survey, Evaluation & Monitoring, MIS	--	--	--	--	3	3
5. Total	7200	60800	12	132	99	243



CHAPTER VIII

NATIONAL SMALL INDUSTRIES CORPORATION LIMITED (NSIC)

8.1 INTRODUCTION

National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) Ltd., an ISO 9001 certified Company, was established by the Government of India in 1955. The strategic objectives, for which the Corporation was established, included “to aid, counsel, assist, finance, protect and promote the interest of small industries in India.” With the enactment of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (MSMED) Act, 2006, medium enterprises also came into its ambit.

8.2 ORGANISATIONAL SET-UP

The Policy guidelines to the Corporation are provided by the Board of Directors consisting of a full time Chairman-cum-Managing Director; two Functional Directors; two Government Nominee Directors, one SIDBI Nominee Director and six Non-official Part-time Directors. The Corporation is manned by a dedicated team of professionals at different levels and operates through 121 offices located all over India and one office located at Johannesburg (South Africa).

8.3 PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

8.3.1 NSIC continued its journey of growth and further firmed up the same during 2009-

10 and recorded the net profit of Rs.8.65 crore upto 31st December, 2009 as against net profit of Rs. 6.02 crore during the financial year 2008-09.

8.3.2 The major highlights of achievements made by the Corporation during the financial year 2009-10 are as under:

- (i) Operating Profit during the last financial year was Rs 9.05 crore and during the current financial year up to 31st December, 2009 profit of Rs.11.72 crore has been recorded.
- (ii) Raw Material Facilitation of materials like Steel, Aluminium, Zinc, Copper, PTA Paraffin Wax etc. to MSMEs was to the tune of Rs 2840 crore as on 31st December, 2009 as against Rs 3234 crore for the financial year 2008-09.
- (iii) Portfolio under Raw Material Assistance against Bank Guarantee increased to Rs. 465.65 crore up to 31st December, 2009 from Rs 306.80 crore for the financial year 2008-09.
- (iv) Revenue from Government Purchase Scheme and B2B portal was Rs.4.15 crore, during the last financial year and during the current financial year up to 31st



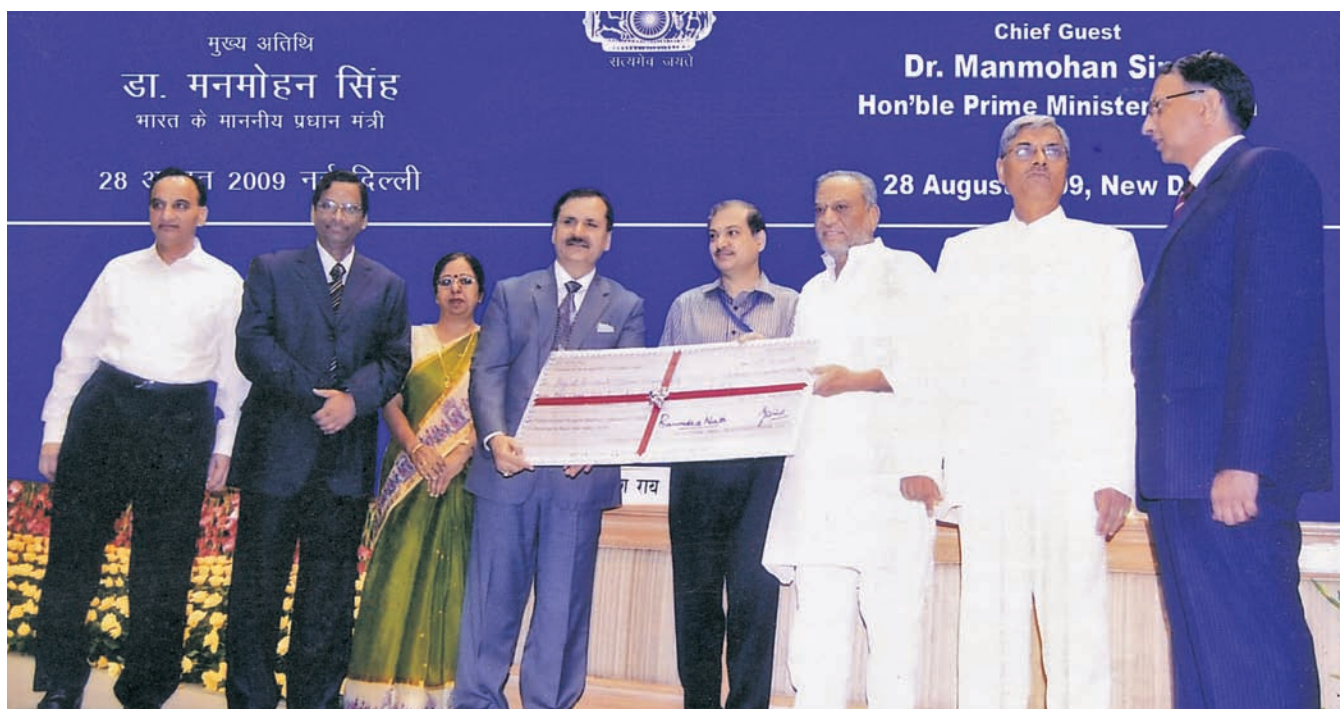
December, 2009 revenue of Rs 3.94 crore was earned.

8.4 DIVIDEND

In view of the improved performance, NSIC for the third year in a row paid dividend of Rs.120.46 lakh (i.e. @ 20% of the Net Profit) to the Government.

8.5.1 Marketing Support to MSMEs

Marketing has been identified as one of the most important tools for business development. It is critical for the growth and survival of MSMEs in today's intensely competitive market. NSIC acts as a facilitator and has devised a number of schemes to support enterprises in their marketing efforts,



Dividend cheque presented by Dr. H.P. Kumar, CMD, NSIC and Shri Pravir Kumar, JS to Shri Dinsha Patel, Hon'ble MOS (I/C) in the presence of Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary and Shri Madhav Lal, AS & DC

8.5 SCHEMES OF THE CORPORATION

To enhance the competitiveness of micro, small & medium enterprises, NSIC provides integrated support services in the areas of Marketing, Technology, Finance, etc. NSIC is implementing the schemes of Marketing Assistance and Performance & Credit Rating on behalf of the M/o MSME.

both in domestic and foreign markets. These schemes are briefly described as under:-

- a) **Raw Material Distribution:** NSIC has made arrangements with bulk manufacturers like M/s. Steel Authority of India Ltd. (SAIL); M/s. Rashtriya Ispat Nigam Ltd. (RINL); M/s. National Aluminium Company Ltd. (NALCO), Sterlite Group; Indian Oil Corporation Ltd.; Hindustan Zinc Ltd. and

Chennai Petrochemical Corporation Ltd. etc., for procuring raw materials like steel, aluminium, zinc; petrochemical products and coal etc. These arrangements are aimed at making available raw materials to MSMEs at reasonable prices and in small quantities. The financial assistance is also extended for procurement of raw material by MSMEs. During the year 2008-09, Raw Material Facilitation to the tune of Rs.3234 crore was provided to MSMEs and up to 31st December, 2009 facilitation to the tune of Rs 2840 crore was extended.

- b) **Consortia and Tender Marketing:** Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs) in their individual capacity face problems to procure and execute large orders, which deny them a level-playing field vis a vis large enterprises. NSIC, accordingly forms consortia of small units manufacturing the same products, thereby pooling in their capacity which provides comfort level to MSEs as suppliers and also to buyers. The Corporation applies for Tenders on behalf of consortia of MSEs and secures orders for bulk quantities. These orders are then distributed amongst MSEs in tune with their production capacity. Testing facilities are also provided to enable small enterprises to improve and maintain the quality of their products conforming to the standard specifications of the buyers. During 2008-09, marketing assistance of Rs.49.31 crore was provided to the micro & small enterprises and during the current financial year up to 31st December, 2009 assistance of Rs. 20.32 crore was provided.

c) **Single Point Registration for**

Government Purchase: NSIC operates a Single Point Registration Scheme under the Government Purchase Programme, wherein the registered small enterprises get purchase preference in Government Purchase Programme. The small enterprises registered under this Scheme get the following facilities:-

- i) Issue of Tenders free of cost.
- ii) Advance intimation of Tenders issued by DGS&D.
- iii) Exemption from payment of earnest money deposit.
- iv) Waiver of security deposit up to the monetary limit for which the enterprise is registered and
- v) Issue of competency certificate after due verification, in case the value of an order exceeds the monetary limit.

Up to the financial year 2008-09, cumulatively 44,409 units were registered under the Scheme and the same increased to 46,517 by 31st December, 2009

- d) **Exhibitions:** To showcase the competencies of Indian MSMEs, NSIC facilitates their participations in International Exhibitions, Fairs, etc. on concessional terms under the Marketing Assistance Scheme of the M/o MSME by partially meeting the cost towards rent of stall as well as air fare. Participation in these events exposes MSMEs to international practices and enhances their business prowess.

Through participation in these events, MSMEs are also facilitated to capture new markets making them globally competitive. During 2008-09, NSIC organized / participated in exhibitions / buyer- seller meets, the number of such events during the financial year 2008-09 was 983 and during the current financial year up to 31st December, 2009, 670 such events were organized.

- e) **Buyer – Seller Meets:** Large and institutional buyers such as Railways, Defence, Communication Departments and large companies are invited to participate in buyer-seller meets to enrich micro & small enterprises' knowledge regarding terms and conditions, quality standards, etc. required by the buyers. These Meets are aimed at vendor development from MSEs for the bulk manufacturers.

8.5.2 Technology Support

- a) Technology is the key to enhancing a company's competitive advantage in today's dynamic information age. MSMEs need to develop and implement a technology strategy in addition to financial, marketing and operational strategies and adopt the one that helps integrate their operations with their environment, customers and suppliers.
- b) NSIC offers MSMEs the following support services through its Technical Services Centres and Extension Centres:
- (i) Material testing facilities through accredited laboratories;

- (ii) Product design including CAD;
- (iii) Common facility support in machining, EDM, CNC, etc.;
- (iv) Energy and environment services at selected Centres; and
- (v) Practical training for skill upgradation
- c) A total of 6,013 units were served under Common Facility Services during the year 2008-09 and up to 31st December, 2009, 4,912 units were served.

8.5.3 Credit Support to MSMEs

a) Meeting credit needs of MSMEs through tie-up arrangements with Banks

One of the major challenges faced by MSMEs is inadequate access to finance due to lack of financial information and non-formal business practices. To overcome these problems, NSIC has entered into tie-up arrangements with eleven banks (i.e. United Bank of India, UCO Bank, Oriental Bank of Commerce, Central Bank of India, Bank of Maharashtra, YES Bank, AXIS Bank, Karur Vysya Bank, HSBC, Chinatrust Commercial Bank and Union Bank of India) for helping MSMEs in accessing term and working capital loans.

b) Financing Procurement of Raw Materials & Marketing Activities (Short term)

NSIC facilitates raw material requirement of the MSMEs by making arrangements with bulk manufacturers for procuring the materials and supplying the same to MSMEs. In case they need any credit support,

NSIC provides financial assistance for raw material procurement by making the payment to suppliers. NSIC facilitates financing for marketing activities such as Internal Marketing, Exports and Bill Discounting to micro, small & medium enterprises.

Under above mentioned schemes, NSIC provided credit facilitation to small and medium enterprises to the tune of Rs. 688 crore during 2008-09 and up to 31st December, 2009 facilitation to the tune of Rs 673 crore was provided.

c) Performance & Credit Rating Scheme for Small Enterprises

On behalf of the M/o MSME, NSIC is implementing "Performance & Credit Rating Scheme" for micro and small enterprises (MSEs). The scheme is being operated through seven accredited rating agencies i.e. CARE, CRISIL, FITCH, ICRA, ONICRA, Dun & Bradstreet and SMERA. The fee to be paid by the MSEs for the rating, is subsidized by the Government to the extent of 75% of the rating fee up to a maximum of Rs.40,000/-. The scheme has become quite popular and getting good response. During 2008-09, a total of 5,011 units were rated under the Scheme, and up to 31st December, 2009, 5,039 units were rated. The rating serves as a trusted third party opinion on the unit's capabilities and credit worthiness. A good rating enhances the acceptability of the rated unit in the market and also makes it access to quicker and cheaper credit and thus helps in economizing the cost of credit.

8.5.4 Support Services to MSMEs

NSIC has been doing a yeoman service in the development of MSME for more than five decades and it is observed that one of the problems faced by the entrepreneurs is the scarcity in availability of suitable space where they can set up their offices or can exhibit their products for their wider publicity and easy marketability under one roof. In order to give a boost to MSMEs, NSIC has taken step forward by taking judicious decision to set up the following projects:

a) Construction of 'Marketing Development-cum-Business Park' (MDBP) at NSIC Complex, Okhla Industrial Estate, New Delhi.

NSIC is establishing "Marketing Development-cum-Business Park" (MDBP) at Okhla, New Delhi. MDBP will be a state-of-the-art building having a total covered area of approx. 37,000 sqm.

b) 'Exhibition-cum-Marketing Development Business Park' (EMDBP) at Hyderabad

NSIC is setting up an Exhibition-cum-Marketing Development Business Park (EMDBP) at NTSC Campus, Hyderabad a prominent and well developed place in the city. This is a five storied building with a covered area of approx.15,000 sqm. The ground floor of the building would be utilized for exhibition purpose and the upper floors will be given on lease and licence basis to MSMEs/service providers, IT and ITES/BPOs and financial institutions /banks etc.

c) Infomediary Services under B2B portal for MSMEs

Information plays a vital role in the success of any business. However, MSMEs have limitations in accessing such information. NSIC provides Infomediary Services to MSMEs. Besides hosting a website (www.nsicindia.com), NSIC hosts sector-specific portals for focussed information dissemination. Under this Scheme, MSMEs can become members and avail a number of value-added services. Some of the important services are:

- Product specific database searches.
- Sector-specific domestic tender notices with alert facility.
- Country-specific global tender notices from World Bank, United Nations Organisation, ILO etc.
- Business Trade Leads (buy/sell) from more than hundred countries.
- Virtual Exhibition
- My Work Place (Self Web development tool)
- SMS alerts
- Electronic Newsletters
- Centralized Mail System for each member (Every member to get individual mail boxes)
- Payment Gateway through major credit cards like Master Card, Visa etc. for

membership subscription.

A total of 2808 units were registered under the Scheme during 2008-09 and up to 31st December, 2009, 2,723 were registered.

8.6. INTERNATIONAL CO-OPERATION ACTIVITIES

NSIC is providing consultancy services in diverse areas namely:

- (i) Policy and Institutional Framework,
- (ii) Business Development Services,
- (iii) Capacity Building of Institutions engaged in MSME development.

NSIC executed Consultancy Assignments at Pietermaritzburg and Durban in KZN Province of South Africa. NSIC also supplied 20 small projects on turnkey basis for setting up two Technology Demonstration-cum-Training Centers (TDTCs). The projects, inter-alia, included the supply of machinery in respect of Exercise Note Book Manufacturing; Wire Nail Making; Barbed Wire Making and MS Wire Drawing.

8.7 NSIC's NEW INITIATIVES

8.7.1 Setting up of NSIC-Training-cum-Incubation Centres (NSIC-TIC) for Small Enterprises Establishment under Public Private Partnership (PPP) Mode

In order to augment self-employment opportunities in the country, NSIC launched a Scheme of NSIC-Training-cum-

Incubation Centre (NSIC-TIC) under PPP mode. This is a unique model introduced by NSIC for providing Skill Development and Entrepreneurship Training to the unemployed youth in the country. There is a huge requirement of such incubators all over the country. With such leveraging, 40 NSIC-TICs have been set up under the Public-Private Partnership mode till 31st December, 2009.

8.7.2 Establishing MSMEs Info-Call Centre

During the year, NSIC established an “Info - Call Centre” at its Corporate Office to enhance its service delivery to the existing customers and further spread its reach to the potential MSME’s. The Centre is playing a significant role in spreading awareness about various schemes and programs amongst micro, small and medium

enterprises in the country and attends to their queries with regard to such schemes. The Centre is also helping in providing required information about vendors and technology suppliers to the potential first generation entrepreneurs and existing enterprises as and when required by them. All the units of MSMEs are contacted through phone and are made aware about the schemes and programmes for MSMEs. They are also encouraged to take advantage of the same. Similarly a toll free number is also available so that information can be solicited free of cost on 1800-111955. The centre is having state-of-the-art computers, dedicated call centre equipments which are managed by trained call centre managers. The Call Centre is poised to provide an excellent opportunity for NSIC in disseminating information and to improve its service delivery as well.



Shri Dinsha Patel, Hon'ble MOS (I/C), Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary, Shri Pravir Kumar, JS of M/o MSME & Dr. H.P. Kumar, CMD, NSIC during the launch of NSIC's B2B Portal

8.7.3 Promoting International Trade through NSIC B2B (Business to Business) Web Portal www.nsicindia.com

A new B2B web portal www.nsicindia.com for MSME's was launched to promote international trade through B2B Web Portal. Potential beneficiaries would be MSMEs seeking business collaborations and sub-contracting opportunities, joint ventures, exporters and importers, and those looking for technology transfers. The new portals shall help the MSMEs to showcase their products and services globally. The portal has facilities like product-specific database searches, country-specific Global Tender, Business Trade Leads, Automatic Match Making and Payment Gateway.

8.7.4 International SME Development Web Portal

NSIC launched its International SME

Development Web Portal to facilitate MSMEs Institutions world over to exchange their information in respect of technologies, investment opportunities and marketing of products and services. NSIC has signed MoUs with specific MSMEs institutions of foreign countries acting as a pro-active partner for the development of MSMEs. Presently, there are 25 country-specific MSME support institutions, whose profile along with other relevant information is uploaded on the portal.

8.7.5 Trade Statistics of selected countries

Recent Export-Import statistics of the identified countries which are doing business with India have been posted on the Web Portal. The data can also be downloaded from the web portal in Excel sheets for further processing.



Shri Dinsha Patel, Hon'ble MOS (I/C), Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary, Shri Madhav Lal, AS & DC of M/o MSME and Dr. H.P. Kumar, CMD, NSIC during the inauguration of Techmart India, 2009

8.8 MAJOR EVENTS ATTENDED/ORGANISED BY NSIC DURING 2009-10

S. No.	Date	Event
1.	April 27, 2009	Serbian Business Delegation visited NSIC: A three member delegation led by Ms. Ana Zegarac, Head of International Cooperation, Serbian Agency for the Development of SMEs and Entrepreneurship visited NSIC to know about various programmes of NSIC. The delegation also paid a visit to NSIC Incubator.
2.	May 12, 2009	NSIC signed an Agreement with Kenya Industrial Estates Ltd. (KIE), Kenya at Nairobi: An Agreement of Mutual Cooperation between NSIC and Kenya Industrial Estates Ltd. (KIE), Kenya was signed on 12 th May, 2009 at Nairobi, Kenya for the development of MSMEs in both the countries in the presence of Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary, M/o MSME.
3.	October 7, 2009	Tanzanian Business Delegation visited NSIC: His Excellency Mr. Shamsi Vual Nahodha, Chief Minister of Zanzibar, Tanzania, met NSIC officials and paid visit to its various facilities.
4.	November 14-27, 2009	Techmart India, 2009: NSIC organized Techmart India, 2009, coinciding with India International Trade Fair (IITF) at Pragati Maidan, New Delhi during November 14-27, 2009. 202 units from all over the country [including more than 50 units from North Eastern Region (NER)] participated in the event. The display covered a wide range of products and services from all focused sectors. A special enclosure for "Working Techmart" was made where stand-alone technologies and live cluster demonstration of units from NER were on display for entrepreneurs. Foreign delegates from South Africa; Swaziland, Congo, Ghana, Mauritius, Bahrain, Slovenia, Philippines visited Techmart. NSIC was awarded the Gold Medal for Excellence in Display amongst the Public Sector Undertakings' by the India Trade Promotion Organisation.
5.	November 30, 2009	Democratic Republic of Sao Tome & Principe Business Delegation visited NSIC: His Excellency Dr. Carlos Tiny, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Democratic Republic of Sao Tome & Principe (STP) paid a visit to NSIC to discuss issues of bilateral cooperation and to explore sharing NSIC's experience.

8.9. NSIC IN NORTH EASTERN REGION

8.9.1 NSIC is having a dedicated Zonal Office at Guwahati and 5 sub-office all over NER to look after the requirement of MSMEs in the NER.

8.10 CORE BUSINESS FOR THE FUTURE

During the year, the future growth strategy for the Corporation was deliberated upon, keeping in view, the transformation that has taken place in the economic environment. It was decided that the focus areas of the Corporation for the future would be:

- (i) Building synergies and Partnerships – establishing itself central to the network to the service providers in India,

- (ii) Increasing the geographic footprints of NSIC,

- (iii) Taking up the cause of marketing of products of MSMEs,

- (iv) Aggressively entrench its market position and market its services,

- (v) Developing its idle infrastructure,

8.11 AWARDS AND RECOGNITIONS

NSIC has been merited a series of awards and recognitions for excellence in business and operations. For the third year running, Corporate Excellence Award was conferred by the Amity International Business School.



CHAPTER IX

TRAINING & ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT AND OTHER SCHEMES

9.1 BACKGROUND

9.1.1 Entrepreneurship has been considered the backbone of economic development. It has been well established that the level of economic growth of a region to a large extent, depends on the level of entrepreneurial activities in the region. The myth that entrepreneurs are born, no more holds good, rather it is well recognised now that the entrepreneurs can be created and nurtured through appropriate interventions in the form of entrepreneurship development programmes.

9.1.2 In the era of liberalisation, privatisation and globalisation along with ongoing IT revolution, capable entrepreneurs are making use of the opportunities emerging from the evolving scenario. However, a large segment of the population, particularly in the industrially backward regions/rural areas generally lags behind in taking advantage of these opportunities. Therefore, there is a need to provide skill development and entrepreneurship development training to such people in order to bring them to mainstream of economic growth.

9.1.3 Entrepreneurship development and training is, thus, one of the key elements for

development of micro and small enterprises (MSEs), particularly, the first generation entrepreneurs. To undertake this task on regular basis, the Ministry has set up three national-level Entrepreneurship Development Institutes (EDIs). These are the National Institute for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (NI-MSME), Hyderabad; the Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship (IIE), Guwahati and the National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development (NIESBUD), NOIDA, (UP). Further, the Ministry has been implementing [in addition to the schemes operating by the Office of the Development Commissioner(MSME)], an important scheme, namely, Scheme for Assistance to Training Institutions, which has been modified recently. The main objectives of the scheme are development of indigenous entrepreneurship from all walks of life for developing new micro and small enterprises, enlarging the entrepreneurial base and encouraging self-employment in rural as well as urban areas, by providing training to first generation entrepreneurs and assisting them in setting up of enterprises.

9.1.4 Further, in order to improve the success rate of the EDP trainees in the establishment of new enterprises, the Ministry had launched a scheme, namely, Rajiv Gandhi Udyami



Mitra Yojana (A Scheme for “Promotion and Handholding of Micro and Small Enterprises”). The main objective of this scheme is to provide handholding support to first generation entrepreneurs, through designated lead agencies i.e. ‘Udyami Mitras’. Under this scheme, the ‘Udyami Mitras’ are providing guidance and assistance to the potential entrepreneurs registered with them, in preparation of project report, arranging finance, selection of technology, marketing tie-ups with buyers, installation of plant and machinery as well as obtaining various approvals, clearances and NOCs etc. For providing this handholding assistance to the new entrepreneurs, the ‘Udyami Mitras’ are paid handholding charges under the scheme.

9.2 SCHEME FOR ASSISTANCE FOR STRENGTHENING OF TRAINING INFRASTRUCTURE OF EXISTING AND NEW ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTES (EDIs)

9.2.1 Under the scheme, assistance is provided to existing and new training Institutions for establishment of Entrepreneurship Development Institute (EDI) and strengthening of their training infrastructure on a matching basis. Ministry provides assistance on a matching basis, not exceeding 50 percent of the project cost or Rs. 150 lakh whichever is less (90 percent or Rs. 270 lakh of the project cost whichever is less, for North Eastern States and Union Territories of Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshadweep Islands) excluding cost of land and working capital. The balance 50 percent of the matching contribution (10 percent for State level EDIs in North Eastern States including

Sikkim or Union Territories of Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshadweep Islands) should come from the concerned Institute, State/ UT Government, public funded institution(s), NGOs/Trusts/ Banks/Companies/ Societies/ Voluntary organizations etc.

9.2.2 The assistance would be for creation of infrastructure. The land will have to be provided by the State Government or any other institution or by the applicant. Financial assistance would be for construction of building, purchase of training aids/equipments, office equipments, computers and for providing other support services e.g. libraries/ data bases etc. The costs of land, construction of staff quarters etc. would not qualify for calculation of matching grant from the Central Government. All the proposals under this scheme are required to be recommended by and routed through the concerned State/UT Government.

9.2.3 Now new component of training has been added under this scheme. Assistance would be provided under the scheme to following Training Institutions, for conducting Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDPs) and Entrepreneurship cum Skill Development Programmes (ESDPs) and Training of Trainers (ToTs) programmes in the areas of Entrepreneurship and/or Skill Development.

- (a) National level EDIs (including branches),
- (b) Training Institutions established by Partner Institutions (PIs) of national level EDIs,
- (c) Training/Incubation centers of NSIC,

(d) Training cum Incubation Centers (TICs) set up by NSIC

(e) Other Training institutions with proven professional competency, capacity and experience, approved under the scheme.

9.2.4 Skill Development (SDP) training would normally be of 100 to 300 hours (1 to 3 months). Entrepreneurship Development (EDP) training would be of 72 hours (2 weeks) and Trainer's Training for 300 hours.

Maximum training assistance (per trainee per hour) would be limited to following rates:-

Particulars	Maximum assistance per trainee per hour (Rs)
SC/ST/Physically Handicapped (PH) /North Eastern Region (including Sikkim), Union Territories of Andaman & Nicobar and Lakshdweep Islands	
District Head Quarter (HQ)	60/-
Urban areas other than District HQ	50/-
Rural areas	40/-
Others	
District HQ	50/-
Urban areas other than District HQ	40/-
Rural areas	30/-

Assistance for Training of Trainers (ToTs) programmes would be provided @ Rs 60 per trainee per hour.

9.2.5 It would be possible to dovetail benefits available under schemes of other Ministries/ Departments/ State/ UT Governments for stipend, TA/DA etc. with assistance under schemes of other Ministries /Departments/ State/ UT Governments (without duplication).

9.3 NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES (NI-MSME), HYDERABAD

9.3.1 NI-MSME, formerly known as National Institute of Small Industry Extension Training (NISIET), was set up in 1960 and is presently located at Hyderabad. The Institute has benefited not only the Indian micro, small and medium enterprises (MSMEs) but also those in other developing countries through a plethora of activities and thus helped in promoting self-employment and enterprise development.

9.3.2 The Institute is constantly evolving in accordance with the changing times, modifying its focus with the emerging needs of MSMEs and providing solutions in the form of consultancy, training, research and education. NI-MSME's programmes are designed to have universal relevance for successfully training the entrepreneurs to face challenges

and emerging competition in the era of globalisation.

9.3.3 Over the years, the Institute has gained immense experience and expertise in the areas of entrepreneurship development, technology, management and information services. NI-MSME's inherent capacity to innovate, together with its modern infrastructure, has enabled the Institute to excel in its endeavour of MSME promotion. The performance of the Institute during 2008-09 (actual) and during 2009-10 (up to 31st December 2009) are given in the **Table – 9.1**

9.3.4 NI-MSME has always been conceiving specialized need-based programmes, workshops and seminars in tune with the changing policy and economic scenario. The primary aim of these activities has been to enable the enterprises and the supporting systems to deal effectively with aspects that directly or indirectly affect the success of enterprises.

9.3.5 NI-MSME has developed profitable interface with several international agencies like CFTC (Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation), UNESCO (United

Table 9.1: Performance of NI-MSME during 2008-09 & 2009-10

Type of Programme	2008-09		2009-10					
	Progra-mmes	Partici-pants	From 1.4.2009 to 31.12.2009 (actuals)		From 1.1.2010 to 31.3.2010 (Projected)		Total	
			Progra-mmes	Partici-pants	Progra-mmes	Partici-Pants	Progra-mmes	Partici-pants
Entrepreneurship Development Programmes								
Counseling, Re-training and Re-deployment of rationalized employees of CPSUs	24	1028	18	769	10	500	28	1269
Skill Development in IT for Socially Challenged Youth	01	60	01	54	--	--	01	54
Skill Development EDPs	14	298	09	355	08	400	17	755
Other EDPs	18	538	04	203	10	350	14	553
Other Programmes:								
National:								
Announced	15	100	03	13	05	60	08	73
Sponsored	50	2006	53	2320	28	1150	81	3470

International:								
Announced	10	194	11	196	01	30	12	226
Sponsored	02	20	02	31	01	15	03	46
Educational:								
PG Diploma	02	21	--	--	--	--	--	--
IT	21	58	--	--	--	--	--	--
Seminars and								
Workshops	52	4555	28	3004	15	750	43	3754
Consultancy & Research	68	--	72	--	03	--	75	--
Total	277	8878	201	6945	81	3255	282	10200

Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation), UNDP (United Nations Development Programme), Ford Foundation, GTZ of Germany, USAID (United States Agency for International Development), and ILO(International Labour Organisation), to name a few.

9.3.6 During the 2009-10 (till 31st December, 2009), the Institute conducted 101 training programmes, which were attended by 3941 persons. Besides, 28 Seminars and Workshops were conducted during the same period with 3004 delegates.

9.3.7 72 research and consultancy projects have been taken up during 2009-10 (till 31st December, 2009).

9.4 INDIAN INSTITUTE OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP (IIE), GUWAHATI

9.4.1 The Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship (IIE) was set up at Guwahati in 1993. It took over NI-MSME's NER Centre w.e.f. 1st April, 1994. Over the period, the Institute has expanded its activities to a great extent covering all facets of MSME activities. Since its establishment and up to December 2009, the Institute has organized 1818 training programmes / workshops / seminars / meets with a cumulative participation of 66553 persons. The Institute has obtained ISO-9001-2000 certification.

9.4.2 The performance of the Institute during 2008-09 (actual) and during 2009-10 (up to 31st December 2009) is given in Table 9.2.

Table 9.2: Performance of IIE during 2008-09 and during 2009-10

Sl. No.	Type of Programmes	2008-2009		2009-2010	
				up to Dec. 2009	
		No. of Programme	No. of Participants	No. of Programmes	No. of Participants
1	Promotion of New Entrepreneurs (PNE)	137	6231	73	2004

2	Growth of Existing Entrepreneurs (GEE)	31	1117	18	472
3	Creation of Environment for Entrepreneurship (CEE)	27	2529	30	1698
4	Entrepreneurship Education (EE)	25	1514	13	968
5	Information Technology (IT)	1	25	2	24
6	Seminar/ Workshop	34	1513	12	710
7	Others	-	-	34	1426
	Total	255	12929	182	7302

9.4.3 The promotion of new entrepreneurs has been the major focus of training activities organised by the Institute. In order to promote new entrepreneurs, the Institute organizes rural, general and women EDPs, crash course on self employment and sector specific EDPs.

9.4.4 The Institute under the sponsorship of the M/o MSME, initiated a unique programme of Comprehensive Entrepreneurship Development (CEDP) on gem stones



processing and hosiery & woollen garment manufacturing. The Institute imparts skill development training to prospective entrepreneurs and artisans through a six-month and three months certificate courses in Gem stone processing and Hosiery processing respectively at its training centers at Guwahati, Aizwal, Sikkim and Arunachal Pradesh. It also provides incubation facilities and technical support and guidance and market linkages to prospective entrepreneurs in these sectors. The state-of-the-art Jewellery Designing and Manufacturing Training Centre, established with support from the Ministry, provides forward linkages to the existing Gem stone Cutting and Polishing Centres.

9.4.5 The Institute has been organizing Seminars, Workshops, Meets and Conferences for providing forum for interaction and exchange of views by various agencies and entrepreneurs. During the year 2009-10 (till 31st December, 2009), the Institute has organized 12 such Workshops/Meets on various activities relating to Micro and Small Enterprise growth and development.

Altogether 710 participants attended these Workshops/Seminars/Meets.(Table 9.3)

action plans along with validation of action plans through CDCG meetings. Further, for

Table 9.3 : SEMINARS /WORKSHOPS /MEETS

Sl. No	Name of programme	No. of Programmes	No. of Participants
1	Workshop on Coir Products	5	371
2	Sensitization workshop on MSME	1	25
3	Workshop on Rural Industrialization	1	100
4	Workshop on RGUMY	1	32
5	Skill Development of Urban poor	1	67
6	Workshop on Rural Crafts	1	9
7	Bankers Meet	1	40
8	Empowerment of Women	1	66
	Total	12	710

9.4.6 In keeping with the trend of the recent worldwide phenomenon of entrepreneurship development through area approach, IIE initiated cluster development efforts to develop the languishing small and traditional industrial sector in the North Eastern Region. The Handloom cluster at Imphal, sponsored by DC, Handloom formed a good number of SHGs' of weavers with financial linkage. The Institute also started Handloom Clusters in Uttarakhand.

9.4.7 The institute is mandated as the Technical Agency for 11 Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI) clusters for Eastern and North Eastern Region. It provided guidance and handholding support to the CDAs and Implementing Agencies (IAs) for carrying out diagnostic studies and preparation of

smooth functioning of the programme, IIE was involved in monthly and quarterly monitoring of the clusters for assessing progress of the clusters in qualitative and quantitative term vis-à-vis developing templates and tools for monitoring and evaluation. It also provided linkages with various business development service providers and support/technical institutions. Besides, IIE as the Technical Agency had been extending handholding services to CDAs and IAs at different stages of implementation of these eleven clusters.

9.4.8 The Institute organized eight sensitization workshops on cluster development under the Regional Resource Centre (RRC) for all the States of North Eastern Region during the year 2009-10. The prime focus of these workshops was

to orient the prospective stakeholders of cluster development – the officials from the Industries Departments and from Banks and Financial Institutions in these states for a collective effort in cluster development initiative in a more participatory manner in the light of the RRC. Eighteen awareness programmes were organized on cluster development approach. The RRC also arranged two exposure visits to Saharanpur in UP and Dimapur in Nagaland.

9.4.9 The Institute provided guidance and handholding support to the CDAs and Implementing Agencies (IAs) for carrying out diagnostic studies and preparation of action plans along with validation of action plans through CDCG meetings. Further, for smooth functioning of the programme, IIE was involved in monthly and quarterly monitoring of the clusters for assessing progress of the clusters in qualitative and quantitative term vis-à-vis developing templates and tools for monitoring and evaluation. It also provided linkages with various business development service providers and support/technical institutions. Besides, the Institute as the Technical Agency had been extending handholding services to CDAs and IAs at different stages of implementation of these eleven clusters.

9.5 NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT (NIESBUD), NOIDA, UP.

9.5.1 The National Institute for Entrepreneurship & Small Business Development (NIESBUD) was set up on

6th July 1983. The basic objectives of the Institute are promotion and development of micro, small and medium enterprises including enhancement of their competitiveness through different activities.

9.5.2 The Institute is envisaged to serve as apex national resource institute for holistic development of entrepreneurial activities throughout the country. The major activities of the Institute include:

- i. Evolving model syllabi for training various target groups;
- ii. Providing effective training strategies, methodology, manuals and tools;
- iii. Facilitating and supporting Central/State Governments and other agencies in executing programs of entrepreneurship and small business development; and
- iv. Conducting programs for motivators, trainers and entrepreneurs who are commonly not undertaken by other agencies and organizing activities which help in developing an entrepreneurial culture in the society.

9.5.3 The performance of the Institute during 2008-09 (actual) and during 2009-10 (up to 31st December 2009) is given in the **Table 9.4**. Impressive growths of 64% in terms of training programmes and 60% in terms of the participants, during the year 2009-10 over 2008-09 were achieved by NIESBUD.

Table 9.4: PERFORMANCE OF NIESBUD DURING 2008-09 AND DURING 2009-10

Sl. No.	Category of the Programme	2008-09		2009-10 (up to 31 December, 2009)	
		No. of Programmes	No. of Participants	No. of Programmes	No. of Participants
1.	Trainers/ Promoters Training; Small Business Opportunities & Development and Entrepreneur-ship Continuing Education Programme	34	685	32	633
2.	Entrepreneurship-cum-Skill Development Programmes/ Awareness-cum-Motivational Campaigns	206	8524	180	5561
3.	Seminars, Workshops & Conferences/Awareness-cum-Motivational Campaigns	15	746	47	2916
4.	International Training Programmes	7	138	6	120
	Total	262	10093	265	9230

9.5.4 In consonance with the efforts of the Government, aimed at increasing the supply of skilled manpower for meeting the growing demands in different sectors, the Institute conducted a total of 126 Entrepreneurship-cum-Skill Development Programmes for 3173 participants, which largely represented Women, SCs/STs/OBCs and other Weaker Sections of the Society. The Entrepreneurship-cum-Skill Development Programmes were in the trades of Computer Hardware & Networking, Mobile Repairing, Cutting &

Tailoring, Retail Management, Costume Designing & Tailoring, Computer & Tally Account, Animation, Desk Top Publishing (DTP), Hospitality and Bio-technology.

9.5.5 The Institute has been organizing different kind of training activities in active association with the Ministry under the Scheme 'Rajiv Gandhi Udyami Mitra Yojana (RGUMY)' in its capacity of Udyami Mitra, undertakes activities like selection of entrepreneurs, identification of the capabilities,

selection of suitable projects and assistance in preparation of the project reports. So far 434 prospective entrepreneurs have been assisted. Besides, the Institute has been instrumental in creation of the Units/Self-Help groups etc. (294). While the Institute has been instrumental in getting the Loan sanctioned in 260 cases, the same has been disbursed in 110 cases. 108 beneficiaries have filed the Memorandum with the concerned District Industries Centers (DICs).

9.5.6 The Institute has been appointed as a Gateway Agency by the Ministry of Panchayati Raj, Government of India under its Rural Business Hub Scheme (RBHS) for the five districts : Chamoli and Champaran

(Uttarakhand); Sirmor (Himachal Pradesh); Patna (Bihar) and Banswara (Rajasthan). The concept of Rural Business Hub aims at halting the migration of the rural population to urban areas, to develop the concerned areas into a Hub of income generating activities and is being implemented at the Panchayat/Block level in a Public Private Panchayat Partnership (PPPP) mode.

9.5.7 The Institute has been assigned 24 clusters by the O/o the DC (MSME), KVIC, Coir Board and U.P. Government. The Diagnostic Study of all the Clusters has been completed and the respective Reports approved by the concerned agencies. The major intervention being taken up in all the Industrial Clusters



Principal Secretary to PM Shri T.K.A. Nair inaugurating the National Conference of MSMEs on Employment, Skill Development and Economic Slowdown in New Delhi in the presence of Shri Prabhat Kumar, ex-Cabinet Secretary and Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary, M/o MSME and others

is technological upgradation aimed at cost reduction in production, reduction of pollution and improvement in working environment through HR Development. The implementation of Soft Intervention in 6 Industrial Cluster (O/o DC {MSME} and UP Government) has also been taken up. The organizational set up in terms of SPV/Consortium formation has been completed in all the Clusters. Besides, basic Programmes of Lean Manufacturing such as 5S, 3M are being implemented in all the 6 Clusters to improve the method of processing & production resulting into enhanced productivity, better quality and reduction in wastage of time and man hours.

9.5.8 Being the final year of the implementation of the SFURTI Scheme, the Institute as Technical Agency is engaged in the process of Evaluation & Monitoring for assessing the impact of the implementation of different interventions. The Institute completed the process of identification of the machines, their supplier(s) etc. at all the four Coir Clusters assigned to the Institute in the State of Karnataka. All the CFCs are expected to be functional soon. The work of implementation on various parameters including formation of SHGs and Consortium is in progress in different KVIC Clusters.

9.5.9 During the period the institute organized other activities such as Training-cum-Incubation Centre for Garment Manufacturing. It conducted a total of 123 training activities for 3134 beneficiaries most of them being women and belonging to weaker sections of the society. The programmes, which were predominantly organized in the rural areas, were in the trades of Sewing Machine

Operators; Garment Drafting & Construction: Machine Embroidery & Tracing and Artificial Gems & Jewellery. A total of 514 participants were assisted to get direct wage employment in the different units of the Industry viz; M/s. Texil Exports; M/s. New Delhi Export House; M/s. Rag Trade India etc. Besides, the Centre initiated its participants into the micro enterprise building process through execution of small orders for stitching of the clothes in their respective neighborhood and also facilitated the trainees in forming Self-Help Groups for undertaking income generation activities.

9.6 RAJIV GANDHI UDYAMI MITRA YOJANA (RGUMY)

9.6.1 The objective of Rajiv Gandhi Udyami Mitra Yojana (RGUMY) is to provide handholding support and assistance to the potential first generation entrepreneurs, through the selected lead agencies i.e. 'Udyami Mitras', in the establishment and management of the new enterprise, completion of various formalities required for setting up and running of the enterprise and in dealing with various procedural and legal hurdles. Under this Scheme, the selected lead agencies i.e. 'Udyami Mitras' provide guidance and assistance to the potential entrepreneurs registered with them, in preparation of project report; arranging finance; selection of technology; marketing tie-ups with buyers; installation of plant and machinery as well as obtaining various approvals, clearances and NOCs etc.

9.6.2 Apex organizations under the Ministry namely Office of DC-MSME, KVIC, NSIC

and three national level EDIs through their field offices are working as deemed Udyami Mitras. The eligible organizations at State level and district level duly recommended by the concerned State Commissioner/ Director (Industries), are also empanelled as Udyami Mitras. The Udyami Mitras are paid handholding charges under the Scheme, including nominal contribution of the concerned entrepreneur. However, the beneficiaries belonging to SC/ST/ Physically handicapped/Women and beneficiaries from NER are not required to pay any contribution to Udyami Mitra for availing the handholding support. Funds have been released to apex Organizations and Director/Commissioner (Industries) in all States & Union Territories for implementing the Scheme. So far 242

Udyami Mitras have been empanelled, who are providing hand-holding assistance to about 5000 first generation entrepreneurs.

9.7 MARKETING ASSISTANCE SCHEME

9.7.1 This is an ongoing scheme for providing support to MSMEs. NSIC is the implementing agency on behalf of the M/o MSME. The main objectives of the scheme is to enhance the marketing competitiveness of MSMEs; to provide them a platform for interaction with the individual/institutional buyers; to update them with prevalent market scenario and to provide them a forum for redressing their problems. Marketing, a strategic tool for business development, is critical for the growth and survival of MSMEs in today's



Shri Pravir Kumar, JS, M/o MSME addressing Training Programme for Udyami Mitras under RGUMY at IIE, Guwahati in the presence of Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary, M/o MSME, Director (MSME) and Director, IIE, Guwahati

intensely competitive market. One of the major challenges before the MSME sector is to market their products/ services. MSMEs are supported under the Scheme for capturing the new market opportunities through organizing/ participating in various domestic & international exhibitions/trade fairs, buyer-seller meets, intensive- campaigns and other marketing events.

9.7.2 MSMEs are facilitated to participate in international/national exhibitions/trade fairs at the subsidized rates to exhibit and market their products. Participation in the marketing events provides MSMEs an exposure to the national/international markets.

9.7.3 Bulk and departmental buyers such as the Railways, Defence, Communication departments and large companies are invited to participate in Buyer-Seller Meets to bring them closer to the small enterprises for enhancing their marketing competitiveness. These programmes are aimed at vendor development from small enterprises for the bulk manufacturers. Intensive campaigns and other marketing events are organized all over the country to disseminate/ propagate about the various schemes for the benefit of the micro and small enterprises and to enrich their knowledge with respect to the latest developments, quality standards etc.

9.8 PERFORMANCE & CREDIT RATING SCHEME

9.8.1 This Scheme was launched in the year 2005. NSIC has been appointed as implementing agency for the Scheme by the M/o MSME.

9.8.2 Under the Scheme, seven renowned, accredited rating agencies viz., CARE, CRISIL, Dun & Bradstreet (D&B), FITCH, ICRA, ONICRA and SMERA have been empanelled to carry out the rating. MSMEs are free to choose any one of them as per their convenience.

9.8.3 The Scheme is aimed to create awareness among micro and small enterprises (MSEs) {medium enterprises are not included under the Scheme} about the strengths and weaknesses of their existing operations and to provide them an opportunity to enhance their organizational strengths and credit worthiness. The rating under the scheme serves as a trusted third party opinion on the capabilities and creditworthiness of the micro and small enterprises. An independent rating by an accredited rating agency has a good acceptance from the Banks/Financial Institutions, Customers/Buyers and Vendors. Under this scheme, rating fee payable by the micro and small enterprises is subsidized for the first year only subject to a maximum of 75% of the Fee or Rs. 40000/-, whichever is lower.

9.8.4 The scheme is getting good response from the micro and small enterprises (MSEs). An independent agency has conducted the study to assess the impact of the Scheme in the context of its objectives and benefits. The agency has found that the rating scheme is an excellent effort and the idea behind the rating scheme has been well received by the small enterprises. As per the Agency, the scheme has been given recognition and acceptance by the Banks, Financial Institutions, Customers/ Buyers and Suppliers / Vendors. The rating

has helped these units to understand their areas of strengths and weaknesses. The units which have not been rated good or have been rated below poor have also been helped in initiating measures for improvement.

9.9 SURVEY, STUDIES AND POLICY RESEARCH

This is an on-going scheme. The main objectives of the Scheme are (i) to regularly/periodically collect relevant and reliable data

on various aspects and features of MSMEs, (ii) to study and analyze, on the basis of empirical data or otherwise, the constraints and challenges faced by MSMEs as well as the opportunities available to them in the context of liberalization and globalization of the economy, and (iii) to use the results of these surveys and analytical studies for policy research and designing appropriate strategies and measures of intervention by the Government.



CHAPTER - X

PRIME MINISTER'S EMPLOYMENT GENERATION PROGRAMME (PMEGP) AND SCHEME OF FUND FOR REGENERATION OF TRADITIONAL INDUSTRIES (SFURTI)

10.1 A new scheme titled 'Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP)' has been launched in 2008 with the merging of the then existing Prime Minister Rojgar Yojana (PMRY) and Rural Employment Generation Programme (REGP) schemes of this Ministry with a total plan outlay of Rs. 4735 crore including Rs. 250 crore for backward and forward linkages. The Scheme is estimated to generate 37.37 lakh additional employment opportunities during the remaining four years of XI Plan. The Guidelines of the Scheme are available on the website of the Ministry of MSME (www.pmegp.in; www.msme.gov.in)

10.2 MAIN OBJECTIVES

The main objectives of the PMEGP are:

- to generate employment opportunities in rural as well as urban areas;
- to bring together widely dispersed traditional artisans/ rural and urban unemployed youth and give them self-employment opportunities to the extent possible, at their place;

- to provide continuous and sustainable employment to a large segment of traditional and prospective artisans and rural & urban unemployed youth; and
- to increase the wage earning capacity of artisans.

10.3 SALIENT FEATURES

The salient features of the scheme are as follows:

- Any individual, above 18 years of age, is eligible.
- No income ceiling has been prescribed for assistance.
- For setting up of project costing above Rs. 10 lakh in the manufacturing sector and above Rs. 5 lakh in the business /service sector, the beneficiaries should possess educational qualification of having passed at least VIII standard.
- Assistance under the Scheme is available only for new projects sanctioned.



- Self Help Groups (SHG) including those belonging to BPL are also eligible for assistance provided that they have not availed benefits under any other Scheme.
 - The borrower is required to bring in own contribution of 10 per cent of the project cost. In the case of beneficiaries belonging to SC/ST and borrowers from other weaker sections, etc., the beneficiary's contribution is 5 per cent of the project cost.
- account of the borrower at the leading bank branch, which will be credited to the borrower's loan account after a period of two years from the date of first disbursement of loan.
- The permissible margin money assistance is kept at a higher level as compared to PMRY and REGP and is as detailed in the Table 10.1 :

TABLE 10.1: ASSISTANCE UNDER PMEGP

Categories of beneficiaries under PMEGP	Beneficiary's Contribution (of project cost)	Rate of Margin Money Subsidy (of project cost)	
		Urban	Rural
Area (location of project/unit)			
General Category	10%	15%	25%
Special Category (including SC / ST / OBC / Minorities/Women, Ex-servicemen, Physically handicapped, NER, Hill and Border areas etc.)	05%	25%	35%

Note:

- (1) The maximum cost of the project/unit admissible under manufacturing sector is Rs. 25 lakh.
- (2) The maximum cost of the project/unit admissible under business/service sector is Rs. 10 lakh.
- (3) The balance amount of the total project cost will be provided by Banks as term loan

- Banks will sanction loan for the balance of the project cost (90% or 95% as the case may be). After the sanction of the credit by the Bank and the beneficiary has undergone EDP training, eligible amount of margin money will be kept in term deposit for three years in the
- (ix) Definition of “RURAL AREA” AND “VILLAGE INDUSTRIES”**
- (a) “Rural Area means the area comprised in any village, and includes the area comprised in any town, the population of which does not exceed twenty thousand or such other figure

as the Central Government may specify from time to time.”

(b) Similarly, the term “village industries” has been redefined in amended KVIC, Act, 1956 as “any industry located in a rural area which produces any goods or renders any service with or without the use of power and in which the fixed capital investment per head of artisan or worker does not exceed Rs. one lakh (Rs. one lakh and fifty thousand in case of village industry located in a hilly area) or such other sum as may, by notification in the Official Gazette, be specified from time to time by the Central Government”.

10.4 IMPLEMENTING AGENCY

The following agencies are involved in implementation of PMEGP:

- At national level, KVIC is the single Nodal Agency for implementation of PMEGP.
- At the State level, the Scheme is implemented through State Directorates of KVIC; State Khadi and Village Industries Boards (KVIBs) and District Industries Centres of State Governments.

Besides the above, finance is arranged through the following institutions:

- 27 Public Sector Banks.
- All Regional Rural Banks.
- Co-operative Banks approved by State Level Task Force Committee headed by the Principal Secretary (Industries)/ Commissioner (Industries).

- Private Sector Scheduled Commercial Banks approved by State Level Task Force Committee headed by the Principal Secretary (Industries)/ Commissioner (Industries).
- Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI).

10.5 BACKWARD AND FORWARD LINKAGES

Besides margin money assistance, the Government also provides financial assistance for backward and forward linkages through KVIC which includes revamped EDP training; awareness camps; publicity; workshops; bankers, review meetings; district, state and national level exhibitions; physical verification of the units set up; concurrent evaluations; and electronic tracking of applications. As reported by KVIC, 45 workshops, 758 awareness camps and 220 exhibitions have been organized during 2009-10 (up to December 2009). 29 orientation programmes have also been conducted and 30890 persons have undergone EDP training during 2008-09 (up to December 2009). As per PMEGP guidelines, once project is sanctioned by Bank, before releasing the second installment of loan, beneficiary is required to undergo a two weeks EDP training to be arranged by KVIC through its accredited institutions. State-wise details of units assisted, margin money utilised and estimated employment generated during 2008-09 is given at Annexure-III.

10.6 For improved implementation of the scheme, the progress made under PMEGP is reviewed in the Ministry at regular intervals.

Besides, all Chief Ministers have been requested to instruct the State implementing agencies, namely, DICs and KVIBs as well as Banks to put in more concerted efforts in improving the performance of PMEGP. Regular review meetings by National Level Monitoring Committee, KVIC and others are also held. More than 300 model projects have been made available in the websites namely www.kvic.org.in and www.pmegp.in for the benefit of prospective entrepreneurs and around 515 training centres have been accredited by KVIC for conducting EDP training before disbursement of loan as provided in the guidelines.

10.7 2,15,241 Applications have been received under the Scheme till December 2009 of which 1,06,286 projects were recommended to banks. Banks have, however, sanctioned 26,692 cases and made disbursement only in 7,515 cases involving margin money assistance of Rs. 160.08 crore. It is expected that achievements would pick up faster towards the end of current financial year.

10.8 SCHEME OF FUND FOR REGENERATION OF TRADITIONAL INDUSTRIES (SFURTI)

10.8.1 The Ministry of MSME is implementing a cluster-based scheme titled "Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI)" for development of around 100 clusters in khadi, village and coir sectors with a total cost of Rs. 97.25 crore over a period of 5 years (beginning with 2005-06) to make industries in KVI and coir sectors more productive and competitive and to increase

the employment opportunities in rural areas of the country. The Scheme is targeted to cover an estimated 50,000 beneficiary families.

10.8.2 The objective of SFURTI is to establish a regenerated, holistic, sustainable and replicable model of integrated cluster-based development of traditional industries in KVI and coir sectors. This primarily means:

- (i) More competitive traditional industries with more market-driven, productive, profitable and sustained employment for the participants;
- (ii) Strengthened local socio-economic governance system of the industry clusters, with the active participation by the local stakeholders that can help to continue undertake development initiatives by themselves; and
- (iii) Building up innovated and traditional skills, improved technologies, advanced processes, market intelligence and new models of public-private partnerships, so as to gradually replicate similar models of cluster-based regenerated traditional industries.

10.8.3 The following support measures are taken up in the selected clusters:

- (i) Replacement of charkhas and looms in khadi sector.
- (ii) Setting up of Common Facility Centres (CFCs).
- (iii) Development of new products, designs for various khadi and village industry (VI)

products, new/improved packaging, etc.

(iv) Market promotion activities.

(v) Capacity building activities, such as exposure visits to other clusters and institutions, need-based training, support for establishment of cluster level networks (industry associations) and other need based support.

(vi) Other activities identified by the Implementing Agency (IA) as necessary for the development of the cluster as part of the diagnostic study and included in the Annual Action Plan for the cluster.

10.8.4 KVIC and Coir Board are the Nodal Agencies (NAs) for implementation of the scheme and are also responsible for holding and disbursement of funds to the identified Implementing Agencies (IAs) and monitoring of the Scheme under the overall supervision of the Scheme Steering Committee (SSC). The Secretary (MSME) is the Chairman of SSC and representatives of the Planning Commission; State Bank of India; Indian Banks Association; National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) are, inter-alia, members of SSC.

10.8.5 Implementing Agencies (IAs) under SFURTI are non-Government organizations (NGOs), institutions of the Central and State Governments and semi-Government institutions with suitable expertise to undertake cluster development. Each IA has been assigned only one cluster. The selection of IAs, based on their regional reputation and experience of working at the grass-roots level,

has been done by the Nodal Agencies, with the approval of SSC.

10.8.6 Technical Agencies (TAs): Under this Scheme, 17 reputed national level institutions with expertise in cluster development methodology have been appointed as Technical Agencies (TAs) to provide technical support to the NAs and the IAs. The responsibilities of the TAs also include assisting the NAs in identification of clusters, conducting training of the Cluster Development Executives (CDEs) and other officials of the IAs and NAs, validation of cluster action plans, monitoring and evaluation, etc.

10.8.7 Cluster Development Executives (CDEs) have been appointed exclusively for each cluster and are located in the cluster on full time basis and are responsible for implementation of the Scheme in the assigned cluster. CDEs undergo prescribed training in cluster development methodology organized by the NA through the TA. The responsibilities of CDE include conducting the diagnostic study; preparation and implementation of the annual action plans of the cluster; promoting linkages with institutions; building the local governance framework, etc.

10.8.8 Progress of SFURTI: Up to December 2009, 105 clusters (29 – khadi, 50 - village industries and 26 – coir) well distributed throughout the country have been selected for their development under SFURTI. An additional 12 KVI clusters have been approved as reserve clusters keeping in view any possible drop out of the clusters. The other activities for development of clusters like consent of State Government; training to NAs,

IAs, CDEs, etc.; preparation of diagnostic study report and annual action plan, etc. in most of the cases, have been completed.

10.8.9 The release of funds under this scheme is cluster specific. The funds are released directly to the Nodal Agencies, who are also responsible for holding and disbursing the funds, on receipt of utilization certificate and depending upon actual physical progress. Funds for development of clusters are kept in a separate account by the Nodal Agencies which are subject to audit. The details of the funds released to Nodal Agencies since inception under this Scheme are given in the Table 10.2 :

TABLE 10.2: RELEASE OF FUNDS TO NODAL AGENCIES UNDER SFURTI

(Rs. crore)

Year	KVIC	Coir Board	Total
2005-06	1.12	0.38	1.50
2006-07	19.03	6.50	25.53
2007-08	9.04	6.27	15.31
2008-09	13.45	3.50	16.95
2009-10	12.00	*	12.00

*Sufficient unspent funds available with Coir Board.

10.8.10 SFURTI is the first organized and systematic attempt at introducing cluster



Collection of medicinal herbs at CFC in Dindigul Sidha Ayurveda Cluster

based development in rural and traditional sector of KVI and coir. Out of 105 clusters to be developed under SFURTI, target has been worked out to attain a figure of 72 operational clusters by the end of the current year. It is expected that more than 40000 artisans will be benefited through development of these clusters. It is reported that average earnings of the artisans have increased by 40 to 60 per cent in the functional KVI clusters.

10.8.11 The performance under SFURTI

is regularly reviewed by the SSC under the chairmanship of Secretary (MSME) at Ministry level. The Nodal Agencies also review the progress at field level and attempt to solve the constraints if any. It is expected that all the clusters will be operationalised within the time frame. However, in view of the good performance in terms of production, employment and earnings in the functional KVI clusters and the number of applications/enquiries received, there is a demand for continuation of the scheme for new clusters.



INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

11.1 Worldwide, the micro, small and medium enterprises (MSMEs) has been accepted as the engine of economic growth for promoting equitable development. As per the available statistics (4th Census of MSME sector), this sector employs an estimated 59.7 million persons spread over 26.1 million enterprises in the country. It is estimated that in terms of value, MSME sector accounts for about 45% of the manufacturing output and around 40% of the total exports of the country. MSMEs play an important role in export promotion of the country. To maintain its niche in the international and global market, MSMEs are required to remain professional and competitive. They have to continuously update themselves to meet the challenges emerging out of changes in technology, changes in demands, emergence of new markets, etc.

11.2 In recent years, the MSME sector has consistently registered higher growth rate compared to the overall industrial sector. With its agility and dynamism, the sector has shown admirable innovativeness and adaptability to survive the recent economic downturn and recession. However, MSMEs have been facing great challenge in the era of globalization, privatization and liberalization. With its consistent growth performance and abundant highskilled manpower, India provides enormous opportunities for investment, both domestic and foreign. To exploit this potential, M/o MSME and its organisations, through its various Schemes and Programmes, are providing support to the Indian MSME sector, by giving them exposure of the international market;

foreign technology; sharing of experiences and best management practices in the international arena. In continuation of this endeavour, M/o MSME has entered into long term agreements (Memorandum of Understanding/Joint Action Plan) with 11 countries viz., Tunisia, Romania, Rwanda, Mexico, Uzbekistan, Lesotho, Sri Lanka, Algeria, Sudan, Cote d'Ivoire and Egypt. In addition to this, the various organizations under this Ministry have also been maintaining close interaction with their counterparts in the foreign countries for the development of Indian MSMEs. The National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) Ltd., a public sector enterprise under this Ministry has entered into long term agreement with partner institutions/organisations in 24 different countries. In view of M/o MSME's long experience of over half a decade in the policy, programme and implementation of the schemes in the MSME sector, many of the developing economies of Asia and Africa seek guidance from it and /or its organisations. The organisations of the M/o MSME have provided consultancy services and also assisted in setting up of different projects, in the Afro-Asian countries.

11.3 INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION SCHEME

11.3.1 International Cooperation (IC) Scheme, being implemented by M/o MSME, is an ongoing Scheme of the Ninth Plan (under implementation since 1996), which is continuing in the Eleventh Plan (2007-2012) with an outlay of Rs.1000.00 lakh. The important objectives of the Scheme are Technology



infusion and/or upgradation of Indian micro, small and medium enterprises (MSMEs), their modernization and promotion of their exports. The IC scheme including its application form is available on the website of this Ministry viz. www.msme.gov.in.

11.3.2 The Scheme encompasses the following activities:

- (i) Deputation of MSME business delegations to other countries for exploring new areas of technology infusion/upgradation, facilitating joint ventures, improving the market of MSMEs products, foreign collaborations, etc.

- (ii) Participation by Indian MSMEs in international exhibitions, trade fairs and buyer-seller meets in foreign countries as well as in India, in which there is international participation.

- (iii) Holding international conferences and seminars on topics and themes of interest to the MSMEs.

11.3.3 Under the IC Scheme, during the year 2009-10, numbers of MSMEs were facilitated to participate in international exhibitions, conferences and seminars, trade fairs and buyer-seller meets abroad on topics and themes of interest to the MSME.

11.4 SIGNIFICANT MEETINGS WITH FOREIGN DIGNITARIES AND DELEGATIONS

11.4.1 Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises

S. No.	Date	Event
1	April 13-15, 2009	The Secretary, (MSME) visited Vietnam for discussing and sharing experience and best practices regarding MSME policies including employment policy. During this visit, a meeting was also held with ILO officials at Hanoi, Vietnam, to understand the promotional experiences with respect to the MSME sector in Vietnam and South Asia.
2	April 28, 2009	The Director, M/o Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises met a Serbian delegation led by Ms. Ana Zegarac, Head of International Cooperation, Education and Mentoring Department, Serbian Agency for the Development of Small and Medium-sized Enterprises and Entrepreneurship (SADSMEE) to discuss areas of mutual cooperation.
3	May 11-13, 2009	The Secretary, M/o MSME led a delegation to Nairobi, Kenya to discuss issues relating to promotion of MSME sector with Kenya to Govt. officials. During this visit, a MoU on mutual cooperation between NSIC and Kenya Industrial Estate (KIE), Kenya for the development of MSME Sector, was also signed by CMD, NSIC.

S. No.	Date	Event
4	May 21, 2009	The Joint Secretary, M/o MSME met H.E. High Commissioner of Tanzania to discuss issues relating to bilateral cooperation in the MSME sector.
5	June 22-25, 2009	The Secretary, M/o MSME visited Bratislava, Slovakia during 22-25 June 2009 to : (i) participate in the conference on "Perspectives of Doing Business in/with India: Support for Slovak Business with Entry in the Indian Market" organised by Slovak National Agency for Development of Small and Medium Enterprises (NADSME) on 23.6.2009; and (ii) hold interactive meeting with the senior officials of the Ministry of Economy, Slovakia and meeting with the NADSME during 22-25 June, 2009 for the development of MSME sector in both the countries.
6	June 25, 2009	The Joint Secretary, M/o MSME met Mr. Peter Sand Commercial Counsellor, Royal Danish Embassy, New Delhi to discuss the possibility of signing a Joint Action Plan (JAP) between India and Denmark on mutual cooperation for the development of MSMEs.
7	July 3, 2009	The Secretary, M/o MSME met Mr. Iran Haluska, Vice President, Slovak-Indo Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Bratislava, Mr. Melisek, Trade Counselor, Slovak Embassy and Mr. Pawol Molnar, Deputy to Mr. Haluska, to discuss issues relating to development of SMEs in both the countries.
8	July 14-17, 2009	The Director, Ministry of MSME visited Brazil as a representative in the Ministerial delegation from Ministry of External Affairs for IBSA Working Group Meeting held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
9	July 21, 2009	The Secretary, M/o MSME met H.E Mr. Marian Tomasik, Ambassador of Slovakia in India, to discuss bilateral relationship between the two countries.
10	July 27, 2009	The Secretary, M/o MSME held a Meeting with Shri Dinkar Srivastava, Indian Ambassador in Czech Republic and representatives of various Ministries / Departments / Offices/ Organisations to discuss on potential collaboration between India and Czech on areas of mutual interest.

S. No.	Date	Event
11	August 4, 2009	The Joint Secretary, M/o MSME met an Indonesian delegation led by Shri Kultar Verma, Senior Technical Specialist-FS GTZ-SME Financing & Development Programme, German Technical Cooperation (GTZ) to discuss the 'Performance & Credit Rating Scheme'.
12	August 12-13, 2009	The Secretary, M/o MSME held a meeting with 14 member US congressional staff delegation led by Ms. Amber Cottle, International Trade Counsel, Senate Finance Committee on 12.8.2009 and with Mr. Demetrios Marantis, Deputy US Trade Representative Ambassador on 13.8.2009, to discuss US Trade Preference Programs.
13	September 8-9, 09	The Director, M/o MSME attended the Ninth Session of Indo-Turkish Joint Committee for Economic & Technical Cooperation at Ankara, Turkey
14	September 14-17, 09	The Director, M/o MSME visited Hamburg, Germany as a representative of this Ministry in the Indian delegation led by Shri S.S Krishnan, Special Secretary, M/o Labour & Employment to attend the 2nd Indo-German Joint Working Group on Vocational Education & Training held at Hamburg, Germany
15	September 30 to October 1, 2009	The Secretary, M/o MSME visited Tunis to attend: (i) the 2nd Joint Committee Meeting (JCM) under the Agreement in the field of Small & Medium sized enterprises between Republic of Tunisia and the Government of India; and (ii) to hold meetings with representatives of Industries and to visit some industrial units in Tunis.
16	October 27, 2009	The Secretary, M/o MSME met Mr. Radu Zaharia, Director General (Secretary from the Ministry for SME, Commerce and Business Environment Department of Foreign Trade) and Head of the Romanian Economic Mission to discuss bilateral cooperation between the two countries.
17	October 28, 2009	The Secretary, M/o MSME met Mrs. Mary Ryckman, Assistant US Trade Representative to discuss US Trade Preference Programs i.e. Generalised System of Preference (GSP).

S. No.	Date	Event
18	October 29, 2009	The Joint Action Plan (JAP) was signed between Government of India, Ministry of Micro Small & Medium Enterprises and Ministry of Trade and Industry of the Arab, Republic of Egypt for promotion of MSME sector in both the countries, by Hon'ble Union Minister of Commerce and Industry, Shri Anand Sharma at Cairo, Egypt.
19	November 10, 2009	Hon'ble Minister of State (I/C) MSME met an Omani delegation led by H.E Humaid Ali Almaani, Ambassador to discuss bilateral cooperation between the two countries.
20	November 11, 2009	The Director, M/o MSME met Dr. Vicente Paulo Chihale, Commercial Counsellor, Republic of Mozambique, to discuss the draft Joint Action Plan (JAP) proposed between Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises and Institute for Promotion of Small and Medium Enterprises, Republic of Mozambique.
21	November 18, 2009	Mr. Ramli Saud, Deputy Minister of International Cooperation and Promotion, Republic of Indonesia held a meeting with Secretary, M/o MSME to study and exchange views with concerned Indian authorities regarding information systems, the mechanism and the best practice for the migrant workers.
22	January 11-15, 2010	Consortium of Indian Industries (CII) organised a business delegation of its officials and entrepreneurs under the leadership of Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary (MSME) to Czech Republic for enhancing bilateral relationship between the MSMEs of the two countries.
23	January 20-23, 2010	Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary (MSME) led a delegation of Government officials and entrepreneurs to Trinidad and Tobago (T&T) to take part in the SME Month celebrated by T&T Government for enhancing bilateral relationship between the MSMEs of the two countries.
24	February 9, 2010	Mr. Mohammed Yahya ZNIBER, Vice Minister, Department of Energy and Mines and Mr. Abdellah Bouchtaoui, Deputy Chief of Mission, Kingdom of Morocco met Secretary (MSME) and other officials of the Ministry to discuss the issues concerning the MSME sector in two countries



Meeting of Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary with Ms. Ryckman, Asstt. US Trade Rep. Shri Pravir Kumar, Joint Secretary, Shri R.K. Manchanda, Economic Adviser (IFW) and other officers of M/o MSME, KVIC, CII, etc. were also present



Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary (MSME) along with Indian delegation at National Entrepreneurship Development Corporation of Trinidad & Tobago, Tobago

11.4.2 Activities of the Office of the DC (MSME)

S. No.	Date	Event
1	April 13, 2009	Meetings between with the representatives of UNIDO in connection with the various Consolidated Projects.
2	May 5, 2009	Meeting with the representative of GTZ, Germany regarding Indo German bilateral development cooperation.
3	May 12-16, 2009	Officer of MSME-DI, Ludhiana led the delegation of Offset Printers Association, Ludhiana to 'China Prints 2009' International Fair at Beijing, China.
4	May 14, 2009	Meeting with the representative of UNIDO in connection with the support and guidance on setting up of Advisory Committee for Mutual Guarantee Mechanism in India under Mutual Credit Guarantee Fund (MCGF)
5	May 20 , 2009	Meeting with the representatives of Energy Policy Unit of UNIDO, Vienna in connection with the Energy Efficiency Development in MSME.
6	July 7, 2009	Meeting with the representatives of GTZ Germany in this connection with the Private Sector Development in Indo-German Cooperation.
7	August 6-8, 2009	Economic Adviser and ADC, O/o DC (MSME), New Delhi represented in 'SME Policy Development Programme' in Asian SME Summit, Colombo, Sri Lanka.
8	August 18, 2009	Meeting with the representatives of Energy Policy & Partnership Unit of UNIDO in connection with the Conservation of Energy in SMEs jointly with UNIDO.
9	October 28, 2009	Meeting with the representative of US Trade Department on India-US Trade Policy.
10	November 5, 2009	Meeting with the Delegation of German Confederation of Skilled Crafts (ZDH/SEQUA) for Partnership Programme.
11	November 10, 2009	Meeting with the representative of UNIDO in connection with Diagnostic Study for Auto Cluster.
12	November 17, 2009	Meeting with the Chief of Renewable Energy of UNIDO in connection with the Conservation of Energy in SMEs.

11.4.3 Activities of the National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC)

S. No.	Date	Event
1	April 27, 2009	A three member delegation led by Ms. Ana Zegarac, Head of International Cooperation, Serbian Agency for the Development of SMEs and Entrepreneurship visited NSIC on 27.04.2009 to know about various programmes of NSIC for promotion and development of SMEs of India.
2	May 12, 2009	An Agreement of Mutual Cooperation between NSIC and Kenya Industrial Estates Ltd. (KIE), Kenya was signed on 12.05.2009 at Nairobi, Kenya for the development of MSMEs on both the countries.
3	October 7, 2009	HE Mr. Shamsi Vual Nhodha, Chief Minister of Zanzibar, Tanzania, visited NSIC to know about various programmes of the Corporation for promotion & development of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises.
4	November 30, 2009	HE Dr. Carlos Tiny, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Democratic Republic of Sao Toma & Principe (STP) visited NSIC to discuss issues of bilateral cooperation and explore sharing NSIC's experience for development of MSMEs in STP.

11.4.4 Activities of the Khadi and Village Industries Corporation (KVIC)

S. No.	Date	Event
1	August 12-13, 2009	Tripartite Portfolio Review Meetings (TPRMs) to monitor the progress of the 'Khadi Reform and Development Programme' being implemented by KVIC, was held at Chennai on August 12-13, 2009 and at New Delhi on November 13, 2009. This Programme is funded from the financial assistance of 150 million US\$ from Asian Development Bank (ADB).

11.5 PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL EVENTS**11.5.1 M/o MSME (Under International Cooperation Scheme)**

S. No.	Date	Event
1	April 15-19, 2009	TANSTIA FNF Service Centre (TFSC), Chennai organised a business delegation cum Study Tour & Industry visits to Canton, China.

S. No.	Date	Event
2	April 24-28, 2009	Indian Industries Association (IIA) Lucknow organised a business delegation of MSMEs to Canton Fair (105th China Import and Export Fair).
3	May 3-7, 2009	Indian Industries Association (IIA), Lucknow organised a business delegation of MSMEs to CANTON Fair (105th China Import and Export Fair 3rd phase) at Guangzhou, China.
4	May 13-17, 2009	Mohali Industries Association (MIA), Chandigarh organised a business delegation to Thailand to participate in the Intermech 2009.
5	May 21-23, 2009	MP Audyogik Kendra Vikas Nigam (MPAKVN), Jabalpur participated in the India Expo, Almaty, Kazakhstan.
6	May 30 to June 2, 2009	Gem & Jewellery Trade Council of India (GJTCl), Ahmedabad organised a business delegation for participation in International Exhibition at Las Vegas, USA
7	June 6-21, 2009	Garments Exporters Association of Rajasthan (GEAR), Jaipur organised a business delegation to visit China and Thailand and participate in the 14th International Exhibition on Textile Industry (SHANGHAITEX 2009).
8	June 26-28 , 2009	Federation of Associations of Cottage & Small Industries (FACSI), Kolkata participated in the 'International Bangla Fair 2009' at New York, USA.
9	July 16-18, 2009	Consortium of Electronic Industries of Karnataka (CLIK), Bangalore organised International Conference on 'Renewable Energy 2009' at Bangalore.
10	August 15-16, 2009	A delegation from Federation of Industry & Commerce of North Eastern Region (FINER), Guwahati, participated in the International Trade Fair at Brazil and B2B meeting at Brazil and Istanbul during 15-16 August, 2009 under International Cooperation Scheme of this Ministry.
11	September 1-4, 09	National Chamber of Industries and Commerce (NCIC), Agra participated in the China Casting International and 7th Non-Ferrous and Special Casting 2009 Sourcing Fair 2009.
12	September 11-16, 09	Offset Printers Association (OPA) Ludhiana participated in the Trade Fair 'Print – 09' at Chicago IL, USA
13	September 11-20, 09	Consortium of Women Entrepreneurs of India (CWEI), New Delhi participated in the (Fiera Del Levante) World Women Trade Fair 2009 at Bari, Italy.

S. No.	Date	Event
14	September 9-13, 09	Madhya Pradesh Laghu Udyog Nigam Ltd., (MPLUNL), Bhopal participated in the 113th Budapest International Trade Fair at Hungary.
15	September 30 to October 3 , 2009	Centre for Development of Stones (CDOS), Jaipur participated in Marmomacc 2009 Show at Verona, Italy.
16	October 3-9, 2009	All India Bread Manufacturers' Association, New Delhi participated in the IBA 2009 at Dusseldorf, Germany.
17	October 5-10, 2009	Ludhiana Machine Tool Manufacturers Association (LTTMA), Ludhiana participated in the EMO-Milano- 2009 at Fieramilano, Milan, Italy.
18	October 13-15, 2009	Ankleshwar Industries Association (AIA), Gujarat organised a business delegation for participation in International Pharmaceuticals & Chemical Exhibition held at Madrid, Spain.
19	October 29 to November 4, 2009	National Small Industries Corporation Limited (NSIC), New Delhi took a business delegation to Shanghai and Beijing in China.
20	November 5-8, 2009	Consortium of Electronic Industries of Karnataka (CLIK), Bangalore participated in International Exhibition on renewable energy at Istanbul, Turkey.
21	November 11-13, 09	Gandhinagar, Electronics Zone Industries Association Gandhinagar (GEZIA), Gujarat participated in the China Electronic Fair during at Shanghai, China.
22	December 3-6, 09	Federation of Indian Export organisation (FIEO), New Delhi, participated in the Suveniruri Fair in Bucharest, Romania.
23	December 9-11, 09	Auto Parts Manufacturers Association (India), Ludhiana, participated in the 'Automechanika' at Shanghai, China.
24	December 11-12, 09	TANSTIA FNF Service Centre (TFSC) organised an International Conference on "Trade opportunities for SMEs among SAARC Countries" at Chennai.
25	December 17-18, 09	Centre for Development of Stones (CDOS), Jaipur organised an International Stone Industry Conference at Jaipur.



Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary, M/o MSME addressing in India Global Summit on MSMEs

11.5.2 The O/o DC (MSME) targeted participation of 120 MSEs in 14 International Trade Fairs under MSME India stall under Marketing Development Assistance during the financial year 2009-10. Till December 2009, this office has participated in the following 12 international fairs and provided export and marketing opportunity to more than 80 MSEs.

S. No.	Date	Event
1	April 20 – 24, 2009	Hannover Messe, Hannover Germany
2	May 18-22, 2009	6th Commodities Fair at Fujian, China
3	June 6-9, 2009	Expo Riva Schuh Fair, Garda, Italy
4	June 13-16, 2009	India Sourcing Fair – Home Products in Dubai
5	August 15-18, 2009	House and Gift Fair, Sao Paulo, Brazil
6	Sept.11-13, 2009	Global Shoes Fair Dusseldorf, Germany 2009
7	Sept. 11-14, 2009	SAARC Fair, Thimpu, Bhutan
8	Sept. 30 to October 03, 2009	India Show St. Petersburg, Russia
9	October 15-19, 2009	China Import and Export Fair (Canton Fair) Guangzhou, China
10	October 20-23, 2009	INDEE-2009, Caxias do Sul , Brazil
11	December 2-5, 2009	Jakarta International Expo Kemayoran, Jakarta, Indonesia
12	December 5-13, 2009	AFL-Artigiano de Fiera – International Handicraft Fair, Milan, Italy.

11.5.3 NSIC

S. No.	Date	Event
1	May 21-23, 2009	NSIC participated in exhibition "India Expo", Almaty, Kazakhstan with 14 associate small manufacturing units. The objective of this exhibition was to showcase the technologies & products being manufactured by Indian SME units and to penetrate in the Kazakhstan which is holding vast reserves of fuel & mineral resources
2	June 6-10, 2009	NSIC participated in 2nd South Asian Commodity Fair, Kunming, China with a delegation of 9 participants including 7 women entrepreneurs from Jammu, (J&K), Bangalore (Karnataka) and Chennai (Tamil Nadu). The objective of the exhibition was to showcase the products being manufactured by Indian MSEs and specially by the women entrepreneurs and to penetrate not only in China but also in other South Asian countries.
3	July 19-21, 2009	NSIC participated in South African International Trade Exhibition (SAITEX), 2009 at Johannesburg, South Africa from 19-21 July 2009. SAITEX exhibition is a multi-product exhibition.
4	Sept. 5 -13, 2009	NSIC participated in Thessaloniki International Exhibition at Thessaloniki, Greece from 5-13 September, 2009. This exhibition is a multi-product exhibition. Total 17 entrepreneurs (MSMEs) participated in this exhibition under the banner of NSIC.
5	Sept. 9-16, 2009	NSIC participated in 42nd International Trade Fair at Celje in Slovenia from 9-16 September, 2009. The event was organised by Celje Fair Authorities. This exhibition is a multi product exhibition. Total 14 micro & small enterprises participated in this exhibition under the banner of NSIC.
6	Sept. 30 to Oct. 4, 2009	NSIC participated in the "SME & Technology Show" organised by Small Enterprises & Handicrafts Development Authority at Pailles, Mauritius. The 20 associate manufacturing SME units displayed their working technologies by taking the machines & equipments to the exhibition. The technologies and machineries displayed were from the sectors like Steel Conversion, Packing & Packaging, Food processing, Optical fiber testing etc.

S. No.	Date	Event
7	October 27 to November 4, 2009	A 13-member business delegation led by Ambattur Industries Manufacturers Association, Chennai visited Hong-Kong and Shanghai, China to have first-hand information on the opportunities exists in the country for Indian SMEs.
8	November 4-7, 2009	NSIC participated in Global Expo, Botswana 2009 organised by Federation of Indian Export Organization at Gaborona, Botswana. In this expo, 5 MSME units from different parts in India displayed the multi products like medicines, Solar Laltain, Wits Radio, Solar Mobile charger, water purifier and Solar Photo Voltic Module, Bottle caps, Jute Bags, Military uniforms accessories, garments bangles, cosmetics etc.
9	Nov. 26-28, 2009	NSIC participated in the Indian Lifestyle & Product Expo' 2009 organised by the Embassy of India, ITE Group and Jawaharlal Nehru Indian Cultural Centre, Jakarta at Merak Hall in the Jakarta Convention Centre, Jakarta, Indonesia. This was a flagship event of the "Festival of India" in Indonesia. In this Expo, 10 micro enterprises from different parts of India displayed the products and technology of Indian Handicrafts, Food Products , ornaments made of Jute unique showpieces made of seashell, horn, coconut shell and leather products , etc.
10	December 5-13, 2009	NSIC participated in AF-L Artigiano in Feira, 14th International Crafts Selling Exhibition, Milan, Italy.

11.5.4 PARTICIPATION BY KVIC

S. No.	Date	Event
1	December 4-6, 2009	Technical staff of KVIC participated in the international Seminar on "Growth & Competitiveness of Indian Paper Industry – Strategies & Technologies" at New Delhi on the occasion of 'PAPEREX-09'

11.5.5 Coir Board

S. No.	Date	Event
1.	April 15-19, 2009	Participated in Canton Fair, Guangzhou
2	April 20-23, 2009	Participated in the India Sourcing Fair on Gift & Home furnishing at Hong Kong.
3	May 5-7, 2009	Participated in the National Hardware Show on Hardware at USA.
4	June 14-16, 2009	Participated in the India Sourcing Fair on Horticulture at Dubai, UAE.
5	July 16-19, 2009	Participated in Decoration + Design Fair on home furnishing at Melbourne, Australia.
6	September 21-24, 09	Participated in Heimtextil on Home Furnishing at Moscow, Russia.
7	October 13-19, 2009	Participated in International Horti Fair on Gift & Home Furnishing at Amsterdam, Netherlands.



NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR ENTERPRISES IN THE UNORGANIZED SECTOR (NCEUS)

12.1 The Government of India constituted the National Commission for Enterprises in the Unorganised Sector (NCEUS) on 20.9.2004 to examine the problems being faced by the enterprises in the unorganized/informal sector. The Commission made recommendations to provide technical, marketing and credit support to these enterprises. The Commission completed its term on 30th April, 2009.

12.2 THE TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Terms of Reference of the Commission were as follows:-

- (i) Review of the status of unorganized/informal sector in India including the nature of enterprises, their size, spread and scope, and magnitude of employment;
- (ii) Identify constraints faced by small enterprises with regard to freedom of carrying out the enterprise; access to raw materials; finance; skills; entrepreneurship development; infrastructure; technology and markets and suggest measures to provide institutional support and linkages to facilitate easy access to them;
- (iii) Suggest the legal and policy environment that should govern the informal/unorganized sector for growth, employment, exports and promotion;
- (iv) Examine the range of existing programmes that relate to employment generation in the informal/unorganized sector and suggest improvement for their redesign;
- (v) Identify innovative legal and financing instruments to promote the growth of the informal sector;
- (vi) Review the existing arrangements for estimating employment and unemployment in the informal sector, and examine why the rate of growth in employment has stagnated in the 1990s;
- (vii) Suggest elements of an employment strategy focusing on the informal sector;
- (viii) Review Indian labour laws, consistent with labour rights, and with the requirements of expanding growth of industry and services, particularly in the informal sector, and improving productivity and competitiveness; and
- (ix) Review the social security system available for labour in the informal sector, and make recommendations for expanding their coverage.

12.3 REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE NCEUS

12.3.1 The National Commission for Enterprises in the Unorganised Sector (NCEUS) submitted the following reports:-



- (i) National Policy on Urban Street Vendors;
- (ii) Social Security for Unorganised Workers;
- (iii) Comprehensive Legislation for Minimum Conditions of Work and Social Security for Unorganised Workers;
- (iv) Conditions of Work and Promotion of Livelihood in the Unorganised Sector;
- (v) Financing of Enterprises in the Unorganised Sector; and National Fund for the Unorganised Sector (NAFUS);
- (vi) Definition and Statistical Issues relating to Informal Economy;
- (vii) A Special Programme for Marginal and Small Farmers;
- (viii) Pilot Growth Poles Projects.
- (ix) Growth Poles Programme for Unorganised Sector Development,
- (x) Technology Upgradation for Enterprises in the Unorganised Sector and
- (xi) The Challenge of Employment in India – An Informal Economy Perspective.

12.4 PILOT GROWTH POLES PROJECT FOR THE UNORGANISED SECTOR

12.4.1 The Commission had proposed establishment of “Growth Poles” in different parts of the country with a view to integrating, within a geographical location, a number of clusters of production units engaged in manufacturing, services and non-farm activities and facilitating the expansion of production and employment in micro and small enterprises.

12.4.2 The Commission had pursued the formation of Growth Poles and requested the Chief Ministers and Chief Secretaries of all the States and UTs for identification and selection of pilot projects of Growth Poles in their respective States. In response, six State Governments identified proposals for Growth Pole Pilot Projects, i.e., Janjgir-Champa in Chhattisgarh; Kollam in Kerala; Dausa in Rajasthan; Chamoli in Uttarakhand; Howrah in West Bengal and South Western Kamrup in Assam. Out of the above, five State Governments submitted their Detailed Project Reports.

12.5 CONSTITUTION OF INTER-MINISTERIAL GROUP (IMG)

12.5.1 Since the recommendations of the NCEUS as brought out in its various reports involve action(s) by several Ministries and Departments, the Government had set up an Inter-Ministerial Group (IMG) to be chaired by the Secretary, Planning Commission and consisting of ten secretaries with the following Terms of Reference:-

- (i) to examine the recommendations contained in the reports of NCEUS with a view to identifying the actionable points;
- (ii) to determine the modalities for implementing the action points and fixing the timelines for implementation; and
- (iii) to coordinate the action by various Ministries/Departments and monitor implementation in a time-bound manner.

12.5.2 The Inter-Ministerial Group (IMG) held two meetings to review the progress of implementation of various recommendations of NCEUS.



ACTIVITIES IN THE NORTH EASTERN REGION

13.1 ACTIVITIES OF THE MINISTRY IN NORTH EASTERN REGION (NER)

The NER, consisting of Assam, Arunachal Pradesh, Manipur, Mizoram, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Tripura and Sikkim has abundant natural resources. These resources can be utilized for all round economic development and employment generation in the region. The M/o MSME is actively promoting the development of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises in

the NER through the programmes and schemes implemented by the Ministry and its organizations.

13.2 PERFORMANCE OF THE MSME SECTOR IN NER

The estimated number of MSME units in North-East, their fixed investment, production and employment for the year 2007-08 (Projected) have been incorporated in the Table 13.1 :

Table 13.1: NORTH EAST AND THE MSMEs (2007-08) (PROJECTED).

Name of the State	No. of Units	Fixed Investment (Rs. crore)	Production (Rs crore)	Employment (in Numbers)
Sikkim	472	17.00	73.7	1828
Arunachal Pradesh	1614	46.76	115.2	5060
Nagaland	18653	583.49	897	81608
Manipur	60625	529.53	1168.5	173663
Mizoram	14242	188.66	343.6	32984
Tripura	30772	423.61	765.4	70774
Meghalaya	28851	224.07	799.8	87397
Assam	246980	1733.05	8155.1	556896
Total	402209	3746.17	12318.3	1010210



13.3 BUDGETARY SUPPORT

Pursuant to the Government's Policy of earmarking 10% of the total funds for NER, under the Schemes/Programme of M/o MSME, an outlay of Rs. 179.40 crore in BE 2009-10 has been earmarked exclusively for the Region.

13.4 ACTIVITIES OF OFFICE OF THE DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONER (MSME) IN THE NORTH EASTERN REGION

13.4.1 The O/o DC (MSME) has MSME-DIs at Gangtok (Sikkim); Guwahati (Assam); Imphal (Manipur); Agartala (Tripura) and also branch MSME-DIs at Aizwal (Mizoram); Dimapur (Nagaland); Itanagar (Arunachal Pradesh); Diphu (Assam); Silchar (Assam); Tezpur (Assam); Shillong (Meghalaya) and Tura (Meghalaya). There is also a Tool Room and Training Centre at Guwahati. A Mini Tool Room & Training Centre at Dimapur, Nagaland has been set up and is operational. Tool Room is equipped with Hi-Tech machinery for providing common facility services to the industry; conducting various long-term and short-term training programmes such as 4 year diploma in Tool & Die Making, Computer Aided Design, Basic Workshop Technology, Turning and Milling, Engineering Drawing etc.

13.5 ACTIVITIES OF NSIC IN NORTH EASTERN REGION

13.5.1 NSIC is having a network of offices in NER. This includes Zonal Office at Guwahati (Assam), which looks after all the activities of the NER and 5 sub offices at Shillong (Meghalaya); Agartala (Tripura); Imphal (Manipur); Naharlagurn (Arunachal Pradesh)

and Dimapur (Nagaland). NSIC also has a Demonstration-cum-Training Centre at Guwahati, which provides technical training and organises skill upgradation programmes and entrepreneurship development programmes.

13.5.2 One of the major difficulties being faced by the Entrepreneurs / Artisans from the NER is in the area of marketing of their products due to their distant location as well as lack of proper transportation/communication facilities. The local people are unable to market their products in other parts of the country where they may have a better market.

13.5.3 NSIC organizes exhibitions for exclusive display of products and handicrafts from North East Region in Delhi and other parts of the country. By participating in such exhibitions, the entrepreneurs/artisans from NER get exposure to the domestic market. Further, in order to give them exposure to the international markets, NSIC takes the products of NER to exhibitions abroad which helps them in making an impact on global market.

13.5.4 The Corporation provided assistance to units in NER under its various schemes and provided the Raw Material Assistance and support under Internal Marketing Scheme. Besides, the enterprises of the NER availed benefit under Infomediary Scheme and Government Purchase Programme.

13.5.5 Incubation Centre at Guwahati: NSIC, Guwahati is operating a Technical Incubation Centre with 17 project like wax candle making, elastic tape making, blow moulding, leather footwear making etc. have been installed.

13.6. TRAINING ACTIVITIES:

13.6.1 IIE, GUWAHATI: The Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship (IIE) at Guwahati was set up with the aim of inculcating entrepreneurship cluster in the NER. The promotion of new entrepreneurs has been the major focus of training activities organised by the Institute. In addition to entrepreneurship trainings, the Institute is organizing Seminars, Workshops, Meets and Conferences for providing forum for interaction and exchange of views by various agencies and entrepreneurs. During the year 2009-10 (till 31st December, 2009), the Institute has organized 182 such programmes on various activities relating to Micro and Small Enterprises growth and development. Altogether 7302 participants attended these Workshops/Seminars/ Meets. In order to promote new entrepreneurs, the Institute organizes rural, general and women EDPs, crash course on self employment and sector specific EDPs. The Institute has been providing technical advice to 11 clusters covered under Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI) in NER. Institute is also acting as Regional Resource Centre (RRC) in NER for MSE-Cluster Development Scheme of the Ministry.

13.6.2 NI-MSME, HYDERABAD: During the year, NI-MSME organised 4 programmes exclusively for the officials of NER. These programmes were sponsored by Ministry of Development of North Eastern Region (M/o DONER). The names of the programmes and number of officials attended each are indicated as below:

- Promotion of Micro Enterprises from

25.05.2009 to 05.06.2009 for 29 officers

- Promotion of Micro Enterprises for SHGs from 25.05.2009 to 05.06.2009 for 24 officers
- Development of Enterprises through Cluster Development in North Eastern Region from 08.06.2009 to 19.06.2009 for 47 officers.
- Training of Trainers' on Entrepreneurship Development from 08.06.2009 to 19.06.2009 for 29 officers.

13.6.3 NIESBUD, NOIDA: The Institute had been assigned the job of designing and organizing four training programmes, each of 6 months' duration, for the unemployed youth of the North-East. The programmes with the intake of 30 participants each were to be organized on residential basis under the auspices of the Ministry of DONER; Government of India, in the field of Retail Management (2 each) and Apparel Merchandising (2 each). Out of the four training programmes, two programmes, one each in Retail Management (30 participants) and Apparel Merchandising (30 participants) were completed by the Institute during the period and the remaining two programmes commenced with a combined strength of 60 participants. During the course of the training programmes, the participants were afforded opportunities of interaction with different entrepreneurs, had hands-on experience of working in Shopping Malls, Export Houses etc. Upon culmination of the two training programmes, many of the participants have already been absorbed in respective fields with some of them expressing desire to set-up their own units in Apparel

field. The successful completion of the two programmes encouraged representation of all the seven North-East states in the latter two training programmes.

13.7 ACTIVITIES OF ARI SECTOR IN NORTH EASTERN REGION

Various schemes relating to ARI sector under implementation in the North Eastern Region (NER) include Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP); Scheme of Fund of Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI); schemes relating to khadi and village industry activities and schemes relating to promotion of coir and coir products.

13.8 BUDGETARY SUPPORT

13.8.1 As per the policy of the Government, 10 per cent of total plan budget has been earmarked for NER for implementation of various Plan schemes in khadi, village industries and coir sectors. The details of the funds released by the Ministry to KVIC, Coir Board and under erstwhile PMRY for the NER during the last three years are given in the Table 13.2 :

13.9 KVI PROGRAMMES IN NER

13.9.1 In order to ensure effective implementation and monitoring of Khadi and Village Industries (KVI) programmes in the NER, Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC) has a Zonal Office at Guwahati and other field offices in NE States. KVI programmes are being implemented in the region through State KVI Boards, registered institutions, cooperative societies and entrepreneurs.

13.9.2 Village industries which are being set up in these hilly and backward areas include forest based industries, pottery, beekeeping, processing of cereals and pulses, fibre, fruit & vegetable processing industries, soap, activities like carpentry and blacksmithy and also khadi and polyvastra.

13.9.3 The programmes of KVIC for rural industrialisation are expected to increase the earnings of artisans, weavers, spinners and individual entrepreneurs along with output of high quality KVI goods from this region. This is also expected to reduce drudgery in the labour intensive activities, ensure sustainable utilisation of locally available raw material and

TABLE 13.2 : RELEASE OF FUNDS FOR NER

(Rs. crore)

Year	Funds released				
	KVIC	Coir Board	PMRY**	SFURTI	Total
2006-07	60.19	1.00	21.24	--	82.43@
2007-08	58.39	1.30	30.78	1.63	92.10
2008-09	111.14	3.83	--	3.85	118.82
2009-10*	22.63	1.27	--	2.00	25.90

* up to December 2009, ** discontinued and merged into PMEGP in 2008-09, @ including SFURTI

upgradation of skills of artisans.

13.9.4 Over the years, there has been considerable increase in production and employment in the KVI sector in the NER though

performance in khadi sector has not picked up substantially. Achievements made in terms of estimated production, sales and employment in KVI sector during last three years and in 2009-10 are given in the Tables 13.3, 13.4 & 13.5 :

TABLE 13.3 KVI PRODUCTIONS IN NER

(Value: Rs. lakh)

State	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10*
Arunachal Pradesh	1925.21	2936.92	3050.76	2288.07
Assam	30328.99	40626.88	42393.97	31795.48
Manipur	7336.19	7708.53	8003.22	6002.41
Meghalaya	6423.52	9108.17	9457.77	7093.33
Mizoram	14239.61	17390.48	18057.98	13543.49
Nagaland	7747.68	9556.44	9933.46	7450.09
Sikkim	2336.86	3130.99	3251.17	2438.38
Tripura	5470.01	7972.48	8278.47	6208.85
Total	75808.07	98430.89	102426.80	76820.10

**up to December 2009*

TABLE 13.4: KVI SALES IN NER

(Value: Rs. lakh)

State	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10*
Arunachal Pradesh	2914.34	5052.74	5328.53	3996.40
Assam	47337.39	66333.81	70192.33	52644.25
Manipur	7557.24	8106.48	8550.33	6412.75
Meghalaya	9003.30	12367.76	13038.80	9779.10
Mizoram	20220.03	27609.38	29107.31	21830.48
Nagaland	10077.24	13173.66	13889.13	10416.85
Sikkim	4819.05	6614.76	6973.70	5230.27
Tripura	6815.19	11296.48	11908.62	8931.46
Total	108743.78	150555.07	158988.75	119241.56

**up to December 2009*

TABLE 13.5 : KVI EMPLOYMENT IN NER*(In lakh persons)*

State	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10*
Arunachal Pradesh	0.07	0.09	0.10	0.10
Assam	2.48	2.98	3.67	3.68
Manipur	0.66	0.65	0.65	0.65
Meghalaya	0.35	0.39	0.39	0.39
Mizoram	0.64	0.81	0.83	0.83
Nagaland	0.44	0.52	0.53	0.53
Sikkim	0.19	0.22	0.22	0.22
Tripura	0.45	0.59	0.59	0.59
Total	5.28	6.25	6.98	6.99

**up to December 2009*

13.9.4 To cater to the needs of skill development in NER, Multi-Disciplinary Training Centres at Kumarikata (Assam) and Doimukh, (Arunachal Pradesh) are being run by KVIC. In addition, training centers are being run by State KVIBs at Roha, Marigaon (Assam); Zamabank, Aizwal (Mizoram) and Kohima (Nagaland). Besides, 7 EDP training centres are in operation in NE States. The beneficiaries from NE Region are provided rail fare for attending training programmes and also daily allowance during the training period. A total of 10,693 persons were trained in 2008-09 while 2,221 persons have been trained in 2009-10 up to December 2009 in this Region including Sikkim.

13.10 SCHEMES OF KVIC BEING IMPLEMENTED IN NER

13.10.1 Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme in NER: Special

attention to NER has been given while formulating this programme. Under this programme, financial assistance is provided in the form of subsidy up to 35 per cent (25 per cent for beneficiaries belonging to General category) of the project cost (rural areas) to the beneficiary belonging to North Eastern States while it is 25 per cent (15 per cent for beneficiaries belonging to General category) for urban areas. It is a significant initiative with attractive subsidy levels for promoting self employment through setting up micro enterprises with special focus on North Eastern Region. Further, for setting up project under PMEGP the own contribution of beneficiaries belonging to NER is only 5 per cent (10 per cent for general category) of the project cost.

Special efforts have been made by KVIC to provide employment in NER under PMEGP. In 2008-09, a total number of 1380 projects

were assisted by utilizing margin money subsidy of Rs. 10.43 crore. It is estimated that new employment opportunities have been generated for 13800 persons. In the current year (up to December 2009), 28034 number of applications have been recommended by the District Level Task Force (DLTF) for assistance under PMEGP of which 1155 projects have been sanctioned by banks involving Rs. 1472.50 lakh margin money subsidy.

As the Guidelines of the Scheme have been issued in September 2008, KVIC is taking special efforts to popularize this scheme through wide publicity and organizing workshops in NER.

13.10.2 Product Development Design Intervention and Packaging (PRODIP) Scheme: Under this scheme, grants up to Rs. 2 lakh for institution/up to Rs. 1 lakh for individual or 75 per cent of the project cost whichever is less is, provided by KVIC to improve the product quality, introducing new designs and better packaging of products. During 2009-10 (up to December 2009), 04 KVI projects have been sanctioned for assistance under PRODIP in North Eastern Region.

13.10.3 Janashree Bima Yojana: A total of 8,176 artisans have been covered under the Janashree Bima Yojana of KVIC so far to provide insurance to the khadi artisans/weavers.

13.10.4 State Level Artisan Welfare Fund Trust: An artisan Welfare Fund Trust was registered at Assam in NER. 30 institutions aided by KVIC and 01 institution aided by KVIB were registered as members till December

2009. As on 31.03.2009, the trust has received an amount of Rs. 9.50 lakh toward this fund out of which Rs. 56000 was disbursed to artisans to meet their requirements.

13.10.5 Rural Industries Service Centre (RISC): To provide infrastructure support for individual units to upgrade their production, quality, skills, marketing, etc, financial assistance up to 90 per cent of the project cost is provided to beneficiaries from NER for projects up to Rs. 5 lakh and 75 per cent for the projects costing up to Rs. 25 lakh.

13.10.6 Exhibitions: In order to promote the sale of khadi and village industry products, KVIC organized 03 exhibitions during 2009-10 (up to December 2009). Transport subsidy is provided by KVIC to the participant institutions in these exhibitions. KVIC also continued reservations of 10 per cent of space in Khadi Gramodyog Bhawan, New Delhi for the products produced by the units located in NER.

13.10.7 New initiatives by KVIC in NER: The following new initiatives have been taken by KVIC for development of khadi and village industries sector in NER:

- To improve the technology used in the KVI sector as also the quality of products, KVIC has entered into a tie-up arrangement with IIT, Guwahati as part of its nation-wide programme for having S&T interfaces with reputed National level technical institutes.
- The Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship (IIE), Guwahati has been recognized as the Nodal Agency for North Eastern

Region with the objective to implement and monitor PMEGP projects being set up in North East Zone and imparting training to beneficiaries.

- To and fro transportation charges are provided to beneficiaries sponsored by institutions of NER for participating in exhibitions, fairs, etc, conducted in places other than NER.
- 10 per cent space is reserved in all Departmental Khadi Gramodyog Bhawans for the products of the institutions in North Eastern Region for marketing the KVI products.

13.11 COIR BOARD IN NER

13.11.1 The Board is adopting a multifarious approach for the development of coir industry in North Eastern States for enhancing awareness of coir and coir products. As a result, demand of coir and coir product is slowly growing. All infrastructural facilities are offered by the Board to new entrepreneurs to set up coir industrial units. Traditional as well as innovative products such as coir geo-textiles and coir-ply, which have special importance/relevance to the topography of the North-East, are also being introduced.

13.11.2 During the year 2009-10 (up to December, 2009) various activities have been undertaken by Coir Board for the promotion of coir industries in NER which include publicity of coir programmes through electronic and print media, training for spinning and for manufacturing of value added products and participation in fairs and exhibitions in NE State. An amount of Rs.90 lakh has been spent by the Board against an allocation of Rs. 170 lakh to carry out the various coir activities in NER.

13.12 SCHEME OF FUND FOR REGENERATION OF TRADITIONAL INDUSTRIES (SFURTI) IN NER

13.12.1 The Guidelines of SFURTI provide that the selection of clusters should be based on geographical concentration of viable number of artisans with at least 10 per cent of the clusters being located in the NER.

13.12.2 Keeping in view the above, Scheme Steering Committee on SFURTI has approved 15 clusters (out of 105 clusters) and one reserved cluster from North Eastern States for their development under this programme. The details of clusters in these States are given in the Table 13.6 :

TABLE 13.6: CLUSTERS UNDER SFURTI IN NER

Sl. No.	State	Place	Name of Cluster
KHADI CLUSTERS			
1	Assam	Nalbari	Mukalmua Silk Khadi Cluster
2	Nagaland	Dimapur	Dimapur Khadi Cluster

COIR CLUSTERS			
3	Assam	Guwahati	Manas Coir Cluster
4	Tripura	Agartala	Agartala Coir Cluster
VILLAGE INDUSTRIES CLUSTERS			
5	Assam	Barpeta	Barpeta Cane & Bamboo Crafts Cluster
6		Dhubri	Lakhimani Cane & Bamboo Cluster
7	Tripura	Tripura West	Gandhigram Crafts Processing Cluster
8		Agartala	Agartala Bee Keeping Cluster
9	Arunachal Pradesh	Lower Subansiri	Ziro Traditional Dress Making Cluster
10	Mizoram	Aizwal	Aizwal Cane & Bamboo Clusters
11	Meghalaya	Jaintia Hills	Development of Traditional Bamboo & Handicrafts
12	Manipur	Thoubal	Carpentry Cluster
13		Chandel	Pallel Cane and Bamboo Cluster
14	Nagaland	Montown	Mon Beads making cluster
15	Sikkim	South Sikkim	Bee Keeping Cluster

13.12.3 Cluster development activities like execution of MoU among Nodal Agencies, Implementing Agencies, and Technical Agencies; obtaining consent of the State Government; appointment of Cluster Development Executives (CDEs); various trainings and awareness programmes, exposure visits, preparation of Diagnostic Study Reports (DSR) and Annual Action Plans (AAPs) have been completed. Implementations of planned activities in these clusters are going on in full swing.



CHAPTER XIV

ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMMES FOR WOMEN

14.1 ROLE OF THE MINISTRY

14.1.1 The role of the M/o MSME is primarily to assist the States/Union Territories in their efforts to promote growth and development of MSMEs. The main focus of the schemes/programmes undertaken by the Organisations of the Ministry is thus to provide/facilitate a wide range of services and programmes required for accelerating the development of MSMEs. Nevertheless, there are a few schemes/programmes which are individual/beneficiary oriented. While, there are several schemes, wherein women are provided extra benefits/concessions/ assistance, M/o MSME is implementing two specific schemes for women i.e. the scheme of TREAD and Mahila Coir Yojana. The details of concession for women may be seen in the respective scheme guidelines as available on ministry's website www.msme.gov.in. The detail of TREAD and Mahila Coir Yojana is explained in the following paragraphs.

14.2 TRAINING OF WOMEN ENTREPRENEURS

14.2.1 The policies of the Government announced from time to time have laid considerable emphasis on promotion of women entrepreneurship particularly among first generation women through various training and support services. Special attention is given by organising exclusive Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDPs) for women.

14.2.2 **NI-MSME, HYDERABAD:** A 4-day workshop on 'Women Empowerment through Rural Enterprises and SHG Livelihood by Marketing Strategies at Port Blair' was conducted during 27-30 July, 2009. This was sponsored by the Department of Industries, Government of Andaman & Nicobar. The workshop was attended by 150 members of the local SHGs and NGOs. During the year 2009-10 (up to December 2009) institute has provided training to 1296 women.

14.2.3 **NIESBUD, NOIDA:** In accordance with the policy directions/guidelines of the Government of India for accelerating the spread of entrepreneurial culture among Women, the Institute continued with its activities having focus on this target group and encouraged women candidates for participation in its different activities like Workshops, Entrepreneurship-cum-Skill Development Programmes etc. In this manner, the Institute provided training to 1444 women participants through its 126 Skill-cum-Entrepreneurship Development Programmes. Besides, a total of 2370 women participants attended the 101 Motivational/Orientation Campaigns and Workshops as organized by the Institute during the period. During the year 2009-10 (up to December 2009) institute has provided training to 3946 women.

14.2.4 **IIE, GUWAHATI:** During the year 2009-10 (up to December 2009) institute has



provided training to 2575 women. These included women from rural areas and the training programmes covered all kind of entrepreneurial development programmes.

14.3 TRADE RELATED ENTREPRENEURSHIP ASSISTANCE AND DEVELOPMENT (TREAD) SCHEME FOR WOMEN

The scheme envisages economic empowerment of women through the development of their entrepreneurial skills in non-farm activities. There are three major components of the scheme. The Government's grant up to 30% of the total project cost is provided to the Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) for promoting entrepreneurship among women. The remaining 70% of the project cost is financed by the lending agency as loan for undertaking activities as envisaged in the project. Further, the Government's grant up to Rs.1 lakh per programme is provided to training institutions / NGOs for imparting training to the women entrepreneurs. Besides, need-based grants up to Rs. 5 lakh may also be provided to national level EDIs and other reputed institutions, for undertaking field surveys, research studies, evaluation studies, designing of training modules etc. During the year 2008-09, the grant of Rs. 66.05 lakh was utilised benefiting 3418 women entrepreneurs. In the year 2009-10, Rs.76.5 lakhs were released to ten NGOs till December, 2009.

14.4 ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMMES FOR WOMEN IN ARI SECTOR

14.4.1 While implementing various schemes of this Ministry efforts are made to ensure

adequate participation of women in them. In addition, the Coir Board is implementing the Mahila Coir Yojana which is a women oriented self-employment programme. Under this programme women are provided training and ratts for carrying out spinning activity and increasing their earnings. The details of the benefits available to women entrepreneurs under these programmes and also their participation in terms of numbers and subsidy provided are mentioned in the following paragraphs.

14.5 PRIME MINISTER'S EMPLOYMENT GENERATION PROGRAMME AND WOMEN

14.5.1 Relaxation is provided to women beneficiaries under Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP) launched in 2008-09, such as:

- (i) For urban women beneficiaries, margin money subsidy is provided at the rate of 25 per cent (for general category, it is 15 per cent) of the project cost while it is 35 per cent for women in rural areas (25 per cent for general category).
- (ii) In case of women entrepreneurs, beneficiary's contribution is 5 per cent of the project cost while in the case of beneficiaries belonging to general category; it is 10 per cent of the project cost.
- (iii) Bank finance in the form of loan is 95 per cent of the project cost in case of women and other weaker section borrowers and 90 per cent of the project cost in case of those belonging to general category.

14.6 MAHILA COIR YOJANA

14.6.1 It is the first women oriented self employment scheme launched in the coir industry in November 1994 which provides self employment opportunities to the rural women artisans in regions producing coir fibre. The Scheme envisages distribution of motorized ratts for spinning coir yarn to women artisans after giving training. One artisan per household is eligible to receive assistance under the

scheme. Women spinners are trained for two months in spinning coir yarn on motorized ratt at the Coir Board's Training Centres. A stipend of Rs.500/- was earlier paid to the trainees which has been raised to Rs. 750/- per month from 2009-10. Coir Board provides motorized ratts/motorized traditional ratts at 75% cost subsidy subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 7,500/- for motorized ratts and Rs. 3200/- for motorized traditional ratts. The remaining 25% has to be raised by the beneficiary.



Inculcating entrepreneurial culture among the Women

USE OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGE

15.1 Hindi is the Official Language of the Union of India and the Government policy aims at progressively increasing the use of Hindi in official work. Effective steps were taken during the year in the M/o MSME to ensure implementation of the annual programme and compliance with the various orders of the Government of India on the recommendations

of the Committee of Parliament on Official Language.

15.2 COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGE ACT, 1963

All documents, such as resolutions, general orders, rules, licences, etc., under section 3(3)



Hon'ble President Smt. Pratibha Devi Singh Patil presenting the IIIrd prize of the Indira Gandhi Rajbhasa Award to Shri Dinesh Rai, Secretary, M/o MSME.



of the Official Language Act and all papers laid on the Table of both the Houses of Parliament were issued bilingually, i.e. in Hindi and English. General orders meant for departmental use were issued in Hindi only.

15.3 REPLIES TO LETTERS IN HINDI

All letters received in Hindi were replied to in Hindi.

15.4 CORRESPONDENCE IN HINDI

15.4.1 Letters to State Governments, Union Territory Administrations and Central Government offices located in regions 'A' and 'B' were issued in Hindi, to the extent possible. Similarly, letters were sent in Hindi to Central Government offices located in region 'C' as per the targets laid down in the Annual Programme. About 82 per cent correspondence was made in Hindi in region 'A', 76 per cent in region 'B' and 70 per cent in region 'C' up to the quarter ending September, 2009.

15.4.2 The M/o MSME was selected by the Department of Official Language for the 3rd Prize of the Indira Gandhi Rajbhasha Award for Excellent Work done in Hindi during 2007-08. The Award was given by the Hon'ble President of India to the Secretary (MSME) on 14.09.2009.

15.5 SECTIONS SPECIFIED FOR WORKING IN HINDI

The sections of the Ministry, specified for doing hundred per cent work in Hindi, are working satisfactorily.

15.6 MONITORING AND INSPECTIONS

In order to ensure compliance with the Official

Language policy, monitoring is done through reviewing the quarterly progress reports. During the year, Sections of the Ministry and attached organizations were inspected, to ensure use of Hindi and compliance with the Official Language policy.

15.7 TRAINING OF OFFICIALS

Many officials of the Ministry have already been trained in Hindi typing and Hindi stenography.

15.8 USE OF MECHANICAL AIDS

As per the provisions of the Official Language Act, bilingual mechanical facilities have been provided in the Ministry. Computers and terminals have also been installed with facility to work in Hindi.

15.9 COMMITTEES

15.9.1 To review the use of Hindi in the Ministry and to accelerate the use of Hindi, a Hindi Advisory Committee is under constitution in the Ministry. Compliance of decisions is also ensured at appropriate levels.

15.9.2 The Departmental Official Language Implementation Committee under the Chairmanship of the Joint Secretary (In-Charge Hindi) in the M/o MSME has been constituted.

15.9.3 Quarterly meetings of the Committee were organized and important decisions for use of Hindi in official work have been taken. Effective steps for ensuring compliance with these decisions and follow-up action, have also been taken.

15.10 HINDI MONTH

Hindi month was celebrated from 14th September 2009 to 13th October 2009 in the Ministry. To encourage and motivate the employees for doing official work in Hindi, various competitions like Hindi Typing, Hindi Essay Writing, Noting and Drafting in Hindi, General Hindi, Debate in Hindi, Antakshari and work done in Hindi in sections etc., were organised. A large number of officers and employees including those from non-Hindi speaking regions participated in these events with enthusiasm. Certificates and cash awards are given to the winners of the competitions. The messages of the Hon'ble Home Minister, the Cabinet Secretary and Hon'ble Minister of MSME on the occasion were circulated in the M/o MSME as well as in its attached and subordinate offices for compliance.

15.11 USE OF HINDI IN ATTACHED AND SUBORDINATE OFFICES

15.11.1 Office of the Development Commissioner (MSME)

There is a full fledged Hindi Section in the O/o DC (MSME) to ensure compliance with the Official Language Policy of the Government and to implement the directives of the Government of India in this regard. During the year, sections of O/o DC (MSME) were inspected to ensure maximum use of Hindi and compliance with the Official Language Policy. Hindi Pakhwara was celebrated from 14th to 28th September, 2009 and various competitions in Hindi were conducted during the Hindi Pakhwara. The Parliamentary Committee on Official Language also inspected its subordinate offices during the year. The

meetings of O.L.I.C are regularly held in the O/o DC (MSME). The requisite documents were issued bilingually under section 3(3) of the Official Language Act. All the letters received in Hindi were replied to in Hindi.

15.11.2 National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) Ltd.

NSIC continuously strives to promote the use of Hindi in official work. A full fledged Hindi Section with adequate staff is functioning at the corporate office of the Corporation in Delhi. The meetings of NSIC's Official Language Implementation Committee and Hindi Workshops are regularly organised. During the year, Hindi Month was celebrated from 14th September, 2009 to 13th October, 2009 in which various competitions in Hindi were conducted. Literature and application forms of various schemes of NSIC have been prepared bilingually. NSIC has already started publishing in-house magazine namely "NSIC Parivar" in Hindi. To achieve the targets set by the Government, the use of Hindi is being progressively increased in NSIC.

15.11.3 Khadi & Village Industries Commission (KVIC)

During the year, Hindi Workshops were organized by KVIC and officials were trained to work in Hindi. Regular quarterly meetings were also organized during the year. Hindi fortnight was celebrated from 14th – 30th September, 2009. The KVIC also regularly publishes in-house magazine 'Jagriti' bilingually to give wide publicity to Khadi and Khadi products.

15.11.4 Coir Board

The Coir Board continued its efforts to implement the Official Language Policy. During the year 2009-10, the office orders, circulars, etc. were issued bilingually. Letters received in Hindi were replied to in Hindi. A Hindi Workshop was organized in the Board in which many officers/officials participated. The Board organized Official Language inspection of its sub-offices. The maximum official work is done in Hindi on 14th of each month at the Board Office. Hindi Pakhwara was celebrated in the Board and various Hindi competitions were organized. The advertisements of the Board were issued in Hindi and Website of the Board has been prepared bilingually. The OLIC's meetings were held regularly.

15.11.5 Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship (IIE), Guwahati

All the forms used in the office are bilingual. Newsletters pertaining to activities of the Institute have been translated in Hindi and published in local newspapers. Headings of the files have been made bilingual and noting on files is being done in Hindi. The Website of the Institute is being prepared bilingually. The Official Language inspection of the Regional

Offices had been done by the Institute. All the rubber stamps have been prepared bilingually. Most of the employees had been trained under the Hindi Sikshan Yojana. Employees had also been imparted Computer training by NIC. Hindi books worth Rs. 6,000/- have been purchased during the year. The OLICs meetings were held regularly.

15.11.6 National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development (NIESBUD), NOIDA

The Annual Report of the Institute and Agenda Papers and other details for the Meeting of Sanchalan Parishad had been prepared bilingually. All the reports related to Official Language had been sent regularly. During the Hindi Week celebration, a Hindi Workshop was organized wherein employees were appraised about the General Knowledge and Hindi Translation. The maximum official work is done in Hindi on 14th of each month at the Institute.

15.11.7 National Institute for Micro Small & Medium Enterprises (NI-MSME), Hyderabad

All possible, efforts for implementation of Official Language Policy of the Government are being made by the Institute.



VIGILANCE ACTIVITIES

16.1 The Vigilance Division of the Ministry is headed by a Chief Vigilance Officer (CVO) of the rank of Joint Secretary, who functions as a nodal point for all vigilance matters in consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission and Investigating Agencies.

16.2 The Ministry is implementing the guidelines/instructions issued by the Department of Personnel & Training and the Central Vigilance Commission on creating greater awareness of vigilance among the users of its services. In order to create awareness about vigilance and transparency in functioning of offices that have public interface, the Vigilance Awareness Week was celebrated from November 3-7, 2009 starting with a Pledge Taking on November 3, 2009.

16.3 VIGILANCE SET UP OF ORGANISATIONS UNDER M/O MSME

16.3.1 Office of the Development Commissioner (MSME)

16.3.1.a The Vigilance Unit of this office is headed by a Chief Vigilance Officer (CVO) of the rank of Joint Secretary appointed on the advice of the Central Vigilance Commission. The Vigilance Section, besides dealing with vigilance matters like complaints and vigilance cases coming within the purview of CCS (CCA) Rules, 1965 concerning MSME, performs

certain other functions which are enumerated below:

- (i) Maintenance of Confidential Reports of Officers and Staff of Headquarters as well as field offices of MSME-DIs.
- (ii) All cases falling under CCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964
- (iii) Safe custody of mortgage bonds/deeds
- (iv) Vigilance clearance for administrative purposes

16.3.1.b Complaints & Vigilance Cases

Apart from complaints and vigilance cases against officers and staff relating to corruption etc., a number of anonymous complaints other than those of corruption pertaining to the officers of MSME, were also handled during the year. The following reports were submitted:

- i) Monthly report and complaints, action on CVC advice, Departmental Inquiries, Investigations, Inspection, Scrutiny of Annual Property Return, etc. were sent to CVC.
- ii) Quarterly return regarding examination of work by Chief Technical Examination i.e. organization of CVC, was also sent to M/o MSME.



iii) Fortnightly report regarding complaints concerning corruption/ irregularities received from Prime Minister Office and expeditious disposal in a time bound manner of cases for according sanction for prosecution under Section 197 Cr. PC and Section 19 of PC Act were also sent to M/o MSME.

iv) Quarterly reports regarding Action Plan on Anti-Corruption Measures and complaints/ disciplinary cases against CSS Officers (Gr. 'B' & above) and CSSS Officers (PPS and Sr. PPS) were also sent to DOPT and M/o MSME.

16.3.1.c Vigilance and Anti-corruption work done by the Vigilance organization:

- (i) All Secret/Confidential letters originating from Vigilance Section are sealed and envelopes are prepared in the Section.
- (ii) Wherever any procedural lacuna or working defects in the organizations come to light, instructions are issued for adopting ways and means to avoid recurrence of such cases relating to that of theft, fraud, etc.

16.3.1.d Improvement in methods and steps taken to check delays and corrupt practices:

The present arrangements are working satisfactorily and no change in methodology

or procedure is considered necessary. The vigilance cases in respect of Group 'C' & 'D' staff of field offices are attended to by the Director of the Institute/Centre who is assisted by AD (Admn). The services of senior officers both at Headquarters and in the field offices are utilized for investigating the complaints.

16.3.2 National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) Ltd.

The National Small Industries Corporation Ltd. (NSIC) is a public sector Corporation under the M/o MSME. The vigilance work in NSIC is looked after by a part-time Chief Vigilance Officer, appointed on the advice of CVC.

16.3.3 Khadi & Village Industries Commission (KVIC)

The Khadi & Village Industries Commission (KVIC) is a statutory organization under the M/o MSME. The vigilance work in Khadi & Village Industries Commission is looked after by a full-time Chief Vigilance Officer, appointed on the advice of CVC.

16.3.4 Coir Board

The Coir Board, Kochi, is a statutory body under the M/o MSME. The Vigilance work in Coir Board is looked after by a part-time Chief Vigilance Officer, appointed on the advice of CVC.



CITIZENS' CHARTER / RIGHT TO INFORMATION ACT (RTI) AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEM (PMES)

17.1 CITIZENS' CHARTER OF THE MINISTRY

This Charter is a Declaration of the Ministry, incorporating its mission and commitment to the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises and for the people of India, in general.

17.1.1 MINISTRY OF MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

17.1.1 a) The role of the Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises is mainly to assist the States in their effort to promote growth and development of MSMEs and to address common concerns of enterprises.

- b) The formulation and implementation of policies and programmes projects/schemes are undertaken by the Ministry with the assistance of its attached office, public sector enterprise, statutory bodies and autonomous organisations.
- c) The aim of this Ministry is to provide prompt service to citizens through its attached office, public sector enterprise, statutory bodies and autonomous organisations, for accelerating the growth of MSMEs and also to enhance their competitiveness.
- d) The Ministry seeks to fulfill its mission

by formulating appropriate policies and designing/implementing support measures in the fields of credit, technological upgradation, marketing, entrepreneurship development, etc., and undertaking effective advocacy for these purposes.

- e) All the organisations of the Ministry have their own Citizen's Charters.

17.1.2 MISSION

"Promote growth and development of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, including, Khadi, Village and Coir industries, in cooperation with concerned Ministries/Departments, State Governments and other stakeholders by providing support to existing enterprises and encouraging creation of new enterprises."

17.1.3 VISION

"To have a vibrant Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME) sector."

17.1.4 COMMITMENT

The Ministry and its organisations are committed to providing efficient and prompt services with transparency and courtesy to the citizens as well as to MSMEs.



17.1.5 STANDARD FOR GENERAL PROCEDURE

The letters received by the Ministry are generally acknowledged within 15 days and replied to as soon as possible.

17.1.6 RESPONSIBILITIES OF OUR CITIZENS

The Ministry expects continuous feedback from the citizens on the quality of the services provided to them and on areas in which improvements are expected.

17.1.7 ASSESSING PERFORMANCE

The Ministry, from time to time, shares its performance with the citizens and stakeholders through the media and its website. The Ministry also undertakes independent surveys on perceptions of the citizens and assessment of its performance.

17.1.8 GUIDANCE AND HELP

The Information and Facilitation Counter of the Ministry, located on the ground floor, Gate

No. 4, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi, provides information on the services and activities of the Ministry and its organizations. It also receives RTI applications as well as fees, if any, by RTI applicant.

17.1.9 Annual Reports and Handbook on Self Employment have been published and are available for the information of potential entrepreneurs, policy makers and others. The websites of the Ministry .i.e. www.msme.gov.in/ www.msme.nic.in provides all the relevant information and link to its organisations.

17.1.10 COMPLAINTS

In case of any complaint, one may telephone or send a letter or fax or visit the Ministry at Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi. However, before lodging complaint, one may, first of all, use the Information and Facilitation Counter of the Ministry. In case one is not satisfied, the matter may be taken up with the Grievance Officer in this Ministry. The address, phone and fax numbers of the Information and Facilitation Counter and the Grievance Cell are as follows :

Particulars	Website Address	Organisation
1. Grievance Cell Economic Advisor, Office of the Development Commissioner (MSME), Room No.716, Nirman Bhawan, New Delhi – 110011. Tel: 23061277, Fax: 23061804	www.msme.gov.in	M/o MSME
	www.dcmsme.gov.in	O/o DC (MSME)
	www.nsic.co.in	NSIC
	www.niesbud.nic.in	NIESBUD, NOIDA
	www.nimsme.org	NI-MSME, HYDERABAD
2. Information and Facilitation Counter, Gate No. 4, Ground Floor, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi – 110108, Tel. No. 23062219 www.msme.gov.in M/o MSME	www.iie.nic.in	IIE, GUWAHATI
	www.kvic.org.in	KVIC
	www.coir-india.com	COIR BOARD
	www.mgiri.org	MGIRI

17.2 RIGHT TO INFORMATION (RTI) ACT

For information under the RTI Act, 2005 citizens may approach the Public Information Officer (RTI) located at between Gate No. 4 & 5, Nirman Bhavan, (Office of the Development Commissioner-MSME), New Delhi on any working day. During the year 2008-09, 77 applications were received by the Ministry, out of which 34 applications were transferred and 43 requests were accepted/replied to. The complete information in respect of the Ministry and the other Public Authorities of the Organisations under this Ministry was duly uploaded on the website of the Central Information Commission. The details of the CPIO's/Appellate Authority are at Annexure X.

17.3 PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND EVALUATION SYSTEM (PMES)

Government has recently approved a Performance Monitoring and Evaluation System (PMES) for Ministries/Departments. As per this, Ministries/ Departments are required to prepare a Results – Framework Document (RFD). The Ministry has prepared a Results – Framework Document (RFD) after due deliberations with Ad-hoc Task Force constituted by the Cabinet Secretariat, summarizing the main objective and corresponding action for the year. The RFD for 2009-10 (for the 4th Quarter of 2009-10 i.e. from 1st January to 31st March, 2010 only) is at Annexure VI.



ANNEXURE -I

Statement showing the Budget Estimates, Revised Estimates, Expenditure as well as progress during the year 2008-09 & the Budget Estimates and Quantifiable / Deliverable/ Physical Output for the year 2009-10

(Rs. in Crore)

Sl. No	Name of the Scheme	2008-2009				2008-09	
		BE 2008-09	RE 2008-09	Expenditure 2008-09	Physical Progress/Achievement 2008-09	BE 2009-10	RE 2009-10
1	Surveys, Studies and Policy Research	1.00	1.00	0.82	9 studies including studies in progress during 2007-08 were completed during 2008-09. Subjects of 6 studies have been decided by the Steering Committee. These studies will be awarded during 2009-10.	1.00	0.09
							Quantifiable / Deliverable/ Physical Output 2009-10 6 surveys/ studies are to be conducted during 2009-10.
2	Assistance to Training Institutions	7.00	6.48	6.48	777 training programmes were conducted by NI-MSME (260), NIESBUD (262) and IIE (255).	10.00	6.30
							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set up one new EDI To provide financial assistance to 3 existing EDIs. 775 programmes to be conducted by national level EDIs viz. NI-MSME, Hyderabad (260), NIESBUD, Noida (260) and IIE, Guwahati (255).
3	Rajiv Gandhi Udyami Mitra Yojana	12.00	12.00	11.71	113 Udyami Mitras have been empanelled who are providing handholding support to first generation entrepreneurs.	5.00	0.50
							It aims at empanelling and training 130 new Udyami Mitras, in order to ensure presence of Udyami Mitras within the reach of beneficiaries across the



									country. Further, it is proposed to revise the Scheme guidelines to include the provision for establishment of MSME Info Call Centre/ Helpline to provide support to new as well as existing entrepreneurs.
4	International Cooperation Scheme	2.00	1.50	1.44	29 events have been organised.	2.00	2.00	2.00	It is estimated that 25 events will be organized under this Scheme during 2009-10
5	Performance & Credit Rating Scheme	10.00	8.81	7.15	4900 units have been rated	20.90	40.00	4400 units will be rated under Performance and Credit Rating Scheme.	
6	Marketing Assistance Scheme	11.00	12.60	12.77	1. Organised / participated in 70 Exhibitions. 2.. Organized 28 Buyer Seller Meets 3. Conducted 776 Intensive Campaigns.	10.00	10.00	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Organisation of 7 Exhibitions• Participation in 65 Exhibitions• To Organise 20 Buyer-Seller Meets• To Conduct/ organise 650 Intensive Campaigns & other marketing promotion events.	
7	National Commission for Enterprises in the Unorganised Sector (NCEUS)	5.00	6.37	5.52	11 reports were submitted by NCEUS on various issues of unorganised sector.	1.10	1.11	0.00	
	Sub-Total for SSI Division	50	48.76	45.89		50.00	60.00		

Office of the Development Commissioner (MSME)

(Rs. Crore)

Sl. No.	Name of Scheme/Programme	2008-09				2009-10		
		BE 2008-09	RE 2008-09	Actual Exp. 2008-09	Physical Progress 2008-09	BE 2009-10	RE 2009-10 (Proposed)	Physical Progress up to 31 Dec. 2009
	DC(MSME)							
A	Central Sector Schemes							
I	Quality of Technology Support Institutions & Programmes							
1	Tool Rooms & Tech. Institutions							
a	Tool Rooms				a. Training of 48915 persons b. Benefitting 13971 units c. 231 nos New Machines acquired			a. Training of 9084 (Long Term) and 25173 (Short-Term) persons b. Benefitting 10828 units
b	Research Institutes	50.50	49.97	50.17	NER - a. Training of 759 persons b. 108 nos unit assisted.	48.95	56.15	1178 jobs completed, Trainees trained 317(Long Term) and 9686 (Short Term)
c	Training Institutes	2.00	2.00	1.99		2.40	3.22	

2	NMCP																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</
---	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

h	Marketing Assistance and Technology Upgradation Scheme for MSMEs	4.00	0.11	0.00	NIL	1.00	1.00	Scheme is yet to be implemented.
4	Credit Linked Capital Subsidy Scheme	120.00	118.59	108.88	Cover 1913 units NER- 1 unit	120.00	163.25	Benefitted 1779 units
5	ISO 9000/14001 Reimbursement	15.00	12.30	7.00	Benefitting 1704 units NER- 7 units	10.25	6.66	Benefitted 780 units
6	VS BK	0.40	0.40	0.20	I) Organised Seminars/workshops - 13 nos. II) Exposure Visits - 3 nos III) Setting up of demonstration Centres - 2 nos completed and 2 nos. in progress. IV) Training - 6 nos	0.35	0.35	4 Demo plants completed.
7	Technology Mission	0.50	0.45	0.04	Finalised Terms of Reference for preparation of DPR by Anchor Institutions.	0.00	0.00	
	Sub Total	268.40	213.15	174.79		268.00	253.00	
II	Promotional Services Institutions & Programmes							
1	DC (MSME) Officers' Training Programme	0.50	0.95	0.62	Trained 240 officers NER: 7 officers	1.00	0.60	Training for 65 officers; NER : 3 officers.

2	Provision for Workshops/ Trg.	1.00	1.01	0.96	6 workshops modernised. NER - One workshop modernised.	1.20	1.10	
3	MSME TCs/MSME TSS	3.00	3.00	2.93	(a) 35929 jobs tested.(b) 59 nos of testing & other equipment installed.	4.60	4.60	23230 No. of jobs completed and 187944 No. of tests performed
4	MDP/EDP/Skill Development	10.00	12.46	13.08	3393 Nos. of EDPs and 273 Nos. of MDPs conducted benefitting 183961 persons NER -350 Nos. of EDPs and 28 Nos. of MDPs conducted benefitting 14448 persons	21.33	21.33	1221 IMCs benefitting 1.12 Lakh persons 340 Nos. of EDPs benefitting 8049 persons, 1239 Nos. of ESDPs benefitting 27870 persons and 353 Nos. of MDPs benefitting 7698 persons
5	WTO	0.05	0.05	0.04	7 WTO Sensitization workshops.	0.05	0.05	5 Nos. of WTO Sensitization workshops.
6	BIO-TECHNOLOGY	0.20	0.20	0.07	278 persons trained	0.20	0.20	22 beneficiaries
7	National Award (Entrepreneur & Quality)	2.50	2.40	2.40	79 Awards NER : 6 Awards	2.75	2.75	155 Awards given

8	Vendor Development Programme for Ancillarisation	1.40	1.40	0.88	28 VDPs Conducted	1.25	1.25	1.25	04 VDPs conducted
9	SENET Project	1.78	1.60	1.51	Achievements cannot be quantified.	1.40	1.40	1.40	Maintenance of websites & sharing of information with Associations, field offices and automation of office.
10	DC(MSME) Library	0.25	0.25	0.19	Achievements cannot be quantified.	0.30	0.30	0.30	
11	Publicity & Exhibition	0.40	0.40	0.19	13 Trade Fairs.	0.50	0.35	0.35	
12	Scheme for Conduct of Tailor made courses for new entrepreneurs through select business Schools, Technical Institutes, etc.	1.00	1.00	0.84	2278 entrepreneurs NER- 167 entrepreneurs	1.30	1.20	1.20	12 programmes conducted for providing training to 320 persons
13	Scheme to support 5 select universities/colleges to run 1200 entrepreneurs clubs.	1.50	1.50	0.00	Nil	1.12	1.12	1.12	08 entrepreneurs club benefitting 400 persons.
14	Training-cum-product Development Centre, TPDCs.	1.00	1.00	0.21	The process for construction of building / shed and procurement of Plant & Machinery and Laboratory equipment for TPDCs are under progress.	1.00	1.00	1.00	1 building under construction

15	Scheme for capacity building, strengthening of data base and advocacy by industry/enterprises associations.	2.50	1.50	0.43	28 Associations.	1.50	1.00	9 industrial associations benefitted
16	Testing Centres by Industry Associations	0.50	0.50	0.28	Previous Commitment	2.00	3.05	Previous Commitment
17	Vendor Development Programme for Ancillarisation (For setting up of SCX)	0.30	0.30	0.02	01 SCX	0.30	0.50	
18	Advertising & Publicity	2.50	2.50	2.09	Achievements cannot be quantified.	2.50	2.50	1100 advertisements released
19	MSME DI							
		3.55	5.49	4.56		5.20	6.20	
		0.23	0.23	0.07		0.30	0.30	
		0.25	0.25	0.14	Salary, Medical, RRT, OE & TE for MSME DIs .	0.45	0.45	Not quantifiable
		0.38	0.38	0.32		0.50	0.50	
		0.16	0.16	0.08		0.25	0.25	
	Sub Total	34.95	38.53	31.91		51.00	52.00	
III	MSME Cluster Development Programmes and MSME Growth Poles							
1	MSME Cluster Development Programme (including IID subsumed)							

a	MSE CDP	37.00	23.00	11.74	70 clusters graduated for soft interventions from diagnostic study. 6 nos CFCs approved. NER – 11 nos Clusters.	26.00	15.93	27 Diagnostic Study Reports, 53 Soft Interventions and 8 new CFC approved.
b	IID	10.00	10.00	5.33	8 IID centres. NER-5 IID Centers.	12.00	12.00	Six ongoing IID centres developed
2	MSME Growth Poles of NCEUS	5.00	2.00	1.01	DPR prepared by NCEUS and in principle approved by Planning Commission.	1.00	0.50	DPR completed. The scheme is yet to be approved by Plg. Commission
	Sub Total	52.00	35.00	18.08		39.00	28.43	
IV	Credit Support Programme							
1	Credit Guarantee Scheme	122.10	136.01	136.01	a) Guarantee cover for 52131 MSEs b) Credit Amount - Rs.2157.91 Crore NER - a) Guarantee cover for 1577 MSEs b) Credit Amount - Rs.41.49 Crore	122.00	122.00	a) Guarantee cover for 100092 proposals MSEs b) Credit Amount - Rs.4465.08 Crore
2	Augmentation of Portfolio Risk Fund under MFP	17.00	42.00	42.00	4.06 lakh micro units NER - 1250 micro units	20.20	6.00	3,20,000 persons

3	TREAD	1.00	1.00	0.66	3328 women entrepreneurs NER- 150 women entrepreneurs	1.80	1.80	Benefitted 4768 women entrepreneurs
	Sub Total	140.10	179.01	178.67		144.00	129.80	
V	MDA Programme							
	Export Promotion & MDA Scheme							
1	MDA Scheme	1.20	1.20	1.03	46 SME units permitted.	1.40	1.40	Benefitted 36 MSEs by way of participation of 12 international trade fairs abroad.
2	Empowerment of women owned enterprises, participation in 25 exhibitions and marketing facilitation	1.00	1.00	0.68	92 women MSEs benefitted	1.00	1.00	Benefitted 64 women MSEs by way of participation of 12 international trade fairs abroad.
3	Marketing Support/Assistance to MSMEs (Bar Coding)	0.20	0.20	0.15	Benefitted 256 MSEs and organised 34 One Day Seminars	0.25	0.25	Benefitted 258 MSEs and organised 20 One Day Seminars
4	Export Promotion	0.15	0.15	0.09	38 training programmes on Packaging for Exports	0.15	0.15	05 programmes have been conducted during the current year benefiting 153 entrepreneurs.

5	Building Awareness on Intellectual Property Rights for MSMEs	8.00	4.00	0.47	(a) Pilot studies-1 Nos. (b) Interactive Seminar/workshops- 7 Nos. (c) Awareness/ Sensitisation programmes-23 Nos. (d) Specialised Training courses - Nil. (e) IP Advisory Office/ Cells- 1 No.	8.20	4.00	(a) Pilot studies- 1 No. (b) Interactive Seminar/works hops - 06 Nos. (c) Awareness/Se nsitisation programmes- 16 Nos. (d) IP Advisory Office / Facilitation Cells- 09 Nos.
		10.55	6.55	2.42		11.00	6.80	
Sub Total								
VI	Upgradation of Data Base							
	(a) 2851 Central Government	6.90	4.90	1.52	Achievements cannot be quantified.	2.50	4.10	
	(b) 3601 State Government	16.80	16.80	28.64	Data collection to the extent of 85% has been completed. 50% of the filled Forms/Questionnair es has been received. Scrutiny of the Schedule has also been taken simultaneously.	17.00	12.93	
	(c) 3602 Union Territories	1.30	0.80	0.36		0.50	0.50	

	Computerisation of DICs	5.00	5.00	0.00					
	Sub Total	30.00	27.50	30.52			20.00	17.53	
	NAFUS (National Fund for Unorganised Sector)	0.00	0.00				1.00	0.00	
	CAPITAL OUTLAY								
	Construction of Office Accommodation	4.00	4.00	3.28	Building for 21 MSME DIs/Testing Centres renovated.	6.00	6.00		Construction of one MSME office building and repair of 15 buildings.
	Sub-Total for DC (MSME)	540.00	503.74	439.67		540.00	493.56		

ARI DIVISION

Khadi & Village Industries Commission (KVIC)

Sl. No	Head	BE 2008-09	RE 2008-09	Exp. 2008-09	Physical Progress/Achievement	BE 2009-10	RE 2009-10	Quantifiable/Deliverable/Physical Output
1	2	3.	4.	5	6	7.	8.	10.
1.	Khadi Grant (including MDA)	175.00	175.0	175.00	(i) <u>Khadi</u> Prod.: Rs. 585.25 crore Sales: Rs. 799.60 crore Employment (cumulative): 9.50 lakh persons (ii) <u>Rebate Scheme</u> - Rs. 158.60 crore provided towards rebate on sale of khadi (iii) <u>ISEC</u> : Rs 27.54 crore provided towards subsidy (iv) <u>PRODIP</u> : 120 khadi projects sanctioned	125.00	125.0	(i) <u>Khadi</u> Prod.: Rs. 620.00 crore Sales: Rs. 910.00 crore Employment (cumulative): 10.00 lakh persons (ii) <u>Rebate Scheme</u> - Rs. 87 crore to be provided towards rebate on sale of khadi (iii) <u>ISEC</u> : Rs 25 crore to be provided towards subsidy (iv) <u>PRODIP</u> : 120 khadi projects to be assisted
2	S&T(Khadi)	2.00	2.00	2.00	25 units assisted for establishment of in-house test laboratories	2.00	2.00	32 units to be assisted for establishment of in-house test laboratories
3	Khadi loan	2.00	2.00	2.00	Loan is provided to the institutions located in NER for gainful employment to the spinners and weavers	2.00	2.00	Loan will be provided to the institutions located in NER for gainful employment to the spinners and weavers
4	Interest Subsidy (khadi)	19.00	19.00	19.00	This is book adjustment only towards subsidy on interest on loans provided in the past.	5.00	5.00	This is book adjustment only towards subsidy on interest on loans provided in the past.
5	VI Grant	60.00	40.94	40.94	(i) <u>Village Industry</u> Prod.: Rs. 16753.62 crore Sales: Rs. 21948.59 crore Employment (cumulative): 94.41 lakh persons (ii) <u>RISC</u> - 54 projects sanctioned (iii) <u>PRODIP</u> : 136 projects sanctioned (iv) <u>Training</u> : 62026 persons (v) <u>Exhibitions</u> - 133 exhibitions/ events organised	40.00	40.00	(i) <u>Village Industry</u> Prod.: Rs. 18620.00 crore Sales: Rs. 22344.00 crore Employment (cumulative): 100.25 lakh persons (ii) <u>RISC</u> - 44 projects to be assisted (iii) <u>PRODIP</u> : 100 VI projects to be assisted (iv) <u>Training</u> : 58000 persons (v) <u>Exhibitions</u> - 107 exhibitions/ events to be organised
6	S&T (VI)	2.00	2.00	2.00	39 projects assisted	2.00	2.00	65 projects to be assisted
7	VI Loan	1.00	1.00	1.00	Loan is provided to the institutions located in NER for gainful employment to the spinners and weavers	1.00	1.00	Loan will be provided to the institutions located in NER for gainful employment to the spinners and weavers

8	Interest Subsidy (VI)	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	This is only book adjustment towards subsidy on loans provided in the past.	5.00	This is only book adjustment towards subsidy on interest on loans provided in the past.
9	PMEGP	823.00	823.00	823.00	823.00	No of projects assisted: - 25507 Margin money utilised: Rs. 408 crore Estimated employment opportunities generated: 2.55 lakh.	601.2	No. of projects: - 61697 Margin money subsidy: Rs. 559.17 crore Creation of employment opportunities: 6.17 lakh persons
10	Workshed Scheme for Khadi Artisans:	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	Assistance has been provided to 11076 artisans during the year.	15.00	Assistance to be provided to 6000 artisans.
11	Scheme for enhancing productivity & competitive-ness of Khadi Industries and artisans	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	21 Khadi Institutions have been selected for assistance under this scheme.	8.00	Financial assistance to 23 khadi institutions
12	Scheme for Strengthening of Infrastructure of existing Weak Khadi Institutions and Assistance for Marketing Infrastructure	1.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	A token provision has been made. The implementation guidelines are issued in July 2009.	5.00	30 khadi institutions to be assisted and 8 sales outlets to be renovated.
13.	Khadi Reform Programme	-	-	-	-	Scheme under consideration	96.00	Preliminary activities such as selection of khadi institutions, action plan, etc. to be undertaken
	Sub-Total	1125.00	1104.95	1104.94	1104.94		1129.00	
II	Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialisation	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	The project has been operationalised with the filling up of the post of Director on 15.7.2008. 35 scientific and technical posts have been filled and it is fully functional.	3.00	R&D initiatives will be taken up to improve the rural industries. 2 project proposals will be formulated to exploit resources available in Vidarbha Region.

COIR BOARD

Sl. No.	Heads	BE 2008-09	RE 2008-09	Exp. 2008-09	Physical performance under main schemes	BE 2008-09	RE 2008-09	Quantifiable/Deliverable/Physical Output
1	2	3.	4.	5	6	7.	8.	10.
1	Plan – S&T	7.00	6.00	6.00	Development of machinery and equipment: 6 No., Consultancy provided to 381 entrepreneurs on new S&T developments <u>Technology transfer to Industry: 33 Nos.</u> <u>Demonstration of S&T Technologies: 111 Nos.</u>	7.00	7.00	Development of machinery and equipment: 2 No., Consultancy to be provided to 300 entrepreneurs on new S&T developments <u>Technology transfer to Industry: 25 Nos.</u> <u>Demonstration of S&T Technologies: 100 Nos.</u>
2	Plan (General), Training Extension, quality Improvement, Mahila Coir Yojana & Welfare Measures	23.00	20.30	20.30	Coir Prod.: Rs. 4,91,000 M.T. Export: Rs. 639.97 crore Empl.: 6.75 lakh <u>Skill Upgradation & Quality Improvement: 4549 persons trained for manufacturing value added products, 23 EDP conducted and 24 QIP organized.</u> Mahila Coir Yojana: 5367 beneficiaries trained and 3009 ratts distributed. Development of Production Infrastructure: 82 coir units assisted. <u>Domestic Market</u>	27.00	22.00	Coir Prod.: Rs. 5,30,000 M.T. Export: Rs. 700 crore Empl.: 7 lakh <u>Skill Upgradation & Quality Improvement: Training of 7000 persons for manufacturing value added products.</u> EDP: 30 QIP: 35 Mahila Coir Yojana: 6250 beneficiaries to be trained and 5000 ratts distributed. Development of coir units to be assisted. <u>Domestic Market Promotion: Participation in</u>

* Provisional

ANNEXURE-II

**PLAN ALLOCATION AND EXPENDITURE DURING 2007-08, 2008-09
AND 2009-10**

(Rs. in crore)

Items	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10
A. SSI DIVISION (NSIC, EDIs)			
BE	40.00	50.00	50.00
RE	31.50	48.76	60.00
EXPENDITURE	29.11	45.89	29.01*
B. ARI DIVISION (KVIC, COIR BOARD, MGIRI & SFURTI)			
BE	1112.00	1204.00	1204.00
RE	1030.85	1172.50	964.20
EXPENDITURE	994.58	1172.49	577.72*
C. O/o. DC (MSME)			
BE	490.00	540.00	540.00
RE	437.65	503.74	493.56
EXPENDITURE	396.50	439.67	314.02*
TOTAL BE	1642.00	1794.00	1794.00
TOTAL RE	1500.00	1725.00	1517.76
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1420.19	1658.05**	920.75*
GRAND TOTAL			

*up to December, 2009

** Provisional



STATE-WISE DETAILS : UNITS ASSISTED, MARGIN MONEY UTILISED AND ESTIMATED EMPLOYMENT GENERATED DURING 2008-09 UNDER PMEGP

Sr. No.	State/UT	Number of units assisted in 2008-09	Margin Money subsidy utilised (Rs. lakh)	Estimated empl. opportunities (No. of persons)
1.	Chandigarh	16	9.74	160
2	Delhi	01	0.70	10
3	Haryana	484	1190.28	4840
4	Himachal Pradesh	309	392.77	3090
5	J & K	680	898.00	6800
6	Punjab	266	951.00	2660
7	Rajasthan .	540	1503.58	5400
8	A & N Islands	40	29.53	400
9	Bihar	5873	4201.22	58730
10	Jharkhand	498	958.00	4980
11	Orissa	1654	2419.53	16540
12	West Bengal	4002	5135.37	40020
13	Andhra Pradesh.	865	2582.54	8650
14	Karnataka	1220	2510.48	12200
15	Kerala	365	671.33	3650
16	Lakshadweep	0	0	0
17	Puducherry	48	19.40	480
18	Tamil Nadu	1197	2328.54	11960
19	Goa	01	2.10	10
20	Gujarat	268	659.33	2680
21	Maharashtra	1692	2455.61	16920
22	Chattisgarh	584	1318.62	5840
23	Madhya Pradesh	416	1143.48	4160
24	Uttarakhand	384	456.52	3840
25	Uttar Pradesh	2724	7984.31	27240
26	Arunachal Pradesh	114	88.45	1140
27	Assam	1226	890.20	12260
28	Manipur	0	0	0
29	Meghalaya	0	0	0
30	Mizoram	0	0	0
31	Nagaland	5	9.62	50
32	Tripura	25	32.02	250
33	Sikkim	10	22.45	100
		25507	40864.72	255060

Note: Figures for 2008-09 corresponding to Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Daman & Diu have been included in the figures of Gujarat And Maharashtra, respectively.



ANNEXURE IV (a)

Summary Results of Fourth All-India Census of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises with reference year of 2006-07

ALL-INDIA

Parameters		Distribution			Percentage distribution		
		Regd.	Unregd.	Total	Regd.	Unregd.	Total
1.	Total number of working enterprises						
	Manufacturing	1035102	6418294	7453396	66.67	26.15	28.56
	Services	517390	18130011	18647401	33.33	73.85	71.44
	Total	1552492	24548305	26100797	100.00	100.00	100.00
2.	Number of rural enterprises	704551	12808326	13512877	45.38	52.18	51.77
3.	Number of woman enterprises	215036	1704938	1919974	13.85	6.95	7.36
4.	Number of enterprises managed by woman	156753	N. A.	156753	10.10	N. A.	N. A.
5.	Number of enterprises running perennially	1482847	23521525	25004372	95.51	95.82	95.80
6.	Employment (Person)						
	Manufacturing	7984321	22422264	30406585	86.75	44.62	51.14
	Services	1219343	27834775	29054118	13.25	55.38	48.86
	Total	9203664	50257039	59460703	100.00	100.00	100.00
7.	Employment by male and female						
	Male	7339372	41275333	48614705	79.74	82.13	81.76
	Female	1864292	8981706	10845998	20.26	17.87	18.24
	Total	9203664	50257039	59460703	100.00	100.00	100.00
8.	Enterprises by type of social category						
	SC	119949	1937993	2057942	7.73	7.89	7.88
	ST	46983	781844	828827	3.03	3.18	3.18
	OBC	600810	9895898	10496708	38.70	40.31	40.22
	Others	784750	10672725	11457475	50.55	43.48	43.90
	Societies	0	938628	938628	0.00	3.82	3.60
	Not Responded	0	321217	321217	0.00	1.31	1.23
	Total	1552492	24548305	26100797	100.00	100.00	100.00
9.	Enterprises by type of organization						
	Proprietary	1421548	23240914	24662462	91.57	94.67	94.49
	Partnership	63283	115207	178490	4.08	0.47	0.68
	Private Company	30102	106743	136845	1.94	0.43	0.52
	Public Ltd. Company	7346	66074	73420	0.47	0.27	0.28
	Co-operatives	4583	128945	133528	0.30	0.53	0.51
	Others	25630	890422	916052	1.65	3.63	3.51
	Total	1552492	24548305	26100797	100.00	100.00	100.00



Parameters		Distribution			Percentage distribution		
		Regd.	Unregd.	Total	Regd.	Unregd.	Total
10	Enterprises by main source of power						
	No power needed	383846	18195815	18579661	24.72	74.12	71.18
	Coal	24571	603535	628106	1.58	2.46	2.41
	Oil	54012	589403	643415	3.48	2.40	2.47
	LPG/CNG	6550	377851	384401	0.42	1.54	1.47
	Electricity	1031407	2814113	3845520	66.44	11.46	14.73
	Others	52106	1967588	2019694	3.36	8.02	7.74
	Total	1552492	24548305	26100797	100.00	100.00	100.00
11.	Enterprises by source of finance						
	No Finance/Self Finance	1362568	22850626	24213194	87.77	93.08	92.77
	Finance through Institutional Sources	174060	1177212	1351272	11.21	4.80	5.18
	Finance through Non-Institutional Sources	15864	520467	536331	1.02	2.12	2.05
	Total	1552492	24548305	26100797	100.00	100.00	100.00

Annexure IV(a)

Registered MSME Sector

		ALL-INDIA
	Characteristics	Registered
1	Number of working enterprises	1552492
	Number of enterprises found permanently closed	480946
	Number of enterprises found non-traceable	178522
	Total Number of enterprises surveyed	2211960
2	Number of units by type of Enterprises	
	Micro	1475681
	Small	73581
	Medium	3230
	Total	1552492
3	Number of Working Enterprises	
	Manufacturing	1035102
	Services	517390
	Total	1552492
4	Employment by type of Enterprises	
	Micro	6360840
	Small	2209485
	Medium	633339
	Total	9203664
5	Employment (Person)	
	Manufacturing	7984321
	Services	1219343
	Total	9203664
6	Per unit employment (Person)	
	Manufacturing	7.71
	Services	2.36
	Total	5.93
7	Original value of Plant & Machinery/Equipment (Rs. Crore)	
	Manufacturing	110310.31
	Services	10987.97
	Total	121298.28
8	Per unit original value of Plant & Machinery/Equipment (Rs. Lakh)	
	Manufacturing	10.66
	Services	2.12
	Total	7.81
9	Market value of Fixed Investment (Rs. Crore)	
	Manufacturing	440493.68
	Services	60264.68
	Total	500758.36
10	Per unit market value of Fixed Investment (Rs. Lakh)	
	Manufacturing	42.56
	Services	11.65

Annexure IV(a) – Contd...

	Characteristics	Registered
	Total	32.26
11	Value of Net Worth (Rs. Crore)	
	Manufacturing	415554.75
	Services	30996.47
	Total	446551.22
12	Per unit value of Net Worth (Rs. Lakh)	
	Manufacturing	40.15
	Services	5.99
	Total	28.76
13	Total Gross Output (Rs. Crore)	
	Manufacturing	668866.63
	Services	40531.00
	Total	709397.63
14	Per unit Gross Output (Rs. Lakh)	
	Manufacturing	64.62
	Services	7.83
	Total	45.69
15	Number of units taken loan from Institutional Sources or Others	185378
16	Amount of loan taken (Rs. Crore)	66125.47
17	Number of units having loan Outstanding	108238
18	Amount of loan Outstanding (Rs. Crore)	43606.11



Annexure IV(b)

**INDUSTRY SECTOR (AT 2-DIGIT LEVEL OF NIC-2004) WISE DISTRIBUTION OF MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES AS PER
FOURTH ALL INDIA CENSUS 2006-07**

SL. NO.	NIC CODE	DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES	NO. OF ENTERPRISES			EMPLOYMENT		
			REGD	UNREGD	TOTAL	REGD	UNREGD	TOTAL
1	01	SERVICE ACTIVITIES RELATED TO AGRICULTURE AND HUNTING	11871	34933	46804	214962	0	214962
2	02	SERVICE ACTIVITIES RELATED TO FORESTRY, LOGGING	1025	15751	16776	8554	0	8554
3	05	SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO FISHING	124	3826	3950	1319	0	1319
4	10	SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO MINING	71	23	94	962	0	962
5	11	SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO EXTRACTION OF OIL AND GAS	42	3847	3889	605	11189	11794
6	13	MINING OF METAL ORES	464	2861	3325	6893	9154	16047
7	14	OTHER MINING AND QUARRYING	12943	8866	21809	124598	63252	187850
8	15	FOOD PRODUCTS & BEVERAGES	212559	1317070	1529629	1255412	2588948	3844360
9	16	TOBACCO PRODUCTS	4461	923693	928154	168221	1852146	2020367
10	17	TEXTILES	106616	939018	1045634	1064230	2862348	3926578
11	18	WEARING APPAREL	214861	1092501	1307362	911539	1830196	2741735
12	19	LEATHER PRODUCTS (FOOTWEAR, LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, ETC.)	26741	62549	89290	165153	174311	339464
13	20	WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS	53939	494471	548410	217677	1027039	1244716
14	21	PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS	12888	20111	32999	144622	44120	188742
15	22	PUBLISHING, PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA	40464	102649	143113	208265	305752	514017
16	23	COKE AND REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS	2166	3016	5182	30048	26079	56127
17	24	CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	50065	89687	139752	489738	225042	714780
18	25	RUBBER AND PLASTIC PRODUCTS	35894	25212	61106	293879	129517	423396
19	26	NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS	56692	220060	276752	577778	822380	1400158
20	27	BASIC METALS	19274	55610	74884	315125	178757	493882
21	28	FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS	137957	181766	319723	738821	356519	1095340
22	29	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS	72400	49845	122245	507253	108752	616005
23	30	OFFICE, ACCOUNTING AND COMPUTING MACHINERY	4750	1909	6659	26538	16795	43333
24	31	ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND APPARATUS N.E.C.	34326	43030	77356	172738	144701	317439

25	32	RADIO, TV AND COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS	8784	25987	34771	59637	61134	120771
26	33	MEDICAL, PRECISION, OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, WATCHES & CLOCKS	10488	10004	20492	89468	29466	118934
27	34	MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS & SEMI-TRAILERS	5773	9391	15164	69913	114190	184103
28	35	OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	15579	5877	21456	179377	20159	199536
29	36	FURNITURE	99920	565569	665489	361710	1478822	1840532
30	37	RECYCLING	183	15502	15685	1534	42246	43780
31	40	ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND HOT WATER SUPPLY	645	15362	16007	4579	92219	96798
32	41	COLLECTION, PURIFICATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF WATER	101	11358	11459	361	31856	32217
33	45	CONSTRUCTION	184	53904	54088	1005	121203	122208
34	50	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF MOTOR VEHICLES & MOTORCYCLES, SALE OF AUTOMOTIVE FUELS	58021	609843	667864	169705	1563655	1733360
35	51	WHOLESALE TRADE AND COMMISSION TRADE	1255	655973	657228	5369	1772013	1777382
36	52	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND RETAIL TRADE	141050	11968341	12109391	259934	20625218	20885152
37	55	HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS	1256	1322994	1324250	7116	3378098	3385214
	63	SUPPORTING AND AUXILIARY TRANSPORT ACTIVITIES, TRAVEL AGENCIES	2709	149174	151883	29117	459283	477049
40	64	POST AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS	17127	610214	627341	40746	1022714	1063460
41	70	REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES	312	54284	54596	1324	119530	120854
42	71	RENTING OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT WITHOUT OPERATOR AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS	458	265671	266129	1273	526531	527804
43	72	COMPUTER AND RELATED ACTIVITIES	21357	41752	63109	78349	268817	347166
44	73	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	4	1450	1454	105	9109	9214
45	74	OTHER BUSINESS ACTIVITIES	25855	421327	447182	82371	1138399	1220770
46	80	EDUCATION	801	213418	214219	2545	580745	583290
47	85	HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE ACTIVITIES	1371	569017	570388	4425	1597303	1601728
48	90	SEWAGE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL, SANITATION AND SIMILAR ACTIVITIES	34	0	34	286	0	286
49	92	RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING ACTIVITIES	2560	161523	164083	6844	491002	497846
50	93	OTHER SERVICE ACTIVITIES	8622	1092632	1101254	22048	1936330	1958378
51	99	NOT REPORTED	15449	5440	20889	79593	0	79593
		TOTAL	1552491	24548311	26100802	9203664	50257039	59449352



ANNEXURE -V

LIST OF ITEMS RESERVED FOR EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURE BY MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISE SECTOR

(Last revised on 10 October 2008)

S. No.	S.No. (As per Gazette Notificati on)	Product Code	Name of the Product
		20-21	FOOD AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES
1.	3	202501	Pickles & chutneys
2.	7	205101	Bread
3.	11	21100102	Mustard Oil (except solvent extracted)
4.	13	21100104	Ground nut oil (except solvent extracted)
		27	WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS
5.	47	276001	Wooden furniture and fixtures
		28	PAPER PRODUCTS
6.	79	285002	Exercise books and registers
			INJECTION MOULDING THERMO-PLASTIC PRODUCT
7.	147	30391201	PVC Pipes including conduits-Up to - 110 mm dia
		30393501	Fittings for PVC pipes including conduits up to - 110 mm dia.
			OTHER CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS
8.	253	305301	Wax candles
9.	308	314201	Laundry soap
10.	313	317001	Safety matches
11.	314	318401	Fire works
12.	319	319902	Agarbatties
			GLASS AND CERAMICS
13.	335	321701	Glass bangles
		33-35	MECHANICAL ENGG. EXCLUDING TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
14.	364	340101	Steel almirah
15.	394	341004	Rolling shutters
16.	402	34200602	Steel chairs-All types
17.	404	34200702	Steel tables-All other types
18.	409	342099	Steel furniture-All other types
19.	428	343302	Padlocks
20.	447A	345207	Stainless steel utensils
21.	474	345202	Domestic utensils-Aluminium





R F D

Results Framework Document

for

Ministry of Micro , Small and Medium
Enterprises

(2009-2010)



Results Framework Document (RFD) for Ministry of Micro , Small and Medium Enterprises

(2009-2010)

Section 1: Vision, Mission, Objectives and Functions

Vision

To have a vibrant Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSME) sector

Mission

Promote growth and development of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, including Khadi, Village and Coir industries, in cooperation with concerned Ministries / Departments, State Governments and other stakeholders by providing support to existing enterprises and encouraging creation of new enterprises.

Objectives

- 1 1. Support to and development of existing MSMEs
- 2 2. Creation of new enterprises
- 3 3. Support to Khadi, Village and Coir industries
- 4 4. Entrepreneurship and skill development of MSMEs

Functions

- 1 1. Facilitation of credit flow to MSMEs
- 2 2. Improving competitiveness of MSME
- 3 3. Promotion of MSMEs through cluster based approach
- 4 4. Marketing support to MSMEs
- 5 5. Creation of new Micro Enterprises through Prime Minister's Employment Generation Program (PMEGP)
- 6 6. Support to Khadi and Village Industries (KVI) sector
- 7 7. Support to Coir Industry
- 8 8. Entrepreneurship and skill development training

(2009-2010)

Results Framework Document (RFD) for Ministry of Micro , Small and Medium Enterprises

Section 2: Inter se Priorities among Key Objectives, Success indicators and Targets

Objective	Weight	Action	Success Indicator	Unit	Weight	Target / Criteria Value				
						Excellent	Very Good	Good	Fair	Poor
						100%	90%	80%	70%	60%
1 1. Support to and development of existing MSMEs	50.00	Facilitation of credit flow to MSMEs	Units provided guarantee cover under Credit Guarantee Scheme	Number	5.000	100000	90000	80000	70000	60000
			No. of MSME units awarded Performance & Credit rating	Number	2.500	4400	4200	4000	3800	3600
		Improving competitiveness of MSME	Units provided assistance under National Manufacturing Competitiveness Program (NMCP)	Number	1.000	3500	3420	3350	3300	3200
			Clusters provided assistance under National Manufacturing Competitiveness Program (NMCP)	Number	1.000	140	125	115	104	100
			Approval of new schemes under NMCP- Design Clinic	Date	0.500	15/01/2010	15/02/2010	28/02/2010	15/03/2010	31/03/2010
			Approval of new schemes under NMCP- Marketing Assistance & Technology Upgradation	Date	0.250	31/01/2010	15/01/2010	28/02/2010	15/02/2010	31/01/2010
			Approval of new schemes under NMCP- Adoption of ICT	Date	0.250	15/03/2010	20/03/2010	25/03/2010	28/03/2010	31/03/2010
			Approval of new schemes under NMCP- Technology and Quality Upgradation	Date	1.000	15/01/2010	31/01/2010	10/03/2010	20/03/2010	31/03/2010
			Units assisted under Credit Linked Capital Subsidy Scheme (CLCSS)	Number	2.500	2100	2000	1900	1800	1700
			Assistance to MSE units for technology upgradation through autonomous bodies	Number	1.500	14000	13000	12000	11000	10000
		Promotion of MSMEs through cluster based approach	Clusters assisted under Micro and Small Enterprises – Cluster	Number	2.500	80	70	60	50	40

Results Framework Document (RFD) for Ministry of Micro , Small and Medium Enterprises

(2009-2010)

Section 2: Inter se Priorities among Key Objectives, Success indicators and Targets

Objective	Weight	Action	Success Indicator	Unit	Weight	Target / Criteria Value				
						Excellent	VeryGood	Good	Fair	Poor
						100%	90%	80%	70%	60%
			Development Program (MSE-CDP)							
			Clusters assisted under Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI)	Number	2.500	26	23	20	18	15
			Entrepreneurs provided support for participation in International Fairs/ Exhibitions	Number	1.000	421	377	333	289	255
			Number of Domestic Fairs & Exhibitions organized/ co-sponsored	Number	1.000	80	72	62	52	48
			Assistance to MSE units for adoption of Bar Code	Number	1.000	150	140	130	120	110
2. Creation of new enterprises	23.00		Raw Material Assistance (NSIC)	Rs in crore	1.500	3100	2950	2800	2650	2500
			New units sanctioned	Number	2.300	40000	36000	32000	28000	24000
			Employment generated	Number in lakh	2.760	4.0	3.6	3.2	2.8	2.4
3. Support to Khadi, Village and Coir Industries	16.00		Udyami Mitras empanelled	Number	0.230	130	120	110	100	90
			Khadi Institutions assisted under scheme for Enhancement of productivity and Competitiveness of Khadi Industry and Artisans	Number	0.480	23	20	18	16	14
			Khadi Artisans to be provided work-sheds	Number	0.800	6000	5400	4800	4200	3600

Section 2: Inter se Priorities among Key Objectives, Success indicators and Targets

Objective	Weight	Action	Success Indicator	Unit	Weight	Target / Criteria Value					
						Excellent	VeryGood	Good	Fair	Poor	
						100%	90%	80%	70%	60%	
4. Entrepreneurship and skill development of MSMEs			Preparation of Revitalization Plan for Weak Khadi Institutions	Number	0.320	30	27	24	21	18	
			Outlets of Existing Khadi Institutions to be renovated	Number	0.320	8	7	6	5	4	
		Support to Coir Industry	Coir units assisted under REMOT	Number	0.320	700	630	560	490	420	
			Export of Coir and Coir products	Rs in crore	0.160	700	630	560	490	420	
			Demonstration of new technology through R&D intervention	Number	0.160	100	90	80	70	60	
4. 4. Entrepreneurship and skill development of MSMEs	6.00	EDP / SDP / ESDP training	Number of persons trained	Number in lakh	0.360	2.85	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.7	
* Efficient Functioning of the RFD System	5.00	Timely submission of Draft for Approval	Delay in On time submission (from the due date Nov. 29, 2009)	Number	2.000	0.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	
		Timely submission of Results	Delay in On time submission (from the due date April 30 2010)	Number	2.000	0.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	
		Finalize a Strategic Plan	Delay in Finalizing the Action Plan to make the Strategic Plan for next 5 years (from due date Feb. 12 2010)	Number	1.000	0.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	

* Mandatory Objective(s)

Results Framework Document (RFD) for Ministry of Micro , Small and Medium Enterprises

(2009-2010)

Section 3: Trend Values of the Success Indicators

Objective	Action	Success Indicator	Unit	Actual Value for FY 07/08	Actual Value for FY 08/09	Target Value for FY 09/10	Projected Value for FY 10/11	Projected Value for FY 11/12
1 1. Support to and development of existing MSMEs	Facilitation of credit flow to MSMEs	Units provided guarantee cover under Credit Guarantee Scheme	Number	30285	53708	90000	120000	150000
		No. of MSME units awarded Performance & Credit rating	Number	2000	3000	4200	5000	6000
	Improving competitiveness of MSME	Units provided assistance under National Manufacturing Competitiveness Program (NMCP)	Number	39	2133	3420	4980	5030
		Clusters provided assistance under National Manufacturing Competitiveness Program (NMCP)	Number	0	10	125	115	20
		Approval of new schemes under NMCP- Design Clinic	Date	--	--	15/02/2010	--	--
		Approval of new schemes under NMCP- Marketing Assistance & Technology Upgradation	Date	--	--	15/01/2010	--	--
		Approval of new schemes under NMCP- Adoption of ICT	Date	--	--	20/03/2010	--	--
		Approval of new schemes under NMCP- Technology and Quality Upgradation	Date	--	--	31/01/2010	--	--
		Units assisted under Credit Linked Capital Subsidy Scheme (CLCSS)	Number	1407	1790	2000	2100	2200
		Assistance to MSE units for technology upgradation through autonomous bodies	Number	12000	13000	13000	15000	16000

Results Framework Document (RFD) for Ministry of Micro , Small and Medium Enterprises

(2009-2010)

Section 3: Trend Values of the Success Indicators

Objective	Action	Success Indicator	Unit	Actual Value for FY 07/08	Actual Value for FY 08/09	Target Value for FY 09/10	Projected Value for FY 10/11	Projected Value for FY 11/12
	Promotion of MSMEs through cluster based approach	Clusters assisted under Micro and Small Enterprises – Cluster Development Program (MSE-CDP)	Number	50	60	70	80	90
		Clusters assisted under Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI)	Number	0	49	23	33	0
	Marketing support to MSMEs	Entrepreneurs provided support for participation in International Fairs/ Exhibitions	Number	200	250	377	470	505
		Number of Domestic Fairs & Exhibitions organized/ co-sponsored	Number	166	153	72	86	102
		Assistance to MSE units for adoption of Bar Code	Number	75	120	140	175	200
		Raw Material Assistance (NSIC)	Rs in crore	2000	2500	2950	3500	4000
2 2. Creation of new enterprises	Creation of new Enterprises through Prime Minister's Employment Generation Program (PMEGP)	New units sanctioned	Number	0	36444	36000	60000	100000
	Handholding support to first generation entrepreneurs under Rajiv Gandhi Udyami Mitra Yojana (RGUMY)	Employment generated	Number in lakh	0	2.6	3.6	6.0	10.0
3 3. Support to Khadi, Village and Coir industries	Support to KVI sector	Udyami Mitras empanelled	Number	0	113	120	130	127
		Khadi Institutions assisted under scheme for Enhancement of productivity and Competitiveness of Khadi Industry and Artisans	Number	0	21	20	75	81

(2009-2010)

Results Framework Document (RFD) for Ministry of Micro , Small and Medium Enterprises

Section 3: Trend Values of the Success Indicators

Objective	Action	Success Indicator	Unit	Actual Value for FY 07/08	Actual Value for FY 08/09	Target Value for FY 09/10	Projected Value for FY 10/11	Projected Value for FY 11/12
4 4. Entrepreneurship and skill development of MSMEs		Khadi Artisans to be provided work-sheds	Number	0	11076	5400	10000	10000
		Preparation of Revitalization Plan for Weak Khadi Institutions	Number	0	0	27	30	40
		Outlets of Existing Khadi Institutions to be renovated	Number	0	0	7	11	11
	Support to Coir Industry	Coir units assisted under REMOT	Number	669	1231	630	1100	2200
		Export of Coir and Coir products	Rs in crore	593	640	630	720	800
* Efficient Functioning of the RFD System		Demonstration of new technology through R&D intervention	Number	58	111	90	110	140
	EDP / SDP / ESDP training	Number of persons trained	Number in lakh	1.9	2.6	2.6	3.0	3.5
	Timely submission of Draft for Approval	Delay in On time submission (from the due date Nov. 29, 2009)	Number	23	20	125	23	25
	Timely submission of Results	Delay in On time submission (from the due date April 30 2010)	Number	23	20	23	23	23
* Mandatory Objective(s)	Finalize a Strategic Plan	Delay in Finalizing the Action Plan to make the Strategic Plan for next 5 years (from due date Feb. 12 2010)	Number	23	40	32	23	23

* Mandatory Objective(s)

Results Framework Document (RFD) for Ministry of Micro , Small and Medium Enterprises (2009-2010)

Section 4:
Description and Definition of Success Indicators
and Proposed Measurement Methodology

The Success Indicators, as mentioned in the concerned columns of Section 2 and 3 are more or less self-explanatory. All Success indicators, except those for National Manufacturing Competitiveness Programmes (NMCP) schemes, are either in number (for physical achievements) or in crore rupees (for financial achievements). The success indicators for approval of various components of NMCP schemes are in terms of dates. The description, definitions as well as the proposed measurement methodology for various success indicators are as under:

Criteria/Success Indicator	Description, definition and proposed measurement methodology
1.1.1 Units provided guarantee cover under Credit Guarantee Scheme	Extension of guarantee cover to the units by CGTMSE
1.1.2 No. of MSME units awarded Performance & Credit rating	Receipt of credit rating certificate from the empanelled Rating agency.

1.2.1 Assistance under National Manufacturing Competitiveness Program (NMCP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of clusters where NMCP interventions have been made Number of units assisted under various components of NMCP listed below 	
	Bar Coding	Reimbursement of subsidy claims units for adoption of Bar coding
	Incubators	Release of funds to the incubator
	QMS/QTT	Conduct of awareness programme QMS/QTT in the cluster and commence QMS/QTT implementation in units
	IPR	Organizing workshops/ training programmes and Setting up of IPFC
	Mini Tool Rooms	Approval of the project
	Lean Manufacturing	Number of clusters /MSME units awareness programmes on Lean Manufacturing completed
1.2.2 Approval of new schemes under NMCP		
(i) Design clinic	Approval of scheme by competent authority and approval of guidelines	
(ii) Marketing Assistance & Technology Upgradation	Approval of scheme by competent authority and approval of guidelines	
(iii) Adoption of ICT	Approval of scheme	
iv) Technology & quality upgradation	Approval of scheme	
1.2.3 Units assisted under Credit Linked Capital Subsidy Scheme (CLCSS)	Reimbursement of claims to the banks	
1.2.4 Assistance to MSE units for technology upgradation through autonomous bodies	Delivery of service	
1.3.1 Clusters assisted under Micro and Small Enterprises –Cluster Development Program (MSE-CDP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conducting diagnostic studies Soft/hard intervention made 	

1.3.2 Clusters assisted under Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI)	Success will be measured by the number of clusters in which execution of the planned intervention have been completed
1.4.1 Entrepreneurs provided support for participation in International Fairs/ Exhibitions	Participation by Entrepreneurs/ units in international trade fairs/exhibitions
1.4.2 Number of Domestic Fairs &Exhibitions organized/ co-sponsored	Organization or co-sponsoring of domestic trade fairs and exhibitions for MSMEs
1.4.3 Assistance to MSE units for adoption of Bar code	Reimbursement of claims of subsidy for adoption of Bar code
1.4.4 Raw material assistance (NSIC)	Value of Raw materials provided to units
2.1.1 New units sanctioned	Success will be measured by the new units sanctioned loan by the banks after being recommended by District level Task Force
2.1.2 Employment generated	Success will be measured by the number of persons given employment by the project set up under PMEGP
2.2.1 Udyami Mitras empanelled	Approval of Udyami Mitra by Screening Committee and training of at least one key functionary of Udyami Mitra.
3.1.1 Khadi Institutions assisted under Scheme for Enhancement of Productivity and Competitiveness of Khadi Industry and Artisans	Success will be measured by the number of Khadi institutions that have been sanctioned the project by KVIC under the Scheme for Enhancement of Productivity and Competitiveness of Khadi Industry and Artisans
3.1.2 Khadi Artisans to be provided work-sheds	Success will be measured by the number of Artisans that have been sanctioned Work-sheds (individual as well as in Groups) under the Work-sheds Scheme for Khadi Artisans
3.1.3 Preparation of Revitalization Plan for Weak Khadi institutions	Success will be measured by the number of weak Khadi institutions for which revitalization plan has been prepared by agencies engaged by KVIC, as per the scheme guidelines
3.1.4 Outlets of Existing Khadi Institutions to be renovated	Success will be measured by the number of cases in which renovation of existing sales outlets has been sanctioned by KVIC
3.2.1 Coir units assisted under REMOT	Sanction by Banks for setting up of Unit.
3.2.2 Export of coir and coir products	Export of all coir products by coir Industry.

3.2.3 Demonstration of new technology through R&D intervention	Successful demonstration of new technology/products developed through R&D intervention.
4.1.1 Number of persons trained	On successful completion of training by the trainees.

Abbreviations used

Abbreviation	Full Form
CCEA	Cabinet Committee on Economic Affairs
CGTMSE	Credit Guarantee Trust for Micro and Small Enterprises
CLCSS	Credit Linked Capital Subsidy Scheme
EDP	Entrepreneurship Development Programme
ESDP	Entrepreneurship-cum-Skill Development Programme
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IPFC	Intellectual Property Facilitation Centre
IPR	Intellectual Property Rights
KVI	Khadi and Village Industries
KVIC	Khadi and Village Industries Commission
MSE	Micro and Small Enterprises
MSE-CDP	Micro and Small Enterprises –Cluster Development Programme
MSME	Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises
NMCP	National Manufacturing Competitiveness Programme
NSIC	National Small Industries Corporation
PMEGP	Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme
QMS	Quality Management System
QTT	Quality Technology Tools
R&D	Research & Development
REGP	Rural Employment Generation Programme
REMOT	Rejuvenation, Modernisation and Technology Upgradation of the Coir Industry
RGUMY	Rajiv Gandhi Udyami Mitra Yojana

SDP	Skill Development Programme
SFURTI	Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries



Results Framework Document (RFD) for Ministry of Micro , Small and Medium Enterprises (2009-2010)

Section 5:
Specific Performance Requirements from other Departments

Department	Relevant Success Indicator	What do you need?	Why do you need it?	How much you need?	What happens if you do not get it?
Banking Division, Ministry of Finance and RBI	Facilitation of credit flow to MSMEs	Directions to banks to provide Credit to MSMEs on priority	Credit is to be provided by the banks only	To earmark at least 6% of Net Bank Credit to Micro sector under priority sector, without collateral security	The targets would not be achieved
	Creation of new Enterprises through Prime Minister's Employment Generation Program (PMEGP)	Directions to banks to sanction loans to PMEGP applicants on priority	New enterprises can not be created without sanction of loan from the banks	As per the targets under the scheme	The targets would not be achieved
	Setting up of new units under REMOT	Directions to banks to sanction loans.	New enterprises can not be setup without sanction of loan from the banks	As per the targets under the scheme	The targets would not be achieved
State Governments	Creation of new Enterprises through Prime Minister's Employment Generation Program (PMEGP)	Directions to District Collectors/ DMs and GM –DIC and State KVIBs for timely processing and approval of applications	Applications under PMEGP are to be gathered and processed by the GM-DIC/ State KVIBs and approved by Task Force under District Collector/DM	Full cooperation and support from the State Government including monitoring at senior level	The targets would not be achieved
	Promotion of MSMEs through cluster based approach	Provide the necessary infrastructure support	Most infrastructure facilities e.g. land, power, water and roads etc. are to be provided by the State Governments only	As per requirement of the Cluster	The targets would not be achieved
Planning Commission, D/o Expenditure, D/o Information Technology	Approval of New schemes under NMCP (i) Lean mfg. (ii) Design clinic (iii) ICT (iv) TEQUP (v) Mkt. assistance	Approval	To enhance competitiveness of MSMEs	Approval as per schedule	The launching of the scheme will get delayed



ANNEXURE VII

OUTSTANDING BANK CREDIT TO MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISES

(Rs. crore)

As on last reporting Friday of March	Public Sector Banks	Private Sector Banks	Foreign Banks	All Scheduled Commercial Banks	Percentage of MSE Credit to Net Bank Credit
1	2	3	4	5	6
2005	67,800	8,592	6,907	83,498	8.8
2006	82,434 (21.6)	10,421 (21.3)	8,430 (22.1)	1,01,285 (21.3)	7.5
2007	1,02,550 (24.4)	13,136 (26.1)	11,637 (38.0)	1,27,323 (25.7)	7.2
2008	1,51,137 (47.4)	46,912 (257.1)	15,489 (33.1)	2,13,538 (67.7)	11.6
2009 (Provisional)	1,91,307 (26.6)	47,916 (2.1)	18,138 (17.1)	2,57,361 (20.5)	11.4

Source: Reserve Bank of India.

Note:

- Figure in parentheses indicates year-on-year growth.
- The high growth witnessed during 2008 is on account of re-classification of MSEs as per MSMED Act, 2006. Firstly, the investment limit of small (manufacturing) was raised from Rs.1 crore to Rs.5 crore and small (services) was added to include enterprises with investment limit between Rs.10 lakh to Rs.2 crore. Secondly, the coverage of service enterprises were broadened to include small road and water transport operators, small business, professional and self-employed and all other service enterprises as per definition provided under MSMED Act, 2006.



ANNEXURE-VIII

MOST RECENT AND IMPORTANT AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (C&AG)

Report No.	Observations	Action Taken
In CAG Report no. CA of 2007-08 para 4 has been included regarding functioning of Coir Board.	“The Coir Board incurred Non-Plan expenditure of Rs. 32 crore out of Plan funds of Rs. 130.43 crore during 2003-04 to 2007-08. Under the Mahila Coir Yojna, there was non utilisation of the Plan funds to the extent of Rs. 7.91 crore during the period 2003-04 to 2007-08. A special drive under the Mahila Coir Yojna, on which a sum of Rs. 7.65 crore was spent during 2005-06 to 2006-07, did not take off as envisaged due to inadequate training, supply of defective <i>ratts</i> and improper selection of beneficiaries. Though Rs. 7.44 crore out of Rs. 9 crore released by Government of India for the Rejuvenation, Modernization & Technology Up gradation Scheme (REMOT) for 2007-08 was not utilized and remained with the participating banks, the Board furnished an utilisation certificate for the whole amount to the Government. Against Rs. 6.90 crore earmarked by the	The ATN on the audit para was forwarded to the Principal Director of Audit (ESM) on 3.12.2009 and the vetting comments were received on 1.2.2010. Coir Board had to incur Non Plan nature of expenditure out of Plan funds due to paucity of non-plan resources. Non Plan outlay has since been enhanced to Rs. 624 lakh during 2008-09 and has further been enhanced to Rs. 1681 lakh during 2009-10. Coir Board has taken action for better implementation of the Schemes in the N.E. Region so as to utilize earmarked funds. Coir Board has also taken action to improve the performance of Hindustan Coir Factory. Coir Board has been



	<p>Board for the North Eastern region during 2003-04 to 2007-08 only Rs. 4.18 crore (61 per cent) was utilized. The idle time of the looms of Hindustan Coir during 2003-04 to 2007-08 was between 60-67% due to mechanical failures (10-18 per cent), shortage of yarn (15-38 per cent), and shortage of labour (16-28 per cent). Against the installed capacity of 4.07 lakh sq m, the production during the five years ranged between 1.56 lakh and 2.12 lakh sq m. Continued maintenance of closed training centres at Thanjavur, Rajahmundry and Bhubaneswar resulted in unfruitful expenditure of Rs. 1.04 crore for the period from 2001-02 to 2007-08”.</p>	<p>asked to take appropriate remedial action on the Audit observations, which will be monitored by the Ministry.</p>
--	---	--

SSI Division

Report No.	Observations	Action Taken
Para No. 2.1.31 of Report No.2 of 2004 (Commercial)	Marketing Survey had not been conducted before participation in various exhibition to estimate adequacy of return from the exhibition.	ATN duly approved/vetted by IFW has been sent to C&AG for vetting. 7.1.2010.
Para Nos. 13.4,13.5,13.7,13.8,13.9, 13.10,13.12, 13.13,13.15, 13.16 of Report No.4 of 2005	Review of loan Assistance and recovery performance in NSIC Ltd. upto 31.03.05	Updated Comments of NSIC on further vetting remarks of Audit on remaining 10 Paras i.e. Para Nos.13.4, 13.5, 13.7, 13.8, 13.9, 13.10, 13.12, 13.13, 13.15, 13.16 is awaited.
Para No.4 of Report 2006-07	Regarding case of UPICO, Kanpur	ATN was sent to Audit for vetting. Audit vide letter dated 10.8.2009 informed that the reply furnished by this Ministry will be settled after verification of records by Audit in next Audit Inspection.
Para No. 8.16 of Report No. CA/13 of 2007-08	Unrealistic Budgetary Assumption	ATN has been sent to CAG for vetting.

Para No.2.4.4 of C&AG Report No.1 of 2005	Non-Declaration of dividend by A&N Islands Integrated Development Co. Ltd. (ANIIDCO) as per the Government's directive for the year 2003-04.	A&N Administration has informed that they had taken up the matter with the Ministry of Home Affairs (MHA) vide their letter No.50-998/2002-Dev.I dated 18.10.2005 for granting exemption to ANIIDCO from payment of dividend for the period of next 10 years till the post tsunami rehabilitation works are over. It was also intimated by A&N Administration vide its letter dated 02.05.2006 that they would act as per the clarification received from MHA. MHA vide its letter No.U-13034/168/2005-ANL dated 26.02.2006 has referred the matter to D/o Expenditure, M/o Finance and in subsequent reminder of even number dated 31.10.2006 MHA requested DOE to intimate the action taken in this regard to M/o MSME (erstwhile M/o SSI). However, even after reminders issued vide O.M.No.16(3)/2005-SSI(P)-II dated 24.12.2009, 28.01.2010 and 15.02.2010 to MHA for furnishing decision taken in this regard, the requisite information is still awaited.
Para No.1.1 (i) Appendix-III(S.No.51,52 and 53) of C&AG Report No.4 of 2005	Delay in submission of Annual Accounts of Autonomous bodies.	Audit observations were that there was delay in getting the Annual Accounts audited from Chartered Accountant as on 30.09.2004. However, in respect of CFTI, Chennai, CTDD, Hyderabad and CTRTC, Kolkata timely audit was carried out and accounts placed in both the Houses of Parliament within the time limit prescribed i.e. by 31.12.2004. However in respect of NIESBUD, Noida though the Annual Accounts were audited by CA on 30.09.2004, the Annual Report could be laid on Table of both the Houses of Parliament on 30.08.2005. In respect of NISIET (presently Ni-MSME) though the accounts were audited by CA on 09.07.2004, meetings of Governing Council & Annual General Meeting could be held only on 19.01.2005 hence the Annual Report together with Audited Accounts could be laid in Lok Sabha on 16.03.2005 and in Rajya Sabha on 21.04.2005. Draft ATNs are under preparation.

Para No.20.1 of C&AG Report No. 1 of 2008	Unauthorized Expenditure on Islands Transport Subsidy Scheme (A&N).	Draft ATN has been referred to Office of the Principal Director of Audit, Economic & Service Ministries, AGCR Building, New Delhi with a copy to Principal Director of Commercial Audit and Ex-Officio member, Audit Board, Kolkata vide letter No.16(5)/2008-SSI(P)-II dated 21.12.2009 for Vetting Remarks. Also reminders issued on 28.01.2010 and 15.02.2010. The requisite vetting remarks are still awaited.
Para No.1.1- Introductory (1.1.5) C&AG Report No.9 of 2007	Financial Performance of Public Sector Undertakings – relating to Annual Accounts of ANIIDCO for the year 2005-06.	Draft ATN was sent to Office of the Principal Director of Audit Economic & Service Ministries, AGCR Building, New Delhi on 31.10.2007 for Vetting Remarks. The Principal Director of Audit (E&SM) forwarded the same to Principal Director of Commercial Audit & Ex-Officio Member, Audit Board-I, Kolkata vide Pr.D.A.E&SM.U.O.No.AMGI/Rep.II/2(246)/ Misc./ 2006-09/159-161. Despite reminder dated 03.02.2010 the requisite vetted remarks are still awaited.

Office of the DC(MSME)

Report No.	Observations	Action Taken
3.23 of Report of 1 of 2001	Utilisation Certificate	Under Process
15.3 of Report of 4 of 2002	Utilisation Certificate	Under Process
1.2 of Report of 4 of 2003	Utilisation Certificate	Under Process
1.2 of Report of 4 of 2004	Utilisation Certificate	Under Process
1.2 of Report of 4 of 2005	Utilisation Certificate	Under Process
1.4 of Report of 3 of 2006	Utilisation Certificate	Under Process
1.3 of Report of 3 of 2007	Utilisation Certificate	Under Process
7.10 of Report of CA 13 of 2007-08	Disbursement	Under Process
8.10 of Report of CA 13 of 2007-08	Injudicious Reappropriation to Subheads	Under Process
8.14 of Report of CA 13 of 2007-08	Unnecessary supplementary grant	Under process
8.14 of Report of CA 13 of 2007-08	Unnecessary supplementary grant	Under process



ANNEXURE IX

National Awards for Outstanding Efforts in Entrepreneurship in MSMEs – 2008

1.	First Award	Sh.Bharat Nitilal Shah M/s. Leben Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. Akola, Maharashtra.
2.	Second Award	Sh. Nilesh Doshi M/s. MNR Exports Pvt. Ltd. (East) Kolkata, West Bengal.
3.	Third Award	Sh. Maganbhai Tapubhai Patel M/s. Captain Tractors Pvt. Ltd. .Rajkot, Gujarat.
4	Special National Award to outstanding Woman Entrepreneur	Dr. M. Ratna Sudha M/s. Unique Biotech Limited, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh.
5	Special National Award to outstanding SC/ST Entrepreneur	Sh. Satishkumar Kanjibhai Parmar M/s. Energy Mission Engineers Ahmedabad, Gujarat.
6	Special National Award to outstanding Entrepreneur from NER	Smt. Sonam Lhamo M/s. STP Pharmaceuticals Pvt. Ltd., Sangkhol, East Sikkim.
7	First National Award (Enterprises rendering Services)	Sh. Ashok Kumar Nehra M/s. Belz Instruments Pvt. Ltd. Faridabad, Haryana.
8	Second National Award (Enterprises rendering Services)	Dr. J. Hareendran Nair M/s. Pankajakasthuri Panchakarma Centre, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala.
9	First National Award (Medium Enterprise)	Sh. J.B. Pattabi M/s. Pattabi Enterprises Mysore, Karnataka.
10	Second National Award (Medium Enterprises)	Sh. Lalit Babbar M/s. Rallison Electricals Pvt. Ltd Bhiwadi, Rajasthan.



**Special Recognition Award for Entrepreneurship in Micro & Small Enterprises
engaged in manufacturing.**

1.	Anil Kumar Karusala M/s. Minopharm Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh	2.	Anjali Ramesh Rao Deshpande M/s. Renu Prints Pvt. Ltd. Aurangabad, Maharashtra
3.	Ashutosh Wadhwa M/s. Rajhans International Jalandhar, Punjab	4.	Gopal Bhalotia Plant Remedies Pvt. Ltd. Vaishali, Bihar
5.	Indrojit Dutt M/s. Monorama Dairy & Food, P. S. Bhadreswar, West Bengal	6.	Kailash Rathi M/s. Tulsi Chemicals & Paints Pvt. Ltd. Nanded, Maharashtra
7.	Kothia Chandubhai Manu Bhai M/s. Shree Ganesh Chemicals Bharuch, Gujarat.	8.	M. V. Satyanarayana M/s J.V.S. Electronics Pvt. Ltd. Ramanagara, Karnataka
9.	Nilesh Vrajilal Shah M/s. Swan Sweets Pvt. Ltd. Jamnagar, Gujarat	10.	Rajendra Jaising Patil M/s. Jai Biotech Industries Nashik, Maharashtra
11.	Ramesh Mago M/s. Kitty Industries Pvt. Ltd. Ludhiana, Punjab	12.	Ramswaroop Jangid M/s. Shri Kanhaiyalal Ramratan Krishi Yantra Jaipur, Rajasthan
13.	S. Subhadraamma M/s. Nikasu Frozen Foods International Ernakulam, Kerala	14.	Sri Sobhan Das M/s. Electrometer Corporation, Kolkata, West Bengal
15.	Sutapa Ghosh M/s. The Shantech Chemicals & Allieds Darjeeling, West Bengal	16.	Upkar Singh Ahuja M/s. New Swan Enterprises, Ludhiana, Punjab
17.	Vijay Kumar Gupta M/s. Valco Industries Limited Chandigarh, U.T.	18.	A. K. Kaul M/s. Horizon Industrial Products Pvt. Ltd. Badli, Delhi
19.	A. Jaffer Sadique Babu M/s. S. A. Knitwear Pvt. Ltd. Madurai, Tamilnadu.	20.	Abhilash A Walavalkar M/s. Vortex Engineering Works Thane, Maharashtra

21.	Ajay Kumar Gupta M/s. Kamtech Associates Pvt. Ltd. Jaipur, Rajasthan	22.	Ajay Kumar Maitin M/s. Graphic Trades Patna, Bihar
23.	Ajit Singh Paman M/s. Chempro Inspections Pvt. Ltd. Mumbai, Maharashtra	24.	Akhil Agarwal M/s Mekins Agro Products Ltd. Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh
25.	Akhlish Kumar M/s. Ganga Dairy Ltd. Begusarai, Bihar	26.	Amit Saraogi M/s. Herbal Industries Muzaffarpur, Bihar
27.	Ashok Kumar Gupta M/s. Crane-Bel International Pvt. Ltd. Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh 201002	28.	Ashok Kumar Vij M/s. Prakash Chand Brij Mohan Jalandhar City, Punjab.
29.	Ashwani Kumar Garg M/s. Ajay Polymers Hisar, Haryana	30.	Bhagwatbhai Ramambhai Patel M/s. Siddhi Engineers Gandhi Nagar, Gujarat
31.	Bharatbhai Jivanbhai Patel M/s Techno Industries Ltd. Ahmedabad, Gujarat	32.	D. P. Jayakumara Swamy M/s. Indi Cans Bangalore, Karnataka
33.	Deepthi M. SGP Industries, Banaglore , Karnataka.	34.	Digvijay Dhabriya M/s. Dhabriya Agglomerates P.Ltd. Jaipur, Rajasthan.
35.	Dinesh Bhanwarlal Daga M/s. Shree Hans Alloys Ltd. Ahmedabad, Gujarat	36.	Fakir Charan Mohanty M/s. Poly Refractories (P) Ltd. Sundargarh, Orissa
37.	Gopal Sharma M/s. New Shri Vishwakarma Engineering Works, Korba, Chhattisgarh	38.	Haribhai Bhagwanjibhai Patel M/s. Vasu Healthcare Pvt. Ltd. Vadodara, Gujarat.
39.	Jagannath Sharma M/s. Shree Prithvi Steel Rolling Mills Pvt.Ltd. Jaipur, Rajasthan	40.	Jitender Sodhi M/s. Ayush Herbs Pvt. Ltd. Kangra, Himachal Pradesh
41.	K. G. Madhu M/s. Ammini Solar Pvt. Ltd. Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala.	42.	K. Saroja M/s. Chem-Plas India Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh.

43.	Kamal Baid M/s. Gem Electromechanicals Pvt. Ltd. Jaipur, Rajasthan	44.	Karunakar M Readdy M/s. Smaat Aqua Technologies Pvt. Ltd. Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh
45.	Kishor Sethia M/s. Elin Appliances Pvt. Ltd, Solan, Himachal Pradesh	46.	Kuntal Raj Jain M/s. Duke Fashions (India) Ltd. Ludhiana, Punjab
47.	Madhav P Kamat M/s. Electronic Automation Pvt. Limited, Bangalore, Karnataka	48.	Mahendra Kumar Gupta M/s. Gupta Power Infrastructure Ltd. Khurda, Orissa.
49.	Mangi Lal Gupta M/s Hi-Tech Products (P) Ltd. Badarpur, New Delhi	50.	Manoj Kumar Subudhi M/s. Jagannath Polymers Ltd., Cuttack, Orissa
51.	Milind Chittawak M/s. See Tech Solutions Pvt. Ltd. Nagpur, Maharashtra	52.	Mohammad Amin Chadinoov M/s. National Masala Mills, Kashmir, (J&K)
53.	N. Visvanathan M/s. Ammarun Foundries Post Coimbatore, Tamilnadu.	54.	Nand Kishore Prasad M/s. Asklepios Remedies Pvt. Ltd. Patna, Bihar
55.	Narendra Jain M/s. Engineers Enterprises C.G. Rajnandgaon, Chhattisgarh	56.	Navin M. Mehta M/s. Newtronic Equipment Co. Pvt. Ltd. Mumbai, Maharashtra 400067
57.	Parveen Verma M/s. Parveen Industries, Gurgaon, Haryana	58.	Pawan Kansal M/s. Jagdamba Exports Sonapat, Haryana
59.	Pradeep Ramchandra Dixit M/s. Urja Techniques (India) Pvt. Ltd. Mumbai, Maharashtra	60.	Prasun Kumar Ghosh M/s. Allied Electricals & Switch Fuses Burdwan, West Bengal.
61.	Raj Kumar Gupta M/s. Micro Industrial Corporation Udyog Nagar, New Delhi	62.	Rajinder Gupta M/s. JPR Pharmaceutical India Works, Jind, Haryana

63.	Rajiv Gulati M/s. Shivalik Containers (P) Ltd. Sirmour, Himachal Pradesh	64.	Ramayanam Lakshminarayan Rao M/s. Sowbhagya Amino Inputs Pvt. Ltd. Nalgonda, Andhra Pradesh
65.	Ravi Mahajan M/s. Muskaan Engineers Ludhiana, Punjab	66.	Sachin Agrawal M/s. Vineet Plastics Ltd. Chandauli, Uttar Pradesh
67.	Sachin Lakra M/s. S.K. Bikes Pvt. Ltd. Ludhiana, Punjab	68.	Sanagaram Venkata Ramamoorthy M/s. Chaitanya Chemicals Kadapa, Andhra Pradesh
69.	Sangram Vishnu Patil M/s. Marvelous Engineers Pvt. Ltd. Kolhapur, Maharashtra	70.	Sanjay Gupta M/s. Dhanvantri Chemicals Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh
71.	Satyendra Narayan Dwivedi M/s. Elcomponics Sales Pvt. Ltd. Noida, Uttar Pradesh	72.	Shri Kant B Pawar M/s. Top Gear Transmissions Satara, Maharashtra.
73.	Sucheta Wahi M/s. Sucheta Enterprises, Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh.	74.	Sunil Joshi M/s. Vishal Fabricators Pvt. Ltd. Indore, Madhya Pradesh
75.	Sunil Rambhau Kirdak M/s Tool Tech Toolings, Aurangabad, Maharashtra	76.	Surendra Chandra Mathur M/s. Pushp Forgings Pvt. Ltd. Jaipur, Rajasthan
77.	Sushil Kumar Agarwal M/s. Millenium Cement Co. Pvt. Ltd Darjeeling, West Bengal	78.	Taranvir Singh Gujral M/s. T.V. Super Filter Industries, Jammu, Jammu & Kashmir
79.	Trilok Chand Dewan M/s. Venus Footarts Limited. Sikar, Rajasthan	80.	Upendra Gupta M/s. Happy Sound Industries Okhla Industrial Estate, New Delhi
81.	Veena Subhash Parikh M/s. Shashwat Systems Pvt. Ltd. Ahmedabad, Gujarat	82.	Venu Gopal Nambiar M/s. Chempro Expertise Pvt. Ltd. Mumbai, Maharashtra
83.	Viren Nanji Satra M/s. Monarch Innovative Technologies Pvt. Ltd Mumbai, Maharashtra		

Special Award to Medium Enterprises

1.	A.R. Sharma M/s. A.P. Organics Pvt. Ltd. Sangrur, Punjab 148024
----	---

Special Award to NER

1.	Akhom Birendra Singh M/s. Kangla Food Products Bishnupur, Manipur	2.	Dara Singh Wary M/s. Corner Tech Furniture, East Khasi Hills, Meghalaya
3.	Godfrey N. Areng M/s. Areng Industries, West Garo Hills, Meghalaya	4.	Lalita Devi Jain M/s. Madhu Shree Kamrup, Assam
5.	Malamoni Hazarika M/s. Kamdhenu Industries Guwahati, Assam	6.	Manoharmayum Premita Devi M/s. Premita Woolknitting, Wangkhe Ashangbam Lei-kai, Imphal Manipur 795001
7.	Mitali Baruah M/s. Coral Fashion Wear Guwahati, Assam	8.	Moirangthem Muktamani Devi M/s. Mukta Shoes And Knitted Shoe Making Thoubal, Manipur
9.	Rajib Goswami M/s. Rhino Bamboo Industry Kamrup, ASSAM	10.	Saikhom Kamalabati Devi M/s. Wash Group Industry, Imphal, Manipur
11.	Shanti Kumar Jain M/s. M. S. Aromatic Kamrup, Assam		

National Awards for Outstanding Efforts in Research & Development in MSMEs – 2008

S. No.	Category of Award	Name & address of Entrepreneurs/ Enterprises
(I)	National Award for R & D Efforts in Micro & Small Enterprises	
1.	First Award	Shri Ghanshyambhai Govindram Dholaria M/s Noble Refractories, Rajkot, Gujarat
2.	Second Award	Shri Maganbhai Tapubhai Patel M/s Captain Tractors Pvt. Ltd. Rajkot, Gujarat
(II)	Special Recognition Award for Research & Development Efforts	
1.	Shri Janardhan Gambhira M/s Arim Ice Cream Industries Pvt. Ltd. South 24 Parganas, West Bengal	
2.	Shri C. S. Prakash M/s Pushpak Industrial Services, Bangalore, Karnataka	
3	Shri Ashok K. Manchanda M/s Nucon Engineers, Okhla, New Delhi	
4	Shri Bharatbhai Jivanbhai Patel M/s Techno Industries Ltd. Ahmedabad, Gujarat	
5	Shri Sudhakar Agarwal M/s Indian Herbs Research & Supply Co. Ltd. Saharanpur, Uttar Pradesh	
6	Shri M. V. Satyanarayana M/s J.V.S. Electronics Pvt. Ltd. Hobli, Karnataka	
7	Shri D. R. Subramanyam M/s S. L. N. Technologies (P) Ltd. Bangalore, Karnataka	
8	Shri Bhagwatbhai Ramanbhai Patel M/s Siddhi Engineers Gandhi Nagar, Gujarat	

9	Smt. Keya Seth M/s Keya Seth's Ayurvedic Solution (Cosmetic Division), Kolkata, West Bengal
10	Shri Parveen Gupta M/s Gangaputra Pharmaceutical India Works, Jind, Haryana
11	Shri Akhil Agarwal M/s Mekins Agro Products Ltd. Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh
12	Shri Haribhai Bhagwanjibhai Patel M/s Vasu Healthcare Pvt. Ltd. Vadodara, Gujarat
13	Shri Kanhaiya Lal Mathur M/s Marudhar Paints and Polymers Jodhpur, Rajasthan
14	Shri Rajesh Gupta M/s Vinko Auto Industries Ltd. Jalandhar, Punjab
15	Shri Karunakar M. Reddy M/s Smaat Aqua Technologies Pvt. Ltd. Ragala Enclave, Hyderabad
16	Shri Sunil Rambhau Kirdak M/s Tool Tech Toolings, Aurangabad, Maharashtra
17	Shri T.S. Sreejith M/s Environmental Measurements and Controls Distt. Ernakulam, Kerala
18	Shri Manoj Kumar Subudhi M/s Jagannath Plastipacks Ltd. Cuttack, Orissa
19	Shri Ashok Venktesh Deshpande M/s Gouri Engineering Pvt. Ltd. Thane, Maharashtra.

National Award for Quality Products

S. No.	Quality Products in Micro & Small Enterprises	Name of Entrepreneur & Address
	<u>Hosiery</u>	
1.	Woolen Blanket, Shawls and Stoles	Sh. Aridaman Jain M/s. Jain Shawls, Ludhiana, Punjab
	<u>Electrical and Electronics</u>	
2.	Electric Wire and Cables	Sh. Mangi Lal Gupta M/s Hi-Tech Products (P) Ltd. Badarpur, New Delhi
	<u>Mechanical</u>	
3.	Fasteners (Nut, Bolt & Screws)	Smt. Mohani Gupta M/s. Mitra Industries Ludhiana, Punjab
4.	Auto Parts-Metallic (non-electrical)	Sh. A. K. Kaul M/s. Horizon Industrial Products Pvt. Ltd. Badli, New Delhi
	<u>Food</u>	
5.	Dairy Products	Sh. Akhlish Kumar M/s. Ganga Dairy Ltd. Distt. Begusarai, Bihar
	<u>Glass & Ceramics</u>	
6.	Ceramic Table ware	Sh. Laxmikant Jajodia M/s. Jaipur Ceramics Pvt. Ltd. Amer, Rajasthan
	<u>Chemical</u>	
7.	Plastic Extruded Products	Sh. Sachin Agrawal M/s. Vineet Plastics Ltd. Chandauli, Uttar Pradesh
8.	Paint & Varnish	Sh. K. Nagaraja Rao M/s. Varna Paints & Allied Products, Hegganahalli, Bangalore

	<u>Leather</u>	
9.	Non Leather Footwear	Sh. Trilok Chand Dewan M/s. Venus Footarts Limited. Sikar, Rajasthan
1.	Auto Parts-Metallic (non-electrical)	Sh. G. S. Juneja M/s. Chetak Auto Engg. Products Co. Pvt. Ltd. Dhar, Madhya Pradesh
2.	Auto Parts-Metallic (non-electrical)	Sh. Prithvi Raj Bassi M/s. Moonlight Auto Pvt. Ltd. Ludhiana, Punjab
3.	Auto Parts-Metallic (non-electrical)	Sh. N. Visvanathan M/s. Ammarun Foundries Post Coimbatore, Tamilnadu
4.	Auto Parts-Metallic (non-electrical)	Sh. Suneel Aggarwal M/s. Ansysco Solan, Himachal Pradesh
5.	Auto Parts-Metallic (non-electrical)	Sh. Upkar Singh Ahuja M/s. New Swan Enterprises, Ludhiana, Punjab
6.	Plastic Extruded Products	Sh. Digvijay Dhabriya M/s. Dhabriya Agglomerates Pvt. Ltd. Jaipur, Rajasthan
7.	Plastic Extruded Products	Sh. Jaideep Bihani M/s. Bihani Manufacturing Co. Pvt. Ltd. Okhla, New Delhi
8.	Plastic Extruded Products	Sh. Rameshbhai Devrajbhai Khichadia M/s. Captain Polyplast Ltd. Rajkot, Gujarat
9.	Plastic Extruded Products	Sh. Manvinder Singh Dua M/s. Celestial Polymers Jammu, J&K
10.	Plastic Extruded Products	Sh. Manoj Kumar Subudhi M/s. Jagannath Polymers Ltd., Cuttack, Orissa

11.	Plastic Extruded Products	Sh. Manoj Kumar Subudhi M/s. Jagannath Plasti Packs Ltd. Cuttack, Orissa
12.	Plastic Extruded Products	Sh. Alok Jain Tijaria M/s. Tijaria Polypipes Ltd. Jaipur, Rajasthan
13.	Plastic Extruded Products	Sh. Prabir Kumar Guha M/s. Hi-Care Plastics Pvt. Ltd. Kolkata, West Bengal
14.	Non-Leather Footwear	Sh. Raj Kumar Gupta M/s. Micro Indl. Corporation, Udyog Nagar, New Delhi

National Award to Banks -2008-09

I. For Excellence in MSEs Lending:

1. First National Award - State Bank of India
2. Second National Award- Bank of India
3. Special Award - State Bank of Mysore

II. For Excellence in Lending to Micro Enterprises:

1. First National Award - State Bank of India
2. Second National Award- Union Bank of India
3. Special Award - State Bank of Mysore

Annexure IX (Contd.)**I. KHADI AND VILLAGE INDUSTRIES SECTOR**

Category		Name of the Awardees
Khadi Institutions	1	Rajasthan Khadi Sangh Khadi Bagh, Chomu, Jaipur-303702 (Rajasthan)
	2.	Gramin Kutir Shilpa Bhavan Debipur, Jiaganj, Murshidabad West Bengal
	3.	Wavilal Khadi Gramodyog Pratisthan Wavilal, Mdl. Jammikunta, Karimnagar-505475 Andhra Pradesh
	4.	Saurashtra Rachnatmak Samiti, Rajkot Darbar Gopaldas Smarak Bhavan, Rashtriyasala Compound, Rajkot-360002 Gujarat:
	5.	Sushila Gramodyog Sansthan KD-16, Kavi Nagar, Gaziabad-201002 Uttar Pradesh:
	6.	Gram Swaraj Parishad Rangia, Kamrup-781354 Assam
KVI clusters under SFURTI	7.	Bhiwani Wooden Beads Cluster Gurera, Bhiwani, Bhiwani (Haryana)
	8.	Behrampur Jangipur Cotton Khadi Cluster Bharat Khadi Sevak Sangh, 4 B.B. Gupta Road, Khagra, Murshidabad, West Bengal
	9.	Dindigul Sidha & Ayurvedic Cluster Laxmi Seva Sangham, Gandhigram, Dindigul, Tamil Nadu.
	10	Sindhudurg Food Processing Cluster Kudal Vengurla Malvan and Kankavali Blocks, Sindhudurg, Maharashtra.

	11	Moradabad Horn & Bone Products Cluster Sambal, Moradabad Uttar Pradesh.
	12	Zero Traditional dress Making Cluster Arun kutir Udyog Co-op. Society, Lowersubansiri, Salang Ziro- 791120 Arunachal Pradesh
Khadi Artisans	13	Smt. Meena Devi, Himachal Khadi Mandal, Surendranagar, Mandi. Himachal Pradesh
	14	Smt. Sibani Nandy, Nabadwip Kutir Silpa Pratisthan, Nadia, West Bengal.
	15	Smt. Banu Beevi. M. Ambasamudram Sarvodaya Sangh, Veeravanalore, Tamil Nadu
	16	Smt. Banobi Jilani Marathwada Khadi Gramodyog Samiti, Nanded, Maharashtra.
	17	Smt. Bano Samma Khadi Ashram, Tikamgarh Madhya Pradesh
	18	Smt. Gudi Priya Das East India Rural Development Association, Nalbari, Assam
Khadi Weavers	19	Shri Arjun Ram Karela Kshetriya Samagra Lok Vikash Sangh, 6-B, Industrial Area, Rani Bazar, Bikaner, Rajasthan.
	20	Shri Shyamal Kumar Aich Nabadwip Kutir Silpa Pratisthan, Nadia, West Bengal
	21	Shri R. Murugan Tirupattur Sarvodaya Sangh, Vellore, Tamil Nadu
	22	Shri Ganpatbhai Premji Bhai Solanki Lok Jagruti Seva Sangh Trust, Jawaraj, Dholka, Ahmedabad Gujarat.
	23	Shri Mohd. Salim Kshetriya Shri Gandhi Ashram, Golghar, Gorakhpur , Uttar Pradesh
	24	Smt. Renu Bala Kalita Gram Swaraj Parishad, Rangia, Assam

VI Artisans	25	Shri Kamaljit Rural Environmental Development Society, Chandigarh.
	26	Shri Sukumar Bhowmick Bhowmick Sankha Bhandar, Basudevapur, Banipur, Howrah, West Bengal
VI Artisans	27	Shri Aliyan Haridasan Malabar Beekeepers Society, Kannur, Kerala
	28	Shri Narottam Das Gramodaya Sangh, Bhadravati, Chandrapur, Maharashtra
	29	Shri Moin Ansari Rohit Manav Seva Sansthan, Jangal Gusad, Padri Bazar, Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh.
	30	Shri Jiten Kumar Bora Wood Craft Industry, Sibsagar Assam.
State KVI Boards	31	Mizoram Khadi & V.I. Board New Capital Complex, Khatla, Near New Secretariat, Aizwal.
	32	U.P. Khadi & Village Industries Board 8, Tilak Marg, Lucknow
Banks under PMEGP	33	Punjab National Bank (North Zone) Line-1, 7 Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi.
	34	Central Bank of India (East Zone) Chandramukhi, Nariman Point, Mumbai
	35	Canara Bank (South Zone) Line 21, 112, Jayacharamarajendra Road, Bangalore, Karnataka.
	36	Bank of Maharashtra (West Zone) Line 2, 1501, Shivaji Nagar, Pune
	37	Punjab National Bank (Central Zone) Line 1, 7, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi.
	38	United Bank of India (N.E. Zone) Line 1, United Bank of India Bldg, 5 th floor, 11, Hemanta Basu Sa, Kolkata
	39	State Bank of India (National) Line-1, Stte Bank Bhavan, Madam Cama Road, Mumbai
Banks under ISEC	40	Punjab National Bank (North Zone) Line 1, 7, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi.

	41	State Bank of India (East Zone) Line-1, State Bank Bhavan, Madam Cama Road, Mumbai
	42	Canara Bank (South Zone) Line 21, 112, Jayacharamarajendra Road, Bangalore.
	43	Union Bank of India (West Zone) 239, Vidhan Bhavan Marg, Nariman Point, Mumbai
Banks under ISEC	44	Punjab National Bank (Central Zone) Line 1, 7, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi
	45	UCO Bank(North East Zone) 10-B.T.M. Sarani, Kolkata
	46	Punjab National Bank (National) Line 1, 7, Bhikaji Cama Place, New Delhi
Central Sliver Plant	47	Central Sliver Plant, Ichhawar Road, Sehore, Madhya Pradesh.

II COIR SECTOR

Category		Name of the Awardees
Export in Coir Products	1	M/s. Travancore Cocotuft (P) Ltd., Coir Park, Thiruvizha, Cherthala, Alappuzha, Kerala
Export in Coir Yarn	2	M/s. Kerafibretex International Pvt. Ltd., Plot No.53-57, KINFRA (EPIP), Kusumagiri,, Kakkanadu, Kochi
Export in Coir Geo- Textiles	3	M/s. Charankattu Coir Manufacturing Co.(P) Ltd., A.S. Road, Cherthala, Alleppey, Kerala.
Export in Coir Pith Products	4	M/s. Sivanthi Joe Coirs, Post Box No. 25, Tuticorin. Tamilnadu.
Export in Rubberised Coir	5	M/s. Techno Exports, Pattanakkad, Cherthala, Alappuzha, Kerala

Largest Exporter of Coir Products	6	M/s.D.C. Mills (P) Ltd., Valavanadu, Kalavoor, Alappuzha, Kerala
Small Scale Exporters of coir & coir products	7	M/s. East West Coir Exports, Opp. Alleppey Prince Hotel, Arattuvazhy, Alleppey, Kerala.
Micro Scale Exporters	8	M/s. National Coir, Siriapur., Pattanaika, Puri, Orissa.
Small Scale Coir Manufacturing Unit	9	M/s. Supreme Coir Industries, Avalukunnu P.O., Alleppey – 688 006.
Micro Scale Coir Manufacturing Unit	10	M/s. Jyotee Coir, Siripur, Pattanaika, Puri, Orissa
Primary Coir Co-operative Society	11	The Thrikkunnapuzha Kizhakkekara Thekku CVCS Ltd. No. 486., Valiyaparambu, Karthikappally, Alappuzha, Kerala.
Coir and Coir Products Manufacturing Co-operative Society	12	Alleppey Small Scale Coir Mats & Matting Manufacturers Co.op. Society Ltd., Avalookunnu, Alappuzha, Kerala.
Export in Curled Coir	13	M/s. Techno Exports, Pattanakkad, Cherthala, Alappuzha, Kerala.
Export in Handloom Coir products	14	M/s. Travancore Cocotuft (P) Ltd., Coir Park, Thiruvizha, Cherthala, Alappuzha, Kerala.
Medium Scale Exporters	15	M/s. Travancore Cocotuft (P) Ltd., CoirPark, Thiruvizha, Cherthala, Alappuzha, Kerala
Largest Exporter to new Market	16	M/s.D.C. Mills (P) Ltd., Valavanadu, Kalavoor, Alappuzha, Kerala
Achievements in Domestic Market Development of Coir Yarn & Coir Rope	17	The Kerala State Co-operative Coir Marketing Federation Ltd. (COIRFED), P.B.No.4616, Alappuzha, Kerala.

Achievements in Domestic Market Development of Traditional Coir Product (Mats , Matting ,Rugs, Carpets etc,)	18	The Alleppey Company Limited, P.B.No.2602, Alleppey, Kerala
Best Dealer in Domestic Market	19	The Kerala State Co-operative Coir Marketing Federation Ltd. (COIRFED), P.B.No.4616, Alappuzha, Kerala.
Achievements in Domestic Market Development of Non-traditional Coir products	20	M/s. Charankattu Coir Manufacturing Co. (P) Ltd., A.S. Road, Cherthala, Alleppey, Kerala.
Achievements in Domestic Market Development of Rubberised Coir products	21	M/s. Kurlon Limited, N-301, Manipal Centre 47, Dickenson Road Bangalore - 560 042, Karnataka
Largest fresh Investment in Coir Industry	22	M/s. Sivanthi Joe Substrates Pvt.Ltd, 6/107-U, Theri Road, Seraikaranmadam, Tuticorin, Tamilnadu
Research & Development efforts	23	M/s. Galuku Exports India Pvt. Ltd., 70/71A, Kuruncheri Village, Veeral Patti, Pollachi, Tamil Nadu.



ANNEXURE X

LIST OF CPIOs OF THE MINISTRY AND ITS ORGANISATIONS

1. Ministry of MSME:

Sl. No.	Name, Designation and Telephone of CPIO (S/Shri)	Name, Designation and Telephone of Appellate Authority (S/Shri)	Subject Matter
1.	P.S. Verma, Under Secretary 23061636	S.K. Goyal, Director 23063142	Matters relating to administration and establishment of the Ministry of MSME, Plan Schemes relating to Surveys, Studies and Policy Research and Policy relating to Entrepreneurship Development Institutes (EDIs) and Rajiv Gandhi Udyami Mitra Yojana (RGUMY), Protocol.
2.	M.L. Sharma, Under Secretary 23062210	A.K. Jha, Director 23063198	Matters relating to the Public Sector Undertaking the National Small Industries Corporation Limited (NSIC), General Budget and Coordination of Plan Budget of SSI Division International Cooperation Scheme.
3.	M.K. Mishra, Under Secretary 23062573	Angshuman Dey Deputy Secretary 23062745	All the matters relating to Agro and Rural Industries like Khadi & Village Industries and Prime Minister's Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP) & Scheme of Fund for Regeneration of Traditional Industries (SFURTI).
4.	Baldev Raj, Research Officer 23063288	P.P. Muralidharan Deputy Secretary 23061431	Overall Coordination and matters which are not specifically pertaining to any other PIO. Filing of various reports with Central Information Commission etc.
5.	Anil Tehlan , Section Officer	S.K. Arora, Deputy Secretary 23062736	Matters relating to Coir Industry.
6.	Amit Ranjan, Section Officer	P.P. Muralidharan Deputy Secretary 23061431	Matters relating to Vigilance
7.	K.P. Singh Assistant Director 23062573	P.P. Muralidharan Deputy Secretary 23061431	Matters relating to Official Language



2. Office of DC (MSME)

Appellate Authority and CPIO at Hqrs Office of Development Commissioner (MSME), 7th Floor, A-Wing, Nirman Bhawan, Maulana Azad Road , New Delhi -110108

S. No	Name & Designation of CPIO	Name & Designation of Appellate Authority	Subject matter
1	Shri S.V.N. Pillai, Dy Director Tel: 23062148	Shri Hukum Singh Meena, Jt Development Commissioner, Tel:23062694	All matters relating to A(NG) Section.
2	Shri Mahendra Singh, Dy Director, Tel: 23062148	Do	All matters relating to A(G) Section.
3	Shri Anil Kumar Raina, Dy Director, Tel: 23062396	Do	All matters relating to A(HE)& Cash.
4	Smt Sarita Puri, Dy Director, Tel:23061284	Do	All matters relating to vigilance Section.
5	Shri N S Bairwa, Dy Director, Tel:23061198	Do	All matters relating to GA Sections
6	Shri Sanjeev Chawla, Dy Director, Tel:23062396	Do	All matters relating to Cluster Development.
7	Shri Shirish Asthana, Dy Director, Tel:23061544	Shri Dharmendra Prakash Jt Development Commissioner, Tel:23062241	All matters relating to ISO-9000/14001 reimbursement scheme.
8	Shri S.K. Basu, Dy Director, Tel:23061461	Shri Niranjan Nayak, Addl Industrial Adviser, Tel:23061178	All matters relating to Leather division including PPDC and CFTI.
9	Shri Kalender Sahai, Dy Director, Tel:23062396		All matters pertaining to Ancillary division.

10	Shri P.K. Mukherjee, Dy Director, Tel:23062369	Shri Praveen Mahto, Addl Economic Adviser, Tel:23062230	All matters relating to EA Division
11	Shri R.K. Sharma, Dy Director, Tel:23702346	Shri Deepak Goyal, Director, Tel:23702346	All matters pertaining to S&D Division
12	Dr S.K. Sharma, Dy Director, Tel:23062396	Dr Izzatullah, Director, Tel:23062992	All matters relating to Chemical, Food and G&C Division.
13	Shri Vinay Adlakha Dy Director, Tel:	Shri R.K Rai, Director, Tel:23062561	All matters pertaining to Tool Rooms PPDCs(except for PPDC, Meerut).

List of CPIOs at Field Offices (For all matters of MSME relating respective MSME-DI) under Office of DC (MSME):

S.No.	Name and designation of CPIO	Administrative unit/office for which responsible	Tel. No. of the CPIO
1	Shri Ashok Kumar, Asst. Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI Industrial Area B, Ludhiana-141003	0161-2533225
2	Shri J.A. Khan, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. E-17/18, Ind Estate, Naini, Allahabad-211009	2697468
3	Shri Jharia Bhagat, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Industrial Estate, Kokar, Ranchi	0651-2544743
4	Shri D. Chakraborty, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. 111-112 B T Road , Kolkata-700035	033-25775531
5	Shri Th Baite, Deputy Director	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Takyolat Ind Estate, Imphal-795001	0385-2220584
6	Shri S.R. Payeng Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Ind Estate, PO Bamuni Maidan, Guwahati-781021	0361-2550073
7	Shri O.M. Chakole, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Gangtok	231262
8	Dr. D.S. Mandloi, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. 10 Ind Estate, Polo Ground, Indore-452015	0731-2420723
9	Shri S. Vijay Kumar, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Kurla Andheri Road , Saki Naka, Mumbai-400072	022-28577166
10	Shri Bipul Sikdar, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Nagpur	0712-2510352
11	Shri R.R. Deshpande, Deputy Director.	MSME Testing Centre, Kurla – Andheri Road Saki Naka Mumbai-400072	022-28570588

12	Shri N.P. Dave, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Harisdhh Chamber 4 Floor, Ahmedabad-380014	079-7540619
13	Shri Arvind Patwari, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Hyderabad Narasapur Cross Road Bala Nagar Hyderabad-500037	040-23078857
14	Shri B.N. Sudhakara Rao, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Bangalore Rajaji Nagar Ind Estate, Bangluru-560044	080-3351540
15	Shri R. Viswanathan, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Chennai 65/1, GST Road, Guindy Chennai-600032	044-22341785
16	Smt. Kathreenamma Sebastian, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Thrissur Kanjany Road , Ayyabthole Thrissur-680003	0487-2360216
17	Shri P.K. Das, Assistant Director (G/C).	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Cuttack Vikas sadan, Cillege Square Cuttack-753003	0671-610208
18	Shri M R Nayak, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Raipur Op Chhattisgarh Clib Civil Lines, Raipur-492001	2427719
19	Shri S.C. Kandpal, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Haldwani, Kham Bangla Campus, Kaladungi road, Haldwani-263139	05946-228353
20	Shri D.K. Singh, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Patna Patliputra Ind Estate, Patna-800013	0612-2262719
21	Shri Zacharia George, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Tiruvalla,	0469-2701336
22	Shri P.K. Chatterjee, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Hubli, Post Box No 1016, Ind Estate, Gokul Road , Hubli-580030	0836-2330389

23	Shri Manoj Kumar, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Agartala, Hospital Road, Near Gandhi Ghat, Agartala-799001	0381-2322460
24	Shri G. Rajasekaran, Assistant Director.	MSME Testing Centre, Chennai 65/1GST Road, Guindy, Chennai-600032	044-22343634
25	Shri R.K. Panigarhi, Deputy Director.	MSME Testing Centre, New Delhi Shaheed Captain Gaur Marg, Okhla Ind Estate New Delhi-110020	011-26847973
26	Shri B.C.S. Bist, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Kanpur 107, Ind Estate, Fazalganj, Kanpur-208012	0512-295070
27	Shri V.P. Sharma, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Jaipur 22, Godown, Ind Estate, Jaipur-302006	0141-2212098
28	Shri O.P. Thakur, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Solan Janak Kuti, Chambaghat, Solan-173213	230265
29	Shri K. Yadav, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Muzzafarpur, Goshala Road , P O Ramana, Muzzaffarpur-842002	2282486
30	Shri B.S. Srivastava, Deputy Director.	MSME Testing Centre, Kolkata 111-112 B T Road , Kolkata-700035	2577-0686
31	Shri Shivanand F Bachagundi, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Goa Opp Kokan Railway Station, Quepem Road , Margoa- 403601	0832-2705092
32	Shri Vikash Gupta, Deputy Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Karnal Near ITI Campus, Kunjpura Road , Karnal-132001	0184-2230910
33	Dr S.K. Gupta, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. New Delhi Shaheed Captain Gaur Marg, Okhla Ind Estate New Delhi-20	26838118
34	Shri Phool Singh, Assistant Director.	Hand Tool Design Development & Training Centre, Nagaur	0158-240276

35	Dr. Ashwani Kumar, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Jammu , 36 B/C, Gandhi Nagar, Jammu Tawai-180004	0191-2431077
36	Shri R.P. Singhal, Assistant Director.	Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, DI. Agra , A-208, Kamla Nagar, Agra-282005	0562-2280879
37	Shri Suresh Babu, Assistant Director.	MSME Promotion and Training Institute, DI. Ettumanoor	0481-2535563

In so far as Appellate Authority of field offices is concerned, Director of the Institute is the Appellate Authority in respect of all matters pertaining to the Institute.

THE NATIONAL SMALL INDUSTRIES CORPORATION LIMITED

S. No.	Name & Designation of CPIO/APIO/Appellate Authority	Administrative Unit/Office for which responsible	Telephone No./Fax Number	Subject matter
1	A.K. Aggarwal, G.M.(I/C)(HR) CPIO	Head Office, NSIC Limited NSIC Bhawan, Okhla Indl.Estate, New Delhi-110020	(T) 011- 26910910 (F) 011- 26910910 hrm@nsic.co.in	All matters of Head Office
2	S.K. Arya Dy. General Manager(A/cs) APIO	Head Office, NSIC Limited NSIC Bhawan, Okhla Indl.Estate, New Delhi-110020	(T) 011- 26310733 (F) 011- 26310733 admn@nsic.co.in	All matters of Head Office
3	Ravindra Nath, Director(Finance) Appellate Authority	Head Office NSIC Limited, NSIC Bhawan, Okhla Indl. Estate, New Delhi-110020	(T) 011- 26319452 (F) 011- 26927758	All matters of Head Office
4	Sh. A.S. Chachei Deputy Manager CPIO	Central Marketing Office NSIC Ltd. 411-412, Jeevan Tara (DGS&D)Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi – 110 001.	(T) 011-23362021 (F) 011-2374763	All matters of CMO, Parliament Street
5	Sh. K.L. Shah Dy. General Manager Appellate Authority	Central Marketing Office NSIC Ltd. 411-412, Jeevan Tara (DGS&D)Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi – 110 001.	(T) 011-23362021 (F) 011-2374763	All matters of CMO, Parliament Street
6	K. L. Shah Sr.Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office NSIC Ltd. 411-412, Jeevan Tara (DGS&D) Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi – 110 001.	(T) 011-23362021 (F) 011-23747673	All matters of B.O. Parliament Street and NBDEO, Bawana.

7	Harish Chander Chief Manager (A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office NSIC Ltd. 411-412, Jeevan Tara (DGS&D) Building, Parliament Street, New Delhi – 110 001.	(T) 011-23362021 (F) 011-23747673	All matters of B.O. Parliament Street.
8	Subodh Jaiswal Senior Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, NSIC Limited C-60 & 64, Flatted Factory Complex, Jhandewalan, New Delhi	(T) 011-23535255 011-23515243 (F) 011-23515244	All matters of B.O., Jhandewalan & NBDEO, Sahibabad
9	Mohd. Shamim Deputy Manager (A/cs) APIO	NSIC Business Development Extension Office(NBDEO), C-60 & 64, Flatted Factory Complex, Jhandewalan, New Delhi	(T) 011-23535255	All matters of B.O., Jhandewalan
10	Sanjeev Sharma Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Delhi NSIC Limited NTSC Complex Okhla Industrial Estate New Delhi-110020	(T) 011-26382567 (F) 011-26826682 bodelhi@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch office Delhi and NBDEO Gurgaon.
11	B.P. Singh Manager APIO	Branch Office, Delhi, NSIC Limited NTSC Complex Okhla Industrial Estate New Delhi-110020	(T) 011-26382567 (F) 011-26826682 delhinsic@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch office Delhi
12	V.K. Gupta Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited, 510/744, Badkal Lake Extn., Near Badkal Lake Barrier, Faridabad-121 001 (Haryana)	(T) 0129-2461954 bofbd@nsic.co.in	All matter of Branch Office, Faridabad

13	Ahmed Naseer Manager APIO	NSIC Limited, 510/744, Badkal Lake Extn., Near Badkal Lake Barrier, Faridabad-121 001 (Haryana)	(T) 0129-2461954 bofbd@nsic.co.in	All matter of Branch Office, Faridabad
14	Rajesh Jain Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Ludhiana NSIC Limited Guru Govind Singh Tower Near Dholewal Chowk, G.T. Road, Ludhiana-141 003	(T) 0161-2546523 (F) 0161-2531946 boludh@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Ludhiana
15	Rishi Pal Manager(A/cs) APIO	Branch Office, Ludhiana NSIC Limited Guru Govind Singh Tower Near Dholewal Chowk, G.T. Road, Ludhiana-141 003	(T) 0161-2546523 (F) 0161-2531946 bolodh@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Ludhiana
16	R.A. Bairwa Senior Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, NSIC Limited NF /0 /2, Nehru Place, Tonk Road, Jaipur – 302 015	(T) 0141-2742372 (F) 0141-2741277 bojai@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Jaipur, Sub Office, Bhiwadi
17	D.D. Maheshwari Manager APIO	Branch Office, Jaipur NSIC Limited NF/0/2, Nehru Place, Tonk Road, Jaipur – 302 015	(T) 0141-2742372 (F) 0141-2741277 bojai@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office Jaipur
18	Ravi Kant Senior Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, NSIC Limited SCO – 378, 2 nd Floor, Sector – 32, D, Chandigarh	(T) 0172-2620539 (F) 0172-2620537 scrk2005@yahoo.com	All matters of Branch Office, Chandigarh
19	Priya Bhatia Deputy Manager(A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office NSIC Limited SCO-378, 2 nd Floor, Sector-32,D, Chandigarh	(T) 0172-2620539 (F) 0172-2620537 scrk2005@yahoo.com	All matters of Branch Office, Chandigarh
20	Gurpal Singh Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited C/o CIHT Campus, G.T. Road, Bye Pass, Opp. Saheed Bhagat Singh Colony, Jalandhar City – 144008, (Punjab)	(T) 0181-2292242 nsic1955@gmail.com	All matters of Branch Office Jalandhar. & NBDEO, Jammu

21	A.K. Bhan Dy. Manager(A/cs) APIO	NSIC Limited C/o CIHT Campus, G.T. Road, Bye Pass, Opp. Saheed Bhagat Singh Colony, Jalandhar City – 144008 (Punjab)	(T) 0181-2292242 nsic1955@gmail.com	All matters of Branch Office Jalandhar.
22	Anil Kumar Sharma Zonal General Manager (I/C) (North – II) Appellate Authority	Zonal Office (North-II) NSIC Limited NTSC Complex Okhla Industrial Estate New Delhi-110020	(T) 011-26921561 (F) 011-26382707	All matters of North Zone-II
23	Paramjeet Singh Senior Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Noida NSIC Limited III-B/118-B, Sector- 18, Shopping Complex Noida – 201 301	(T) 0120-2514336 (F) 0120-2510871 bonoida@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Noida and all NBDEOs under his control
24	B.C. Nayak Manager APIO	Branch Office, Noida NSIC Limited III-B/118-B, Sec-18, Shopping Complex Noida – 201 301	(T) 0120-2514336 (F) 0120-2510871 bonoida@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Noida
25	A.K. Mishra Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Naini NSIC Limited Industrial Estate, Naini, P.O. Udyog Nagar, Naini - 211 009, Allahabad (U.P.)	(T) 0532-2697050 (F) 0532-2697218 bonaini@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office Naini including Industrial Estate and Sub Office, Gorakhpur
26	S.M. Noman Manager(A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office, Naini NSIC Limited Industrial Estate, Naini, P.O. Udyog Nagar, Naini - 211 009 Allahabad (U.P.)	(T) 0532-2697050 (F) 0532-2697218 bonaini@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Naini (Allahabad) including Industrial Estate.
27	Iqbal Ahmad Ansari Deputy Manager APIO	NSIC Limited C/o District Industry Centre, Gorakhnath Industrial Estate, Gorakhpur – 273 015	(M) 09839085970	All matters of Sub Office Gorakhpur.
28	A.K. Singh Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Kanpur, NSIC Limited 112/1, Benajhabar Road, (2 nd Floor), Kanpur – 208 002	(Telefax) 0512- 2556379 bokan@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Kanpur and all Sub Offices/ NBDEOs under his control

29	Y.K. Sharma Deputy Manager APIO	Branch Office, Kanpur, NSIC Limited 112/1, Benajhabar Road,(2 nd Floor), Kanpur – 208 002	(T)0512-2535049 (Telefax) 0512- 2556379 bokan@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Kanpur
30	Manoj Gaur Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Dehradun, H.No. 132, HIG-II Flat, Indrapuram, MDDA Colony, GMS Road, Dehradun – 248 001	(T) 05947-262453 (F) 5947-262913	All matters of Branch Office Dehradun
31	Sanjay Srivastava Deputy Manager (A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office, Dehradun H.No. 132, HIG-II Flat,Indrapuram, MDDA Colony, GMS Road, Dehradun – 248 001	(T) 05947-262453 (F) 05947-262913	All matters of Branch Office Dehradun.
32	S. H. Siddiqui Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office NSIC Limited T-3, 3 rd Floor, Maruti Plaza, 118/8, Sanjay Palace, Agra(UP)	(T) 0562-6454659 (F) 0562-2525567	All matters of Branch Office, Agra
33	G.S. Gola Deputy Manager(A/C) APIO	Branch Office NSIC Limited T-3, 3 rd Floor, Maruti Plaza, 118/8, Sanjay Palace, Agra(UP)	(T) 0562-6454659 (F) 0562-2525567	All matters of Branch Office, Agra
34	S. Bali Zonal General Manager (North-I) Appellate Authority	Zonal Office (North-I) Head Office, NSIC Limited NSIC Bhawan, Okhla Indl.Estate, New Delhi-110020	(T) 011- 26310320 (F) 011- 26927270	All matters of North Zone-I
35	K.K. Surendranathan Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, i NSIC Limited Prestige Chambers 1 st Floor, Kalyan Street, Masjid (East) Mumbai-400 009 (Maharashtra)	(T) 022-23740268 (F) 022-23741989 bomum@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Mumbai and all NBDEOs under his control
36	S.K. Purohit Deputy Manager APIO	Branch Office, i NSIC Limited Prestige Chambers 1 st Floor, Kalyan Street, Masjid (East) Mumbai-400 009	(T) 022-23740268 (F) 022-23741989 bomum@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Mumbai

37	P. Krishna Mohan Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited NSIC Complex, 2 nd Floor A-9 Padmashri Babubhai Rathi Chowk, Trimbak Road, MIDC, Satpur Nasik – 422 007 (Maharashtra)	(T)0253-2365061	All matters of Branch Office Nasik
38	Atul Kumar Tiwari Deputy Manager APIO	NSIC Limited NSIC Complex, 2 nd Floor A-9, Padmashri Babubhai Rathi Chowk, Trimbak Road, MIDC, Satpur Nasik – 422 007	(T)0253-2365061	All matters of Branch Office Nasik
39	R.M. Tekam Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited NDTA Complex, Block No.9, 2 nd Floor, Opp.Liberty Cinema Sadar, Nagpur-440 001	Telefax: 0712- 2552023 bonagpur@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Nagpur
40	Sukamal Ghosh, Dy. Manager (A/cs) APIO	NSIC Limited NDTA Complex, Block No.9 2 nd Floor, Opp.Liberty Cinema Sadar, Nagpur-440 001	Telefax: 0712- 2552023 bonagpur@nsic.co.i n	All matters of Branch Office, Nagpur
41	Binod Kumar Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited Branch Office Janki Hall Compound Near PMT Workshop Shankarseth Road, Swargate,Pune-37	(T) 020-24440546 bopune@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Pune
42	Abdul Rahim Deputy Manager(A/Cs.) APIO	NSIC Limited Branch Office Janki Hall Compound Near PMT Workshop Shankarseth Road, Swargate,Pune-37	(T) 020-24440546 bopune@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Pune
43	Hemraj Singh Zonal General Manager (West Zone) Appellate Authority	NSIC Limited Prestige Chambers 1st Floor, Kalyan Street,Masjid (East) Mumbai-400 009 (Maharashtra)	(T) 022-23738275, (F) 022-23733742, zgmwest@nsic.co.in	All matters of West Zone

44	Sanjay Rautela Senior Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Indore NSIC Ltd. 10, Pologround, Industrial Estate, Indore-452 015, (M.P)	(T) 0731-2422248 (F) 0731-2421566 boindore@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office Indore,
45	V.K. Gupta Accounts Officer APIO	Branch Office, Indore NSIC Ltd., 10, Pologround, Industrial Estate, Indore-452 015 (M.P)	(T) 0731-2422248 (F) 0731-2421566 boindore@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office Indore
46	Deepak Sharma Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office NSIC Limited 110, Malvia Nagar Bhopal-462 003 (M.P)	(Telefax) 0755- 2551193 bobpl@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office Bhopal
47	A.K. Mahapatra Deputy Manager APIO	Branch Office NSIC Limited 110, Malvia Nagar Bhopal-462 003 (M.P)	(Telefax) 0755- 2551193 bobpl@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Bhopal
48	P.K. Jha Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Ahmedabad NSIC Limited 202, Samruddhi Building, Opp.Old Gujarat High Court, Ahmedabad-380 014	(T) 079-27543228 (F) 079-27540159 boamd@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Ahmedabad
49	D. Chakraborty Manager (A/cs) APIO	Branch Office, Ahmedabad NSIC Limited 202, Samruddhi Building, Opp. Old Gujarat High Court, Ahmedabad-380 014	(T) 079-27544254 (F) 079-27540159 boamd@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Ahmedabad
50	B. Vishnumurthy Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Raipur NSIC Limited Shree Tower, 2 nd Floor, Plot No.1/1, 1/2 & 1/3, Main Road Shankar Nagar, (Meter Gage) Raipura	(T) 0771-2445490	All matters of Branch Office, Raipur
51	Anuj Kr. Sharma Deputy Manager APIO	Branch Office, Raipur NSIC Limited Shree Tower, 2 nd Floor, Plot No.1/1, 1/2 & 1/3, Main Road Shankar Nagar, Near Railway Crossing (Meter Gage) Raipura	(T) 0771-2445490	All matters of Branch Office, Raipur

52	A.K. Mittal Zonal General Manager (Central Zone) Appellate Authority	Zonal Office (North-I) NSIC Limited, NSIC Bhavan Okhla Industrial Estate, New Delhi	(T) 011-26927905 (F) 011-26928195 gmbdr@nsic.co.in	All matters of Central Zone and DMRB, Bhopal
53	K.K. Sharma Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Kolkata NSIC Limited 20-B, Abdul Hamid Street 7 th Floor, Kolkata-700 069, (West Bengal)	(T) 033-22137084 (F) 033-22487359 bocal@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Kolkata
54	B.K. Mitra Manager APIO	Branch Office, Kolkata NSIC Limited 20-B, Abdul Hamid Street 7 th Floor, Kolkata-700 069, (West Bengal)	(T) 033-22480015 (F) 033-22487359 bocal@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Kolkata
55	A. Gayan Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited C/o ADGA. 1 ST Administrative Building, 1 st floor, City Centre, Durgapur – 16	(T) 0343-2549975	All matters of Branch Office Durgapur
56	Indranil Choudhary Deputy Manager(A/Cs.) APIO	NSIC Limited C/o ADGA. 1 ST Administrative Building, 1 st floor, City Centre, Durgapur – 16	(T) 0343-2549975	All matters of Branch Office Durgapur
57	P.C. Nayak Sr.Branch Manager (I/c) CPIO	NSIC Limited Plot No.JJJ-16, Civil Township Rourkela Distt. Sundergarh (Orissa)	(T) 01661-2664559 (F) 01661-2401139 (M)9437022789 boroukela@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Rourkela
58	M. Bandyopadhyay Deputy Manager (A/C) APIO	NSIC Limited Plot No.JJJ-16, Civil Township Rourkela Distt. Sundergarh (Orissa)	(T) 01661-2664559 (F) 01661-2401139 borourkela@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Rourkela
59	J.K. Mohanta Sr.Branch Manager/ZGM (I/C) CPIO & Appellate Authority	Branch Office, Guwahati, NSIC Limited, Industrial Estate, Bye Lane No.3 Bamunimaidam, Guwahati-781 021	(T) 0361-2657952 (F) 0361-2550981 rogwh@nsic.co.in	All matters of North East Zone

60	D.P. Ghatak Manager(A/C) APIO	Branch Office, Guwahati NSIC Limited Industrial Estate, Bye Lane No.3 Bamunimaidam, , Guwahati-781 021	(T) 0361-2657952 (F) 0361-2550981 rogwh@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Guwahati
61	B.N. Ram Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Cuttack NSIC Limited Link Road Cuttack – 753 012 (Orissa)	(T) 0671-2312083 (F) 0671-2312875 bocuttack@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Cuttack
62	N. Sahu Dy. Manager(A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office, Cuttack NSIC Limited Link Road Cuttack – 753 012(Orissa)	(T) 0671-2312083 (F) 0671-2312875 bocuttack@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Cuttack
63	Suresh Karmali Sr.Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Jamshedpur NSIC Limited Vikash Bhawan Complex Adityapur, Jamshedpur	(T) 0657-3094051/ (T) 0657-2371299 (F) 0657-2229215 (PP) bojms@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Jamshedpur
64	B.K. Sharma Manager (A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office, Jamshedpur NSIC Limited Vikash Bhawan Complex Adityapur, Jamshedpur	(T) 0657-3094051/ (T) 0657-2371299 (F) 0657-2229215 (PP) bojms@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Jamshedpur
65	M.M. Sinha Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited 142-143, 1 st Floor, C-Block, Mauryalok Complex, Dak Bangla Road, Patna – 800 001(Bihar)	(T) 0612-2231194 (F) 0612-2220217 bopatna@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Patna
66	M.L. Das, Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited 20-B, Abdul Hamid Street, (7th Floor) Kolkata – 700069, (West Bengal)	Tel. :033-2213- 7084/2248- 7357/58/0015/22303549 Fax: 033-2248-7359 Email: rocal@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Salt Lake, Kolkata
67	A. Bhattacharya Dy. Manager (A/cs) APIO	NSIC Limited 20-B, Abdul Hamid Street, (7th Floor) Kolkata – 700069, (West Bengal)	Tel. :033-2213- 7084/2248- 7357/58/0015/22303549 Fax: 033-2248-7359 Email: rocal@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Salt Lake, Kolkata

68	Shree Prakash Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited Branch Office, Mini Market No.3, Near Mecheda Bus Stand, Mecheda – 721 137 (West Bengal)	M-09432248435	All matters of Branch Office, Mechada
69	U.K. Kundu, Dy. Manager(A/cs) APIO	NSIC Limited Branch Office, Mini Market No.3, Near Mecheda Bus Stand, Mecheda – 721 137 (West Bengal)	M-09432248435	All matters of Branch Office, Mechada
70	J.K. Mohanta Zonal General Manager(I/C) (East Zone) Appellate Authority	NSIC Limited 20-B, 7 th Floor, Abdul Hamid Street, Kolkata-700 069 (West Bengal)	(T)033-2243- 493/2248- 7357/58/0015/2480 015, 22488288 (F) 033-22487359	All matters of East Zone
71	T. Venkateswaran Senior Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Madurai NSIC Limited New No.14/A, 1st Street, Harvey Nagar, Arasaradi Arappalayam Road, Madurai-625 016	(T) 0452-2609992 (F) 0452-2604322 bomadu@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Madurai
72	V. Sivanandam Manager APIO	Branch Office, Madurai NSIC Limited New No.14/A, 1st Street, Harvey Nagar, Arasaradi Arappalayam Road, Madurai-625 016	(T) 0452-2609992 (F) 0452-2604322 bomadu@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Madurai
73	R. Sarvanna Kumar Senior Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Coimbatore NSIC Limited 1055/10, Gowtham Centre Avnishi Road, Coimbatore-641 018	(T) 0422-2217757 (F) 0422-2217764 bocom@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Coimbatore including all NBDEOs under his control

74	G. Kannan Manager APIO	Branch Office, Coimbatore NSIC Limited 1055/10, Gowtham Centre Avnishi Road, Coimbatore-641 018	(T) 0422-2217757 (F) 0422-2217764 bocom@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Coimbatore
75	J.V.R.K. Sharma Senior Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Cochin NSIC Limited S-67, GCDA Commercial Complex, Marine Drive, Shanmugam Road Ernakulam Cochin – 682 031(Kerala)	(T) 0484-2381850 (F) 0484-2380155 bococh@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Cochin including all NBDEOs under his control
76	K.V. Kumar Manager(A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office, Cochin NSIC Limited S-67, GCDA Commercial Complex, Marine Drive, Shanmugam Road Ernakulam Cochin – 682 031(Kerala)	(T) 0484-2381850 (F) 0484-2380155 bococh@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Cochin including all NBDEOs under his control
77	D.Mohan Raj ZGM (I/C)(S-III) CPIO & Appellate Authority	Branch Office, Cochin NSIC Limited S-67, GCDA Commercial Complex, Marine Drive, Shanmugam Road Ernakulam Cochin – 682 031(Kerala)	(T) 0484-2381850 (F) 0484-2380155 bococh@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Cochin &South-III Zone including all NBDEOs under his control
78	V. Ranganathan Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, 0 NSIC Limited C-20 Industrial Estate Thattanchavady, Pondicherry-605 009	(T) 0413-2248940 (F) 0413-2248970 boPON@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Pondicherry

79	R. Thirunavukkarasu Deputy Manager(A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office, Pondicherry NSIC Limited C-20 Industrial Estate Thattanchavady, Pondicherry-605 009	(T) 0413-2248940 (F) 0413-2248970 boapon@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Pondicherry
80	B. Rajaraman Senior Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Chennai NSIC Limited 615, Anna Salai Chennai-600 006 (Tamilnadu)	(T) 044-28293347 (F) 044-28295791 rocal@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Chennai including all NBDEOs under his control
81	B. Chandra Kumar Chief Manager(A/C) APIO	Branch Office, Chennai NSIC Limited 615, Anna Salai Chennai-600 006 (Tamilnadu)	(T) 044-28293347 (F) 044-28295791 bochen@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Chennai.
82	P. Ravi Kumar Sr.Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Bangalore NSIC Limited ISICOS Building No.6 & 7, West of Chord Road, Rajajinagar, Indl.Town, Bangalore-560 044	(T) 080-23306814 (F) 080-23307791 boban@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Bangalore
83	M.M. Didagur Deputy Manager (A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office, Bangalore NSIC Limited ISICOS Building No.6 & 7 West of Chord Road, Rajajinagar, Indl.Town, Bangalore-560 044	(T) 080-23306814 (F) 080-23307791 boban@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Bangalore
84	A.Vijay Bhasakar Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	NSIC Limited Hostia, 20-21, Opposite to LAL, Mookardapalli Hosur-635126 Krishnagiri Distt(T. N.)	(T)04344-279092 (Telefax)04344-279093	All Matter of B.O. Hosur
85	Sheikh Badrul Haque Deputy Manager(A/Cs) APIO	NSIC Limited Hostia, 20-21, Opposite to LAL, Mookardapalli Hosur-635126 Krishnagiri Distt(T. N.)	(T)04344-279092 (Telefax)04344-279093	All Matter of B.O. Hosur

86	A. Kamalakannan Zonal General Manager, South-I Zone, Appellate Authority	Zonal GM (South-I) NSIC Limited 615, Anna Salai Chennai-600 006	(T) 044-28291943 (F) 044-28295791 rochen@nsic.co.in	All matters of South Zone-I
87	Ms. B. Vijaylakshmi Branch Manager	NSIC Limited Branch Office No.215, Tiny Sector Ambattur Industrial estate, Chennai-600 058	(T) 044-26243984	All matters of B.O., Ambattur
88	Shri V. Arumugam Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office, Hyderabad NSIC Limited 203, Sri Dattasai Complex, RTC 'X' Road, Musheerabad, Hyderabad-500 020	(T) 040-27122515 (F) 040-27617777 nsichd_hyd@dataone.in	All matters of Branch Office, Hyderabad
89	K. Srinivas Manager APIO	Branch Office, Hyderabad NSIC Limited 203, Sri Dattasai Complex, RTC 'X' Road, Musheerabad, Hyderabad-500 020	(T) 040-27615761 040-27622097 (F) 040-27617777 rohyd@nsic.co.in	All matters of Branch Office, Hyderabad
90	R.V.B. Rao Branch Manager CPIO	Branch Office NSIC Limited 1 st Floor, Plot No.49, Main Road, Guru Nanak Colony Vijayawada-520 008	(T) 0866-2545055	All matters of Branch Office, Vijayawada
91	P. Narasa Ramaiah Deputy Manager(A/Cs.) APIO	Branch Office NSIC Limited 1 st Floor, Plot No.49, Main Road, Guru Nanak Colony Vijayawada-520 008	(T) 0866-2545055	All matters of Branch Office, Vijayawada
92	Ravindra Nath ZGM, South-II Appellate Authority	NSIC Limited NSIC Bhawan Okhla Indl. Estate New Delhi-110020	(T) 011-26319452 (F) 011-26927758 cgmfina@nsic.co.in	All matters of South Zone- II
93	Tapas Chakraborty Manager CPIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre P.O. Balitikuri Howrah-711 402	(T) 033-26532962 (F) 033-26531214 ntscho@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC, Howrah

94	Rajib Chanda Manager APIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre P.O. Balitikuri Howrah-711 402	(T) 033-26532962 (F) 033-26531314 ntschow@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC, Howrah
95	Niranjan Roy General Manager Appellate Authority	NSIC Technical Service Centre P.O. Balitikuri Howrah-711 402	(T) 033-26531126 (F) 033-26531314 ntschow@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC Howrah
96	Munib Ikram Manager CPIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre Aji Industrial Estate Bhavnagar Road Rajkot-360 003	(T) 0281-2387398 (F) 0281-2387729 ntscraj@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC, Rajkot
97	Md. Husnain Manager APIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre Aji Industrial Estate Bhavnagar Road Rajkot-360 003	(T) 0281-2387398 (F) 0281-2387729 ntscraj@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC Rajkot
98	Vivek Singh DGM Appellate Authority	NSIC Technical Service Centre Aji Industrial Estate Bhavnagar Road Rajkot-360 003	(T) 0281-2387397 (F) 0281-2387729 ntscraj@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC Rajkot
99	V.R. Trivedi DGM CPIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre, Sector B-24, Guindy Industrial Estate Ekkaduthangal P.O. Chennai-600 032	(T)044-22252335/8/ 22254501 (F) 044-22254500 ntscche@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC Chennai
100	B. Ranjan Manager APIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre, Sector B-24, Guindy Industrial Estate Ekkaduthangal P.O. Chennai-600 097	(T) 044-22252337/38 (F) 044-22254500 ntscche@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC Chennai
101	Ms. M. Sai Nalini General Manager Appellate Authority	NSIC Technical Service Centre, Sector B-24, Guindy Industrial Estate Ekkaduthangal P.O. Chennai-600 097	(T) 044-22254501 (F) 044-22254500 ntscche@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC- Chennai

102	B. Sivaram, Chief Manager (A/cs) CPIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre Kusaiguda Electronic Complex, Kamalanagar, ECIL P.O. Hyderabad -500 062	(T) 040-27121422 (F) 040-27122303 ntschy@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC- Hyderabad
103	N.M. Mohan Babu Manager APIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre Kusaiguda Electronic Complex, Kamalanagar, ECIL P.O. Hyderabad -500 062	(T) 040-27126646 (F) 040-27122303 ntschy@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC- Hyderabad
104	U. Venkatachalapathi DGM Appellate Authority	CGM South-II Office NSIC Limited 203, Sri Dattasai Complex RTC 'X' Road, Musheerabad, Hyderabad-500 020	(T) 040-27615761 (F) 040-27617777 rohyd@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC, Hyderabad
105	Ms. Nidhi Mathur Chief Manager CPIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre Okhla Industrial Estate New Delhi-110 020	(T) 011-26826801 (F) 011-26826783 ntscok@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC-Okhla
106	Baljeet Singh Manager APIO	NSIC Technical Service Centre Okhla Industrial Estate New Delhi-110 020	(T) 011-26826801 (F) 011-26826783 ntscok@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC-Okhla
107	Satvinder Singh General Manager- I/c Appellate Authority	NSIC Technical Service Centre Okhla Industrial Estate New Delhi-110 020	(T) 011-26826848 (F) 011-26826783 ntscok@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSC-Okhla
108	A.K. Verma Manager(A/C)- (I/C) CPIO	NSIC Technical Service Extension Centre D 82-83, Focal Point Old QMC Building Rajpura-140 401 (Punjab)	(T) 01762-232669 ntsecrajp@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSEC Rajpura
109	P.K. Das Deputy Manager APIO	NSIC Technical Service Extension Centre D-82-83, Focal Point Old QMC Building Rajpura-140 401	(T) 01762-232669 ntsecrajp@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSEC Rajpura
110	T.S. Rajput DGM CPIO	NSIC Technical Service Extension Centre A-1, Industrial Estate Aligarh-202 001 (U.P.)	(Telefax) 0571-2403552 ntsecalig@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSEC Aligarh

111	Abdul Jabbar Manager APIO	NSIC Technical Service Extension Centre A-1, Industrial Estate Aligarh-202 001 (U.P.)	(Telefax) 0571-2403552 ntsecalog@nsic.co.in	All matters of NTSEC Aligarh
112	R.K. Hajela Manager CPIO	Default Management Recovery Branch NSIC Limited Prestige Chambers 1 st Floor, Kalyan Street, Masjid (East) Mumbai-400 009 (Maharastra)	(TeleFax) 022-23722444	All matters of DMRB Mumbai
113	S.D. Dandekar Dy. Manager APIO	Default Management Recovery Branch NSIC Limited Prestige Chambers 1 st Floor, Kalyan Street, Masjid (East) Mumbai-400 009 (Maharastra)	(TeleFax) 022-23722444	All matters of DMRB Mumbai
114	Irshad Husain General Manager- SG(Law & Recovery) Appellate Authority	NSIC Limited NSIC Bhawan, Okhla Indl.Estate, New Delhi-110020	(T) 011-26310733 (F) 011-26310733	All matters of DMRB Mumbai
115	S. K. Saha Branch Manager CPIO	Default Management Recovery Branch NSIC Limited 20-B, Abdul Hamid Street 7 th Floor, Kolkata-700 069 (West Bengal)	(T) 033-22480015 (F) 033-22487359	All matters of DMRB Kolkata
116	Ziauddin Shams Dy. Manager APIO	Default Management Recovery Branch NSIC Limited 20-B, Abdul Hamid Street, 7 th Floor, Kolkata-700 069	(T) 033-22480015 (F) 033-22487359	All matters of DMRB Kolkata
117	Irshad Hussain General Manager(Law & Recovery) Appellate Authority	NSIC Limited NSIC Bhawan, Okhla Indl.Estate, New Delhi-110020	(T) 011-26913155 (F) 011-26927270 gmlaw@nsic.co.in	All matters of DMRB Kolkata

118	B. V. Sastry Branch Manager CPIO	Default Management Recovery Branch NSIC Limited 615, Anna Salai Chennai-600 006 (Tamilnadu)	(Telefax) 044- 28294146 (T) 044-28291943	All matters of DMRB Chennai.
119	K. Palanichamy Manager APIO DMRB	Default Management NSIC Limited 615, Anna Salai Chennai-600 006 (Tamilnadu)	(Telefax) 044- 28294146 (T) 044-28291943	All matters of DMRB Chennai.
120	Irshad Husain General Manager (Law & Recovery) Appellate Authority	NSIC Limited NSIC Bhawan, Okhla Indl. Estate, New Delhi-110020	(T) 011-26310733 (F) 011-26310733	All matters of DMRB Chennai
121	K.S. Siddiqui Sr. Branch Manager CPIO	Default Management Recovery Branch NSIC Ltd. B-38, sector-57 Noida	(T) 95120-4236402 (Telefax) 95120- 4236401	All matter of DMRB Noida
122	Mohd. Shamim Deputy Manager(A/Cs.) APIO	Default Management Recovery Branch NSIC Ltd. B-38, sector-57 Noida	(T)0120-4236402 (Telefax)0120-4236401	All matter of DMRB Noida
123	Irshad Hussain General Manager(Law & Recovery) Appellate Authority	NSIC Limited NSIC Bhawan, Okhla Indl.Estate, New Delhi-110020	(T) 011-26913155 (F) 011-26927270 gmlaw@nsic.co.in	All matters of DMRB Noida

In case of change of CPIO & Appellate Authority by way of transfer / resignation / superannuation etc; the new incumbents on having taken over the full fledged charge of the respective Branch/Zonal Offices as BM/SBM/ZGM and Head of NTSC/ NTSEC would automatically be designated as CPIO/Appellate Authority, as the case may be.

I. LIST OF CPIOs IN KHADI AND VILLAGE INDUSTRIES COMMISSION AND ITS FIELD OFFICES

1. First Appellate Authority of Central Office and State/Divisional, Central Sliver Plants and Departmental Bhawans of KVIC:

Shri L.G. Israni,
 Director (Administration),
 Khadi & Village Industries Commission,
 3 Irla Raod Ville Parle (West),
 Mumbai - 400 056 Telephone/Fax No:022-2671 4267

2. **Name and address of Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) at Central Office, KVIC and its State/ Divisional Offices.**

Central Office KVIC, Mumbai			
01.	Shri. G. Hussain, Director Central Office, KVIC, Mumbai Tel: 022-26703470 Ext.317 022-26703470		
State/Divisional offices of KVIC			
02.	Shri.R.K. Dixit, Superintendent, Office of the Resident Representative, KVIC, New Delhi Tel: 011-23363777/23345046 Fax: 011-23742592	03.	Smt. Pramila Kalra Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, New Delhi. Tel: 011-23412796 Fax: 011-23418620
04	Shri. Anil Kant Sharma, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Ambala Cantt., Punjab Tel: 0171-2630334 Fax: 0171-2643688	05	Shri.R.R.Sharma, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh. Tel: 0177-2652320 Fax: 0177-2652320
06	Shri.M.M.Raffique, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Jammu. Tel: 0191-2458333 Fax: 0191-2433412	07	Shri.Karnail Chand, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Chandigarh Tel: 0172-2701261 Fax: 0172-2702690

08	Shri. S.P. Khandelwal, Asstt. Director, State Office, KVIC, Jaipur. Tel: 0141-2707850 Fax: 0141-2706969	09	Shri Daulat Singh, Superintendent, Divisional Office, KVIC, Bikaner, Rajasthan. Tel: 0151-2520807 Fax: 0151-2541590
10	Shri.R.B.Paswan, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Patna. Tel: 0612-2224983 Fax: 0612-2228010	11	Shri.Utpal Sanyal, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Ranchi. 0651-2307035 0651-2315839
12	Shri.S.C. Barik, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Bhubaneswar, Orissa Tel: 0674-2311297 Fax: 0674-2310981	13	Shri. S. Dhar, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Kolkata Tel: 033-22119491 Fax: 033-22119491
14	Shri. C.R. Bhattacharya, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Guwahati Tel: 0361-2461023 Fax: 0361-2461023	15	Shri K.N. Bhattacharyya, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Itanagar. Tel: 0360-2212224 Fax: 0360-2212224
16	Smt.Premtala Devi, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Imphal, Tel: 0385-2451759 Fax: 0385-2451759	17	Shri. Sanjay Bose, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Shillong, Tel: 0364-2227807 Fax: 0364-2227807

18	Smt. Rual Khumi, Assistant Director (I/c), State Office, KVIC, Aizwal Tel: 0389-2316387 Fax: 0389-2316387	19	Shri.Jogendra Singh, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Dimapur. Tel: 03862-226546 Fax:03862-226546
20	Shri.A.P. Chobin, Asstt. Director (GA), State Office, KVIC, Gangtok. Tel: 03592-280696 Fax: 03592-280696	21	Shri. K.P. Das, Superintendent State Office, KVIC, Agartala, Tripura Tel: 0381-2223735 Fax: 0381-2223735
22	Smt. J.C.Sharma, Superintendent, Zonal Office, KVIC, Guwahati. Tel: 0361-2461024 Fax: 0361-2461024	23	Shri.A. Devasahayam, Superintendent State Office, KVIC, Hyderabad Tel: 040-24608463 Fax:040-24602717
24	Shri.B. Srinivas, UDC Divisional Office, KVIC, Visakhapatnam Tel: 0891-2565904 Fax: 0891-2561156	25	Shri N. Kesavan, Superintendent State Office, KVIC, Bangalore Tel: 080-26620067 Fax: 080-26620067
26	Shri Surendran, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Thiruvananthapuram Tel: 0471-2331625 Fax; 0471-2331061	27	Shri.N.Ramasubramanian, Accounts Officer, State Office, KVIC, Chennai Tel: 044-28351019 Fax: 044-28351697

28	Shri. G.Srinivasagan, Superintendent, Divisional Office, KVIC, Madurai Tel: 0452-2386792 Fax: 0452-2386762	29	Shri. Narendra Singh, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Raipur Tel: 0771-2445164 Fax: 0771-2446428
30	Shri.Ravindra Kumar, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Bhopal Tel: 0755-2583667 Fax: 0755-2583667	31	Shri. Yash Pal, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Dehradun. Tel: 0135-2724709 Fax: 0135-2627241
32	Smt. Pratibha Pant, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Lucknow Tel: 0522-2311112 Fax: 0522-2310378	33	Shri. Shiv Dutt, Superintendent, Divisional Office, KVIC, Meerat, Uttar Pradesh. Tel: 0121-2647645 Fax: 0121-2653288
34	Shri Dineshwar Singh, Superintendent, Divisional Office, KVIC, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh Tel: 0542-2204434 Fax: 0542-2204434	35	Shri. A.S. Dwivedi, Superintendent, Divisional Office, KVIC, Gorakhpur, Uttar Pradesh Tel: 0551-2344943 Fax: 0551-2344943
36	Shri. P.K.Satpati, Assistant Director, State Office, KVIC, Panaji. Tel: 0832-2223676 Fax: 0832-2223676	37	Shri.M. M. Patel Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Ahmedabad. Tel: 0792-26579965 Fax: 0792-26579974

38	Smt.V.H. Rambhad, Superintendent, State Office, KVIC, Mumbai. Tel: 022-22822113 Fax: 022-22817449	39	Shri.B.N. Matagare Superintendent, Divisional Office, KVIC, Nagpur. Tel: 0712-2565151 Fax: 0712-2565151
Departmental Bhawans of KVIC			
40	Shri Ram Prakash, Cashier, K.G. Bhavan, New Delhi Tel: 011-23360902 Fax: 011-23418126	41	Smt. Geeta Nagpal, "Shop Floor In-charge-II". Gram Shilpa, New Delhi Tel: 011-23343741 Fax: 011-23742592
42	Smt. M.C. Annie, Sr. Salesgirl, K.G. Bhavan, Ernakulam Tel: 0484-2355279 Fax: 0484-2371779	43	Shri P.K. Banerjee Salesman/ADO K.G. Bhavan, Kolkata Tel: 033-25705895 Fax: 033-25705897
44.	Shri G.V.R. Shastri Accountant K.G.Bhavan, Bangalore Tel: 080-26616372 Fax: 080-26620067	45	Shri Rakesh Kumar Accountant K.G.Bhavan, Mumbai Tel: 022-26704454 Fax: 022-26716680
46.	Shri R.K.S.Munda Salesman-I K.G.Bhavan, Patna Tel: 0612-2221673 Fax: 0612-22234010	47	Shri N.K. Suryavanshi Salesman-I K.G.Bhavan, Bhopal Tel: 0755-2554657 Fax: 0755-2583667
Central Sliver Plants, KVIC			
48.	Shri G.V.R.Shastri Accountant Central Sliver Plant, Chitradurga Tel: 08194-235006 Fax: 08194-235285	49	Shri Vijay Raghavan, Asstant Accountant Central Sliver Plant, Trichur Tel: 0487-2387119 Fax: 0487-2387120
50.	Shri Mahavir Singh	51	Shri Kamlesh Kumar Dixit

	Assistant Accountant Central Sliver Plant, Sehore. Tel: 07562-228202 Fax: 07562-228201		Cashier, Central Sliver Plant, Raibarely. Tel: 0535-2217088 Fax: 0535-2217088
52.	Shri Harpal Giri Cashier Central Sliver Plant, Etah Tel: 05742-235447 Fax: 05742-284206	53	Shri S.K. Sinha Stenographer Central Sliver Plant, Hajipur Tel: 06224-273776 Fax: 06224-274315

3. Name and address of First Appellate Authority and Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) at Departmental Training Centres of KVIC

S.No	Name and address of First Appellate Authority	Name and address of CPIOs
1.	Shri Deepnarayan Prasad Thakkar Bappa Gramodyog Prashikshan Vidyalaya, Ranchi, Netarhat Road, Bishanpur, Gumla 06523 - 27894	Shri Lalit Kedia Thakkar Bappa Gramodyog Prashikshan Vidyalaya, Ranchi, Netarhat Road, Bishanpur, Gumla Tel: 06523 – 27894
2.	Shri T.S. Jyoti Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya (Textile Chemistry, Managed By Karnataka Khadi Graodyog Samyukta Sangh), Bengeri, Hubli, Karnataka – 580 023 Tel: 0836 – 2286193 Fax: 0836 – 2286193	Shri Ramesh Kadur Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya (Textile Chemistry, Managed By Karnataka Khadi Graodyog Samyukta Sangh), Bengeri, Hubli, Karnataka – 580 023 Tel: 0836 – 2286193 Fax: 0836 – 2286193
3.	Shri P.K. Binesh Gandhi Smaraka Gram Seva Kendram, Nanthiattukunnam, P.B. No. 24, N. Paravoor, Ernakulam Dist., Kerala - 683 513 () Tel: 0484 – 2508232 Fax: 0484 – 2508449	Smt. P.A. Vijayakumari Gandhi Smaraka Gram Seva Kendram, Nanthiattukunnam, P.B. No. 24, N. Paravoor, Ernakulam Dist., Kerala - 683 513 Tel: 0484 – 2508232 Fax: 0484 – 2508449

4.	Shri K. Chinnasamy, Tamilanadu Sarvodaya Sangh, Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya, Veerapandi, Tirupur – 5 Tel: 0421 – 2470062	Shri R.H. S. Subramanian Tamilanadu Sarvodaya Sangh, Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya, Veerapandi, Tirupur – 5 Tel: 0421 – 2470062
5.	Shri R. Rajendran Gandhiniketan Ashram, Dr. J.C Kumarappa Institute of Rural Technology and Development, T. Kallupatti, Madurai – 625 702 Tel: 04549 – 2723665 Fax: 04549 – 2723665	Shri R. Veemaraj Gandhiniketan Ashram, Dr. J.C Kumarappa Institute of Rural Technology and Development, T. Kallupatti, Madurai – 625 702 Tel: 04549 – 2723665 Fax: 04549 – 2723665
6.	Shri S.R. Chodhari B.D. Institute of Leather Technology & General Engineering, Sewagram – 442 102 (Wardha) Tel: 07152 - 284048 /284378	Shri P.O. Shelke B.D. Institute of Leather Technology & General Engineering, Sewagram – 442 102 (Wardha) Tel: 07152 - 284048 /284378
7.	Shri R.B. Gadekar Regional Pottery Training Centre, Graodyog Sangh, P.O. Bhadrawati Chandrapur– 442902 Tel: 07175 – 266676/266029 Fax: 07175 – 266676	Shri R.D. Gourkar Regional Pottery Training Centre, Graodyog Sangh, P.O. Bhadrawati, Chandrapur – 442902 Tel: 07175 – 266676/266029 Fax: 07175 – 266676
8.	Smt. Shobha Supekar, Kasturba Mahila Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya, Gandhi National Memorial, Agakhan Palace, Pune – 411 006 Tel: 020 – 26680250/26684054 Fax: 020 - 26612700	Smt. Uma Dhotre, Kasturba Mahila Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya, Gandhi National Memorial, Agakhan Palace, Pune – 411 006 Tel: 020 – 26680250/26684054 Fax: 020 - 26612700
9.	Shri Malira Sharma, Rajasthan Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya, Shivdaspura, Jaipur.	Shri Hariram Saim Rajasthan Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya, Shivdaspura, Jaipur.
10	Shri Bhupesh Chandra Yadav, Khadi Gramodyog, Vidyalaya Patranga, Barabanki, Uttar Pradesh	Shri Kamelesh Kumar, Khadi Gramodyog, Vidyalaya Patranga, Barabanki, Uttar Pradesh
11.	Shri Prabhunath Singh, Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya Sewapuri. Shri Gandhi Ashram, Sewapuri, Varnasi, Uttar Pradesh Tel: 0542 – 1630205 Fax: 0542 - 1630205	Shri Motichand Sharma Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya Sewapuri. Shri Gandhi Ashram, Sewapuri, Varnasi, Utttar Pradesh Tel: 0542 – 1630205 Fax: 0542 - 1630205
12.	Shri Manoj Saini Vidyapith Jaiprabha Gramin Takniki	Dr. Nandita Pathak Udyamita Vidyapith Jaiprabha Gramin

	Anusandhan Pathisthan, dindayal Shodh Sanssthan, Gram - Rajol, Sfatik Shila, Chitrakut, Satna - 285 331 Tel: 07870 – 265480/265608 Fax: 07870 - 265823	Takniki Anusandhan Pathisthan, Dindayal Shodh Sanssthan, Gram - Rajol, Sfatik Shila, Chitrakut, Satna - 285 331 Tel: 07870 – 265480/265608 Fax: 07870 - 265823
13.	Shri Asho Kumar Singh, Jayprakash Narayan Centre for Rural Technology, Jayprakash Nagar, Ballia, Uttar Pradesh Tel: 05496 – 278008/ 278009 Fax; 05496 – 278008	Shri. Suresh Saha, Jayprakash Narayan Centre for Rural Technology, Jayprakash Nagar, Ballia, Uttar Pradesh Tel: 05496 – 278008/ 278009 Fax; 05496 - 278008
14.	Shri V. B. Pandey Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya, Tamulpur Anchalik Gramdhan Sangh, Kumaarikata, Baksa, Assam - 781 360 Tel: 03624 - 235041	Shri Khagen Baishya Khadi Gramodyog Vidyalaya, Tamulpur Anchalik Gramdhan Sangh, Kumaarikata, Baksa, Assam - 781 360 Tel: 03624 - 235041
15.	Shri Sajoy Nath Multi Disciplinary Training Centre, Arunachal Pradesh Seva Sangh, Doimukh, Dist. – Papu Pare, Arunachal Pradesh - 791 112	Shri Babul Sarma Multi Disciplinary Training Centre, Arunachal Pradesh Seva Sangh, Doimukh, Dist. – Papu Pare, Arunachal Pradesh - 791 112
16.	Shri Tarun Kumar Ghosh, Intensive Khadi & Rural Development Centre Training Institute of KVIC, Kirnagar, Birbhum, West Bengal Tel: 03463 – 267363 Fax: 03463 - 267363	Shri Biswanath Pal, Intensive Khadi & Rural Development Centre Training Institute of KVIC, Kirnagar, Birbhum, West Bengal Tel: 03463 – 267363 Fax: 03463 - 267363
17.	Shri Jaydev Behera, National Rural Resources Education & Training Centre, Tainsar, Deogarh, Orissa - 768 119 Tel: 06641 - 226253 Fax: 06641 - 226661	Shri Md. Nasir Khan, National Rural Resources Education & Training Centre, Tainsar, Deogarh, Orissa - 768 119 Tel: 06641 - 226253 Fax: 06641 - 226661
18.	Shri S.S. Shewale, Maharastra State KVIB, Handmade Paper Institute, K.B. Joshi Road, Agriculture College compound, Shivajinagar, Pune - 411 005 Tel: 020 - 25530191 Fax: 020 - 25530191	Shri S.B. Naik, Maharastra State KVIB, Handmade Paper Institute, K.B. Joshi Road, Agriculture College Compound, Shivajinagar, Pune - 411 005 Tel: 020 - 25530191 Fax: 020 - 25530191

I. Name and address of First Appellate Authority and Central Public Information Officers (CPIO) of Coir Board

S.No	Name and address of First Appellate Authority	Name and address of CPIO
1.	Shri M. Kumara Raja, Secretary, Coir Board, Coir House, MG Road, Kochi – 682 016 Tel: 0484 - 2372676 Fax: 0484 - 2354397	Shri P.C. Antonel Vaz, Joint Director (Planning), Coir Board, Coir House, MG Road, Kochi - 682016 Tel: 0484 – 2373327 Fax: 0484 - 2354397

II. Name and address of First Appellate Authority and Central Public Information Officers (CPIO) of Mahatma Gandhi Institute of Rural Industrialisation (MGIRI)

S. No	Name and address of First Appellate Authority	Name and address of CPIO
1.	Dr. T. Karunakaran, Director, Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialisation, Maganwadi, Wardha - 442 001 Tel: 07150 - 253512 Fax: 07152 – 240328	Shri R.R. Gajabhiya, Mahatma Gandhi Institute for Rural Industrialisation, Maganwadi, Wardha - 442 001 Tel: 07150 - 253512 Fax: 07152 – 240328

III. Name and address of First Appellate Authority and Central Public Information Officers (CPIOs) of Kumarappa National Handmade Paper Institute

S. No	Name and address of First Appellate Authority	Name and address of CPIO
1.	Shri Ashwini Kumar Sharma Kumarappa National Handmade Paper Institute, Ramsinghpura, Sikarpura Road, Sanganer, Jaipur - 303 002 Tel: 0141 - 2731975 Fax: 0141 – 2730369	Shri Atul Kumar Kumarappa National Handmade Paper Institute, Ramsinghpura, Sikarpura Road, Sanganer, Jaipur - 303 002 Tel: 0141 - 2731975 Fax: 0141 – 2730369



ANNEXURE-XI**CONTACT ADDRESSES****MINISTRY OF MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES**

S. No.	Name and Address of the organisation	Website	E-mail	Telephone	Fax
1	Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, Udyog Bhavan, N.Delhi-07	www.msme.nic.in www.msme.gov.in	min-msme@nic.in	011-23063800 23063802-06	011-23062315 23061726 23061068
2	Office of Dept. Commissioner (MSME), 7 th Floor, A-Wing, Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi-108	www.dcmsme.gov.in; www.laghu-udyog.com; www.smallindustry.com	dc-msme@nic.in	011-23063800 23063802-06	011-23062315 23061726 23061068
3	Khadi and Village Industries Commission, (KVIC), "Gramodaya" 3, Irla Road, Vile Parle (West), Mumbai - 400056, Maharashtra	www.kvic.org.in	kvichq@bom3.vsnl.net.in, ditkvic@bom3.vsnl.net.in, dit@kvic.gov.in	022-26714320- 25/ 26716323/ 26712324/ 26713527-9/ 26711073/ 26713675	022-26711003
4	Coir Board, "Coir House", M.G. Road, Ernakulam, Kochi-682016, Kerala	www.coirboard.nic.in, www.coirboard.gov.in	coir@md2.vsnl.net.in, coirboard@vsnl.com	0484-2351807, 2351788, 351954, 2354397	0484-2370034
5	National Small Industries Corporation Limited (NSIC), NSIC Bhawan, Okhla Industrial Estate, New Delhi-020	www.nsic.co.in	info@nsic.co.in, pro@nsic.co.in	011-26926275 26910910 26926370 Toll Free 1-800-111955	011-26932075 26311109
6	National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development (NIESBUD), A-23-24, Sector-62, Institutional Area, Phase-II, NOIDA-201301	www.niesbud.nic.in	info.niesbud@nic.in, rrsingh04@yahoo.com,	0120-2403051- 54	0120-2403057 2403062



7	National Institute for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (NI-MSME), Yousuf Gauda, Hyderabad 500 045	www.nimsme.org.in	registrar@nimsme.org	040-23608544-46 23608316-19	040-23608547 23608956 23541260
8	Indian Institute of Entrepreneurship (IIE), 37, NH Bypass, Lalmati, Basistha Chariali, Guwahati – 781 029, Assam	www.iie.gov.in	iieindia1@sancharnet.in, iieindia1@bsnl.in	0361-2302646 2300994 2300123 2300840	0361-2300325

**CONTACT ADDRESSES OF AUTONOMOUS INSTITUTIONS
UNDER OFFICE OF THE DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONER (MSME)
MINISTRY OF MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES**

S. No.	Name and Address of the Autonomous Body	Website	E-mail	Telephone	Fax
1.	MSME-Tool Room (Indo German Tool Room) P-31, MIDC, Chikalthana Indl. Area Aurangabad 431 006	www.igtr-aur.org	gm@igtr-aur.org	0240- 2486832 2482593 2470541	0240- 2484028
2.	MSME-Tool Room (Indo German Tool Room) Plot-5003, Phase-IV, GIDC Vatva Mehmedabad Road, Ahmedabad 382 445 (Gujarat)	www.igtrahd.com	gm@igtr-ahd.org marketing@igtrahd.com	079- 25840966 25841963	079 - 25841962
3.	MSME-Tool Room (Indo German Tool Room) Plot No.291/B - 302/A, Sector-E, Sanwer Road, Industrial Area, Indore 452 003 (MP)	www.igtr-indore.com	indigtr@sancharnet.in igtrindore-mp@nic.in	0731- 4025353 4210700/3/4 4210701	0731- 2720353
4.	MSME-Tool Room (Central Tool Room) A-5, Focal Point Ludhiana 141 010 (Punjab)	www.crtludhiana.com	info@ctrludhiana.com centool@jla.vsnl.net.in	0161-2670057 2670058 2670059 2676166	0161- 2674746
5.	MSME-Tool Room (Central Institute of Tool Design) A-1 to A-8 APIE, Balanagar Hyderabad 500 037 (A.P.)	www.citdindia.org	hyd1_citdhyd@sancharnet.in	040-23774536 23771853	040- 23772658

6.	MSME-Tool Room (Central Tool Room & Training Centre) Bonhooghly Indl. Area, Kolkata 700 108 (W.B.)	http://business.vsnl.com/cttckolkata	cttckolkata@vsnl.com cttc@cal.vsnl.net.in	033-25771492 25771068	033-25772494
7.	MSME-Tool Room (Central Tool Room & Training Centre) B-36, Chandaka Indl. Area, P.O. Patia Bhubaneswar 751 024 (Orissa)	www.cttcbsr.co.in	cttc@satyam.net.in	0674-2742100, 2743349, 3011700	0674-2743061
8.	MSME-Tool Room (Indo Danish Tool Room) M-4 (Part) Phase-VI, Tata Kandra Road, Gamharia Jamshedpur 832 108 (Jharkhand)	www.idtrjamshedpur.com	reach@idtrjamshedpur.com	0657-2201261/62 2200507	0657-2202723
9.	MSME-Tool Room (Tool Room & Training Centre) MSME-DI Amingaon Industrial Area, North Guwahati Road, Near Export Promotion Indl. Park (EPIP), Guwahati 781 031	www.trtcguwahati.org	trtc_ghy@rediffmail.com	0361- 2655542	0361-2654042
10.	MSME-Tool Room (Central Institute of Hand Tools) G.T. Road, Bye Pass, Jalandhar-144008 (Punjab)	www.ciht.in	institute_jld@dataone.in	0181- 2290226 2290225 2290196	0181-2290457
11.	MSME-Technology Development Centre (Process and Product Development Centre) Foundry Nagar, Agra-282006 (U.P.)	www.ppdccagra.com	ppdc@sancharnet.in	0562-2344006 2344673	0562-2344381

12.	MSME-Technology Development Centre (Electronics Service & Training Centre) Kaniya, Ramnagar Dist. Nainital-244715 Uttarakhand	www.estcindia.com	pd_estc@sancharnet.in	05947-251201 251530 255951	05947-251294
13.	MSME-Technology Development Centre (Institute for Design of Electrical Measuring Instruments) S.T. Tope Marg, Chunabhatti Sion, P.O. Mumbai-400022	www.idemi.org www.msmedcmumbai.org	idemi@vsnl.net	022-24050301-2/3/4	022-24050016
14.	MSME-Technology Development Centre (Process cum Product Development Centre) Sports Goods Complex, Delhi Road Meerut-250002 (U.P.)	www.ppdcm eerut.com	info@ppdcmeerut.com	0121-2511779	0121-2404991
15.	MSME-Technology Development Centre (Central Footwear Training Institute) C – 41& 42, Site 'C' Sikandra, Industrial Area Agra-282007 (U.P.)	www.cftiagra.org.in	info@cftiagra.org.in	0562-2642005 2642004	0562-2640502
16.	MSME-Technology Development Centre (Central Footwear Training Institute) 65/1, G.S.T. Road, Guindy Chennai-600032	www.cftichennai.in	cfti_chennai@vsnl.net	044-22501529	044-22500876

17.	MSME-Technology Development Centre (Fragrance & Flavour Development Centre), Industrial Estate GT Road, P.O. Makrand Nagar Kannauj, -209726 (U.P.)	www.ffdcindia.org	ffdcknj@sancharnet.in	05694-234465 234791	05694- 235242
18.	MSME-Technology Development Centre (Centre for Development of Glass Industry), A-1/1, Industrial Area Jalesar Road, P.O. Muiddinpur Firozabad-283203 (U.P.)	www.cdgiindia.com	cdgifzbd@sancharnet.in contact@cdgiindia.com	05612-232293	05612- 232447



ANNEXURE-XII**Definition of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises in India**

Micro, small and medium enterprises as per MSMED Act, 2006 are defined based on their investment in plant and machinery (for manufacturing enterprise) and on equipment for enterprises providing or rendering services. **The present ceilings on investment for enterprises to be classified as micro, small and medium enterprises are as follows:**

Classification	Manufacturing Enterprises*	Service Enterprises**
Micro	Rs. 2.5 million / Rs. 25 lakh (US\$ 50,000)	Rs. 1 million / Rs. 10 lakh (US\$ 20000)
Small	Rs.50 million / Rs. 5 crore (US\$ 1 million)	Rs. 20 million / Rs 2 crore (US\$ 0.4 million)
Medium	Rs 100 million / Rs 10 crore (US\$ 2 million)	Rs. 50 million / Rs 5 crore (US\$ 1 million)

- Investment limit in Plant & Machinery
- ** Investment limit in equipment
- *** Rs 50 = 1 US\$

The term "*village industries*" has been redefined in amended KVIC, Act, 1956 as "any industry located in a rural area which produces any goods or renders any service with or without the use of power and in which the fixed capital investment per head of artisan or worker does not exceed Rs. one lakh (Rs. one lakh and fifty thousand in case of village industry located in a hilly area) or such other sum as may, by notification in the Official Gazette, be specified from time to time by the Central Government".





Government of India
MINISTRY OF MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi-110107
www.msme.gov.in

Designed and Printed at :



CHAAR DISHAYEN PRINTERS PVT. LTD.

G-40, Sector-3, Noida-201 301

Tel.: 0120-4041800 to 822, Fax : 0120-4323198

Email : chaar.dishayen@yahoo.in, chaardishayen@gmail.com

Website : www.chaardishayen.com

